

DEC 1965

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~  
UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;  
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS  
DOD HR 5200.10

4TH MARINES S-2 SECTION  
w/ENCLS

4TH MARINES

UNCLASSIFIED

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

HEADQUARTERS  
 4th Marines (-) (Rein), 3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
 c/o FPO, San Francisco 96601

UNCLASSIFIED

1 December 1965

FROM: COMMANDING OFFICER  
 TO: COMMANDING GENERAL, 3RD MARINE DIVISION

1. 4TH MARINES INTSUM #205
2. 301200H TO 011200H
3. a. GROUND ACTIVITY 1/4 - COMPANY "A" - TWO TRIP FLARES WERE SET OFF IN THE VIC (BT 519116) BY AN UNK SOURCE AT 302100H. AREA WAS THOROUGHLY SEARCHED BUT NOTHING WAS FOUND.  
 COMPANY "B" - NO ENEMY CONTACT.  
 COMPANY "C" - ITT INTERROGATED 24 VN MALES THAT WERE PREVIOUSLY RPT AS 25 BY 1/4 (SEE 4TH MARINES INTSUM #204 PARA 3.a., 1/4). ALL WERE RELEASED AFTER INTERROGATION. ATTEMPT IS STILL BEING MADE TO PROCURE AMERICAN PROPAGANDA BANNER AS PREVIOUSLY REPORTED IN SAME INTSUM.  
 COMPANY "D" - IN CONJUNCTION WITH COMPANY "C's" SWEEP OF ISLAND VIC (BT 4712) A PATROL FROM COMPANY "D" WAS SENT TO (BT 482117) TO APPREHEND ANYONE COMING FROM ISLAND (BT 4712) AT 300648H. AT 300857H 7 VCS WERE APPREHENDED VIC (BT 482117) AND BY 301040H, A TOTAL OF 15 ADULTS AND 6 CHILDREN HAD BEEN APPREHENDED. ALL WERE INTERROGATED BY ITT AND RELEASED. AT 301953H CP PERIMETER HEARD MOVEMENT VIC (BT 487100) MARINE THREW A HAND ILLUMINATION GRENADE BUT NOTHING UNUSAL WAS OBSERVED. NOISES WERE HEARD AGAIN VIC (BT 487104) AT 010320H. FIRED ONE (1) M-79 ROUND. NOISE WAS HEARD AGAIN IN SAME LOCATION AT 010355H. AREA WAS ILLUMINATED AND ONE (1) M-79 ROUND WAS FIRED. UNSUCCESSFUL SEARCH OF AREA COMPLETED. AT 010945H, 3 ROUNDS OF S/A FIRE WAS HEARD IN THE VIC OF KY XUAN ISLAND. MARINE PATROL WAS DISPATCHED IMMEDIATELY TO INVESTIGATE. NO ADDITIONAL INFO AT THE TIME OF THIS REPORT.  
  
 MAG-36 - REPORTED THAT THEY HEARD MOVEMENT VIC (BT 525129) AT 302300H. AREA WAS ILLUMINATED AND 8-10 RDS WERE FIRED. FIRE TEAM SEARCHED AREA WITHOUT DETERMINATION OF ORIGIN OF INCIDENT OR RESULTS OF FIRE.  
  
 2/4 - COMPANIES "E", "F", "G" AND "H" - NO ENEMY CONTACT.  
  
 g. LIAISON OFFICER TAM KY REPORTED AT 010120H THAT DISTRICT HEAD-QUARTERS WAS RECEIVING SMALL ARMS FIRE. ATTACK RESULTED IN THE FOLLOWING ARVN LOSSES: 1 KIA, 7 WIA AND ONE (1) TRUCK DESTROYED. NUMBER OF VC KILLED IS UNKNOWN AT THIS TIME.

PAGE 1 OF 4

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

7TH CIT REPORTED THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION:

(1) AT 290700H NOVEMBER 1965 A BUS, DRIVEN BY NGUYEN-VAN-BINH, HIT A MINE AT (BT 454079) CAUSING 7 WIA. AT THIS LOCATION A VC ROADBLOCK HAS BEEN SEMI-PERMANENTLY ESTABLISHED WITH FIVE MEN AT THE ROADBLOCK AND AN UNDETERMINED NUMBER HIDDEN IN THE BUSHES. THIS ROADBLOCK HAS BEEN STOPPING VEHICLES AND REMOVING ALL ARVN SOLDIERS AND GVN PERSONNEL. WHENEVER A STRONG FORCE APPEARS, THE VIET CONG RUN OFF AND ONLY RETURN WHEN THE FORCE HAS LEFT.

THE FOLLOWING IS EVALUATED C/3:

(1) AT 1800H 27 NOVEMBER 1965 A VC SPECIAL SQUAD OF 6 MEN, COMMANDED BY (FNU) THU AND (FNU) DAN MOVED TO TICH-TAY (H), KY-LIEN (V), (BT 496055). (COMMENT: A SPECIAL SQUAD IS AN ASSASSINATION AND DEMOLITION SQUAD). WEAPONS: CZECH SMG'S AND GRENADES. INTENTIONS: CONTACT VC ELEMENTS AT TICH-TAY (H), KY-LIEN (V) WITH THE PURPOSE OF HARASSING CHU LAI AIRFIELD.

(2) AT 281800H NOVEMBER 1965 IT WAS REPORTED THAT A VC HARDCORE COMPANY OF THE 90TH BATTALION OF 100 MEN, COMMANDED BY TRAN-VAN, MOVED FROM THE VICINITY OF (BT 359173) TO (BT 362122). THEY ARE IN HIDING THERE. WEAPONS: 1-60MM MORTAR, 1-.30 CAL MG, 3-AR'S AND 1-PRC-10 RADIO. INTENTIONS: COMBINE WITH REGIONAL FORCES TO HARASS AND ATTACK IN THE KY-CHANH AREA.

(3) A MEETING WAS HELD 282400 NOVEMBER 1965 AT (BT 425046). THIS IS THE LOCATION OF THREE ABANDONED HOUSES IN HAMLET 8, KY-SANH (V). THESE HOUSES, WHICH ARE SET OFF BY THEMSELVES, HAVE BEEN THE SITE OF OTHER MEETINGS IN THE PAST.

4. NONE

5. NEW OBSTACLES AND BARRIERS.

a. AO OBSERVED AND REPORTED TWO (2) IMPROVED FOXHOLES VIC (BT 396145).

6. ADMINISTRATIVE ACTIVITIES

a. LOST I. D. CARD, DOG TAGS AND GENEVA CONVENTION CARD: LCPL DALE L. COMPTON 2036204 VIC (BT 555052).

b. STOLEN I. D. CARD AND WALLET: GYSGT BILLY HOWARD 554586 ON 30 NOV 65 NEAR LY TIN.

c. LOST I. D. CARD: PFC WILLIAM C. WHITACRE 2080627 DOB 8 NOV 45 LOST IN VIC (BT 529101).

7. NONE

8. ENEMY MOVEMENTS

a. LY TIN LIAISON OFFICER REPORTS (C/2): 1 MAIN FORCE VC BN MOVED TO (BT 340154) (BT 349144) (BT 358146) (BT 363140). THE 94TH BN COMMANDED BY NGUYEN TAI TOAN ARMED WITH 1/81MM MORT, 2/57MM/RR, 3/30 CAL MGS, INTEND TO UNITE WITH BN COMMANDED BY NGUYEN XUAN THAI FOR AN ATTACK ON ONG BO BRIDGE OR BA BAU. AIR STRIKE WAS REQUESTED ON ABOVE COORDINATES.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

(REGT S-2 CMT): TOAN CARDED THIS HQ'S AS 94TH BN CMD. THE 94TH WAS PREVIOUSLY REPORTED IN THIS AREA. (SEE 4TH MARINES INTSUM #199 PARA g-2, AND INTSUM #201 PARA g-1 AND g-8b.). THESE REPORTS INDICATE THE 94TH HAS MOVED THEIR AREA OF OPERATION DUE NORTH. THIS LOCATION IS LOGICAL FOR AN ATTACK ON ONG BO OR BAU BAU BRIDGES.

b. LY TIN LIAISON OFFICER REPORTS (C/2): 1 MAIN FORCE VC BN UNK TITLE COMMANDED BY NGUYEN XUAN THAI MOVED FROM QUANG NGAI TO (BT 334017) (BT 340025) (BT 347027) (BT 353026). ARMED WITH 1/57MM/RR, 1/60MM MORT, 2/30 CAL MGS, 8/BARS, STRENGTH: 300 MEN, UNIFORMS GREY. THEY ARE FROM BINH DINH PROVINCE. INTENTIONS ARE TO UNITE WITH 94TH BN AND RF BNS FOR AN ATTACK ON KY SANH, LY TIN DISTRICT HEADQUARTERS, ONG BO AND BA BAU BRIDGES. (REGT S-2 CMT): THAI CARDED THIS HQ'S AS CO OF 3/1 BN. THE 3/1 BN WAS PREVIOUSLY REPORTED OPERATING IN THIS GENERAL AREA. (SEE 4TH MARINES ISUM #201 PARA g-5, ISUM #202 PARA 8 a).

c. LY TIN LIAISON OFFICER REPORTS (B/2): 1 VC MAIN FORCE BN DESIGNATION THROUGHOUT THE JUNGLE AS "WHITE TIGER", LOCATED (BT 373157), (BT 392133), (BT 388155). WEAPONS INCLUDE 1/81MM MORT, 1/60MM MORT, 3/30 CAL MGS, 3/57MM/RR AND 19/BARS. (REGT S-2 CMT): FIRST REPORT THIS HQ'S OF THE WHITE TIGER BN. THE 94TH VC MF BN HAS RECENTLY BEEN REPORTED TO HAVE MOVED TO THIS AREA. WHITE TIGER COULD BE AKA FOR 94TH BN.

d. LY TIN LIAISON OFFICER REPORTS (C/3): 1 VC COMPANY LOCATED (BT 35315) DESIGNATION UNKNOWN, CENTRALIZED 300 PEOPLE TO STUDY POLITICS AT (BT 388125). THIS UNIT AND THE "WHITE TIGER" UNIT REPORTEDLY INTEND TO ATTACK ONG BO AND BAU BO BRIDGES IN THE NEAR FUTURE. TOR: 302220H.

9. NONE

10. WEATHER. OVERCAST WITH RAIN SHOWERS. TOTAL RAIN LAST 24 HOURS WAS 16". VISIBILITY 10-15 MILES, 3-5 MILES DURING SHOWERS. WINDS NW AT 5-10 KNOTS AND NE 10-12 KNOTS. MAX TEMPERATURE 79°, LOW 72°. SUNRISE 0655H, SUNSET 1813H. MOONRISE 1234H, MOONSET 2353H. MOON PHASE 1/2. TIDES: HIGH AT 0304H AT 5.5 FEET, LOW AT 1227 AT 2.7 FEET.

11. NO CHANGE

12. NO CHANGE

13. REPORTS OF INFORMATION RECEIVED DIRECTLY FROM CIVILIANS.

a. NONE

*C. N. Warner*  
C. N. WARNER  
By direction

PAGE 3 OF 4

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

COPY TO:

CG, III MAF	(1)
1/4	(7)
2/4	(5)
3/12	(3)
CO, 7TH MAR	(2)
MAG-36	(1)
LSU	(1)
LNO TAM KY	(2)
CO, A CO 1ST AMTRAC BN	(1)
CO, C CO 3RD TANK BN	(1)
CO, B CO 3RD AT BN	(1)
CO, B CO 3RD ENGR BN	(1)
CO B, 3RD RECON BN	(1)
MCB-10	(1)
MACS-7	(1)
7TH CIT	(1)
HQ CO, 4TH MAR	(1)
1ST RADIO BN	(1)
SENIOR ADVISOR, QUANG NGAI	(1)
ADC	(1)

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS  
 4th Marines (-) (Rein), 3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
 c/o FPO, San Francisco 96601

2 December 1965

FROM: COMMANDING OFFICER  
 TO: COMMANDING GENERAL, 3RD MARINE DIVISION

1. 4TH MARINES INT SUM #206
2. 011200H TO 021200H
3. a. GROUND ACTIVITY - 1/4 - COMPANY A - APPREHENDED ONE VN MALE VIC (BT 517116) AT 011030H FOR IMPROPER I. D. WAS LATER DETERMINED TO BE A PF FROM KY HOA (BT 5011). PF WAS RETURNED TO KY HOA. APPREHENDED ONE VN MALE VIC (BT 517116) AT 011600H. MAN HAD NO I. D. CARD AND HAD IN HIS POSSESSION A LY TIN DISTRICT FREQUENCY AND CALL SIGN SHEET. MAN CLAIMS HE IS ATTACHED TO A LY TIN RADIO TEAM. MAN WAS SENT TO CHU LAI COLLECTION POINT FOR IDENTIFICATION.

COMPANY B AND COMPANY C - NO ENEMY CONTACT.

COMPANY D - AT APPROX 010845H, THREE CARBINE SHOTS WERE HEARD TO THE SOUTH OF THE PATROL BASE LOC (BT 487104). IMMEDIATELY THE PF SQUAD DEPARTED FOLLOWED BY TWO MARINE SQUADS. THE MARINES JOINED THE PF AND WERE TOLD BY VILLAGERS THAT THE ASST. HAMLET CHIEF HAD FIRED AT TWO VC, ARMED WITH GRENADES, WHO HAD FLED TO THE SOUTH. THE PATROL CONTINUED SOUTH AND OBSERVED TWO VN MALES VIC (BT 490085) AND FIRED WARNING SHOTS BUT THE TWO VCS DISPERSED INTO THE BRUSH. A SEARCH OF THE AREA UNCOVERED ONE VN FEMALE. SHE SAID SHE HAD SEEN NO ONE. THE PATROL HEARD SEVERAL S/A ROUNDS AT 011015H. THE PF PATROL TOOK THE GIRL AND PROCEEDED SOUTH TO CHECK ON THE FIRING. A SECOND PTL OBSERVED, AT EXCESSIVE RANGE, 4 MALES SWIMMING VIC (BT 490025). TOWARDS KY HA. COULD NOT TELL IF THEY WERE ARMED OR NOT. THE FEMALE WAS QUESTIONED BY THE PF BUT COULD GIVE NO INFORMATION AND WAS RELEASED. MOVEMENT WAS HEARD VIC (BT 487104) AT 012155H AND AT 012250H. FIRED HAND ILLUMINATION ON EACH OCCASION BUT NOTHING WAS OBSERVED.

MR. TRI, KY HA VILLAGE SECURITY CHIEF REPORTED ONE VCS ESCAPED FROM AN HAI (BT 515113) AT 011145H. DIRECTION OF MOVEMENT UNKNOWN. VCS IDENTIFIED AS TRAN HAI NAM WEARING STRIPED SHIRT WITH BASE COLOR OF GREEN AND BLACK TROUSERS. LAST SEEN ON A BICYCLE. ALL UNITS ALERTED. NO FURTHER INFO AT THE END OF THE REPORTING PERIOD.

2/4 - COMPANY E, COMPANY F, COMPANY G AND COMPANY H - NO ENEMY CONTACT.

g. COUNTERINTELLIGENCE INFORMATION FROM 7TH CIT:

(1) ON 1 DECEMBER 1965, AN ARVN INTELLIGENCE SOURCE AT LY-TIN HQ FURNISHED THE FOLLOWING ARVN MESSAGE FOR INFORMATION:

PAGE 1 OF 4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DATE INFORMATION RECEIVED: 27NOV65  
 SOURCE: COVERT AGENT  
 EVAL: C/3

(a) IN ORDER TO DECEIVE AND DESTROY THE VIETNAMESE TROOPS, THE VC USE A LOCALLY MANUFACTURED GRENADE THAT HAS A FIRING SYSTEM OF ACID. THE TOP OF THE GRENADES ARE PAINTED EITHER BLUE OR RED. THE SAFETY PIN IS ALWAYS PAINTED BLUE. THE VC PRETEND TO FORGET THE GRENADE IN THE FIELD AND ARVN PERSONNEL THEN CONFISCATE THEM. WHEN THE GRENADE IS PICKED UP, AND PRESSURE IS PLACED ON THE GRENADE, IT WILL DETONATE.

(b) OBSERVATION AND SUGGESTIONS OF S-2/GENERAL STAFF.

- (1) THE ACID FIRING SYSTEM HAS BEEN CONFIRMED.
- (2) THIS IS THE FIRST INDICATION OF SPECIAL COLORS ON THESE GRENADES.
- (3) REQUEST ALL TROOPS BE NOTIFIED IN ORDER TO PREVENT CASUALTIES.

(2) IT APPEARS THAT THIS TYPE GRENADE IS BOOBY-TRAPPED IN SUCH A MANNER THAT WHEN A PERSON HOLDS IT IN HIS HAND EVEN THOUGH THE SAFETY PIN IS STILL FIRMLY IN PLACE AND ANY PRESSURE IS APPLIED, SUCH AS THAT OF HOLDING IT IN THE PALM OF THE HAND, THE GRENADE WILL EXPLODE.

4. PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES

- a. (2) CAPTIVES  
 (a) VC

SUSPECTS  
 (1)

5. NEW OBSTACLES AND BARRIERS.

a. AT 011700H A/O REPORTED A CIRCULAR TRENCH APPROX 10' IN DIA, BRUSH IN THE CENTER AND AROUND THE OUTSIDE COVERS THE TRENCH. THE TRENCH IS NEW AND WELL CAMOUFLAGED.

6. NONE

7. NEW IDENTIFICATIONS.

b. PERSONALITIES

- (1) HOANG-HE (SEE PARA 8., e.)
- (2) LY-THUYET (SEE PARA 8., d.)
- (3) TRAN-DUC-PHANG (SEE PARA 8., d.)
- (4) THAM-LAU (SEE PARA 8., d.)

CONFIDENTIAL

## 8. ENEMY MOVEMENTS.

- a. PF CMDR KY SANH (NO EVAL): 1 VC CO LOC (BT 432010), (BT 439015) AND (BT 439020). THIS UNIT HAS ONE MONTAGNARD PLAT AND TWO NVN PLATS. (REGT S-2 CMT): FIRST REPT OF MONTAGNARDS THIS AREA. POSSIBLY NVN AND MONTAGNARD CADRE. DOUBT PLATS.
- b. LY TIN PF SOURCE (NO EVAL): 2 VC CO LOC (BT 443096). (REGT S-2 CMT) ON 27 NOV 2 VC CO'S LOC 1,500 M S OF THIS AREA.
- c. LY TIN LOCAL AGENT (C/3): 1 VC CO LOC VIC OF (BT 424095) AND (BT 415095) CMD BY HOANH HE. THE CO'S WPNS INCLUDE 1/60MM MORTAR, 4/BARS. THEY INTEND TO COMBINE WITH GUERRILLAS TO ATTACK ONG BO BRIDGE (BT 429109) AND LY TIN DIST HQ (BT 470078). (REGT S-2 CMT): HOANH NOT CARDED THIS HQ. PROB AN ELM OF A/19 LFC.
- d. LY TIN LOCAL AGENT (C/3): VC HELD A MEETING AT (BT 375054) THE FOLLOWING PEOPLE ATTENDED:

LY THUYET (PROVINCIAL COMMISAR)  
 TRAN DUC PHANG (108TH REGT CMDR)  
 THAM LAU (DIST COMMISAR)  
 NGUYEN XUAN THAI (CO 3/1 BN)

THE MEETING HAD A TWO FOLD PURPOSE.

- (1) PROMOTE CHAU NGOC XICH FROM CO CMDR TO BN XO.
- (2) PLAN OPERATIONS FOR THE REMAINDER OF THIS YEAR.

(REGT S-2 CMT): THUYET PHANG AND LAU NOT CARDED THIS HQ. XICH CARDED AS 90TH BN CADRE.

- e. LY TIN - LOCAL AGENT (C/3): 1 VC CO LOC (BT 438022) AND (BT 433010), UNIT DE SIG UNK. WPNS: 1/81MM MORTAR, 1/60MM MORTAR, SEVERAL BARS. ALSO CONFIRMED THAT THIS CO HAS 1 MONTAGNARD PLAT. ON 1 DEC THEY WERE WITHIN 700 METERS OF THEIR PRESENT LOC. (REGT S-2 CMT): 2ND REPT TODAY OF CO SIZE UNIT THIS AREA WITH MONTAGNARDS. POSS NEWLY INFILTRATED FROM QUANG NGAI.
- f. LY TIN-744TH RF CO CMDR: 3VC CO, ELMS OF 94TH BN LOC (BT 412113), (BT 410133) AND (BT 435098). WPNS: 3/60MM MORTARS AND 3/57MM/RR. (REGT S-2 CMT): ARTY MISSION FIRED AT THESE LOC'S SURVEILLANCE STATED, TARGET WAS COVERED. (REGT S-2 CMT): POSS ELM OF 94TH COMBINED WITH LF ELMS.

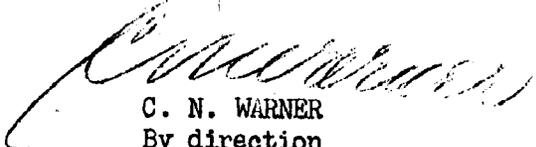
g. AT 011015H A/O REPORTED 3 HUTS VIC (BT 360019). THE HUTS WERE FRESHLY BUILT IN BANANA TREE GROVE. 5 CARIBOU GRAZING NEAR THE HUTS BUT NO PERSONNEL WERE SIGHTED. EACH HUT IS ATTACHED OR VERY CLOSE TO THE OTHER, AND ARE REGULAR, PERMANANT TYPE STRAW BUILDINGS. APPROX 12' X 24': (REGT S-2 CMT): THIS AREA UNDER CONTINUED SURVEILLANCE AS

CONFIDENTIAL

POSSIBLE RELOCATION SITE OF PREVIOUSLY REPORTED POW CAMP. (REF 4TH MAR SPECIAL INTELLIGENCE REPORT #10 OF 17 NOV 1965.

h. AT 011020H A/O REPORTED A CAMOUFLAGED SHELTER APPROX 8' x 12', LOCATED APPROX 25' BACK UNDER THE CANOPY FROM A RICE PADDY. A WELL WORN PATH CROSSES PADDY FROM NORTHEAST TO SOUTHEAST AND ENTERS THE JUNGLE IN THE VIC OF THE HUT. (REGT S-2 CMT) AFTER PROPER CLEARANCE THIS ITEM WAS USED FOR AN AIR STRIKE ON THE NIGHT OF 1-2 DEC. TOTAL OF SEVEN (7) TONS OF BOMBS DROPPED.

9. NO CHANGE
10. UNITS ATTENTION IS INVITED TO CG 3RDMAR DIV MSG 010637Z.
11. NO CHANGE
12. NO CHANGE
13. REPORTS OF INFORMATION RECEIVED DIRECTLY FROM CIVILIANS.
  - a. NONE

  
C. N. WARNER  
By direction

## COPY TO:

CG, III MAF	(1)	CO, B CO 3RD AT BN	(1)
1/4	(7)	CO, B CO 3RD ENGR BN	(1)
2/4	(5)	CO B, 3RD RECON BN	(1)
3/12	(3)	MCB-10	(1)
CO, 7TH MAR	(2)	MACS-7	(1)
MAG-36	(1)	7TH CIT	(1)
LSU	(1)	HQ CO, 4TH MAR	(1)
LNO TAM KY	(2)	1ST RADIO BN	(1)
CO, A CO 1ST AMTRAC BN	(1)	SENIOR ADVISOR, QUANG NGAI	(1)
CO, C CO 3RD TANK BN	(1)	ADC	(1)

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS  
 4th Marines (-) (Rein), 3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
 c/o FPO, San Francisco 96601

3 December 1965

FROM: COMMANDING OFFICER  
 TO: COMMANDING GENERAL, 3RD MARINE DIVISION

1. 4TH MARINES INTSUM #207
2. 021200H TO 031200H
3. a. GROUND ACTIVITY - 1/4 - COMPANY A AND COMPANY B - NO ENEMY CONTACT.  
 COMPANY C - A FLARE WAS SET OFF VIC (BT 509131) AT 021940H. THE AREA WAS SEARCHED AND NO EVIDENCE OF ACTIVITY WAS FOUND.  
 COMPANY D - MOVEMENT WAS OBSERVED VIC (BT 487104) AT 022130H. ONE M-79 ROUND FIRED INTO AREA OF MOVEMENT. A SEARCH OF THE AREA FAILED TO PRODUCE ANY EVIDENCE OF ACTIVITY. A PATROL FIRED ONE M-79 ROUND AT SUSPECTED MOVEMENT VIC (BT 490095) AT 022340H. THE AREA WAS SWEEPED AND NO UNUSUAL OBSERVATIONS WERE MADE.

MAG-36 - MOVEMENT WAS HEARD VIC (BT 528117) AT 030010H. ONE HAND ILLUMINATION WAS FIRED AND ONE GRENADE THROWN INTO AREA OF SUSPECTED MOVEMENT. ILLUMINATED AND SEARCHED AREA BUT NOTHING OF SIGNIFICANCE WAS FOUND.

FLSU - MOVEMENT WAS HEARD VIC (BT 535097) AT 030120H. AREA WAS ILLUMINATED AND SEARCHED AND RESULTED IN NO UNUSUAL SIGHTINGS.

2/4 - COMPANY E, COMPANY F, COMPANY G AND COMPANY H - NO ENEMY CONTACT.

g. UNITS ATTENTION DIRECTED TO 7TH CIT REPORT 3850/7 OF 20 DEC 1965.

4. NONE
5. NONE
6. REF 4TH MAR INTSUM # 206, PARA 5 INSERT "(BT 415074)" BETWEEN "TRENCH . . . . APPROX".
7. NONE
8. ENEMY MOVEMENT

a. LY TIN - C/2 - EVERYDAY 25 VC MOVE FROM (BT 427098) TO (BT 442118). THEY CROSS HIGHWAY #1 AT A TRAIL MARKED ON MAP APPROX (BT 432106). THEY EAT CHOW FROM APPROX 1600H TO 1700H AND RETURN AFTER CHOW. EVENING SECURITY GUARD AT (BT 432106). (REGT S-2 CMT) THIS UNIT OF VC HAVE BEEN REPORTED THREE (?) TIMES IN THE PAST TWO (2) WEEKS

CONFIDENTIAL

IN THIS LOC. COULD BE GALLANTRY PLATOON FROM 94TH BN.

b. LY TIN - C/2 - ONE (1) MF VC CO STRENGTH 150, CMD BY DOAN-VAN-HOANH MOVED TO DA-ONG MOUNTAIN (BT 419045) AND (BT 422046) ARMED WITH 2-BAR'S AND 3-GRENADE LAUNCHERS. UNIFORMS - SVN ARMY CLOTHES. THEY INTEND TO HARASS AND ATTACK ALL AREAS IN LY-TIN DISTRICT BETWEEN 1700H - 0600H ON 02 DEC. (REGT S-2 CMT) THE TIME FRAME MENTIONED WAS VERY QUIET WITH NO INCIDENTS REPORTED. HOANH CARDED AS VC RF CMDR.

c. TAM KY - LY TIN SOIC AGENT - C/3 - 60 LF AND MILITIA VC, CMD BY NGUYEN-LIEN, ARMED WITH 1-MG, MOVED FROM XUYEN-NGOC TO (BT 410100) WITH THE INTENT TO HARASS BA-BAU AND ONG-BO BRIDGE. (SOIC CMT) PROB AN ELM OF A/19 LFC. (REGT S-2 CMT) LIEN CARDED AS CMDR A/19 LFC. PROB ELM A/19 LFC.

- 9. NO CHANGE
- 10. NO CHANGE
- 11. NO CHANGE
- 12. NO CHANGE
- 13. REPORTS OF INFORMATION RECEIVED DIRECTLY FROM CIVILIANS.
  - a. NONE

*C. N. Warner*  
 C. N. WARNER  
 By direction

COPY TO:

CG, III MAF	(1)	CO, B CO 3RD AT BN	(1)
1/4	(7)	CO, B CO 3RD ENGR BN	(1)
2/4	(5)	CO B, 3RD RECON BN	(1)
3/12	(3)	MCB-10	(1)
CO, 7TH MAR	(2)	MACS-7	(1)
MAG-36	(1)	7TH CIT	(1)
LSJ	(1)	HQ CO, 4TH MAR	(1)
LNO TAM KY	(2)	1ST RADIO BN	(1)
CO, A CO 1ST AMTRAC BN	(1)	SENIOR ADVISOR, QUANG NGAI	(1)
CO, C CO 3RD TANK BN	(1)	ADC	(1)

CONFIDENTIAL

## HEADQUARTERS

4th Marines (-) (Rein), 3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
c/o FPO, San Francisco 96601

4 December 1965

FROM: COMMANDING OFFICER  
TO: COMMANDING GENERAL, 3RD MARINE DIVISION

1. 4TH MARINES INTSUM # 208

2. 031200H TO 041200H

3. a. GROUND ACTIVITY -1/4 - COMPANY A - AT 02300H, A-2 AND A-3 PATROLS AT (BT 521109) REPORTED HEARING S/A FIRE VIC MAG-36 AREA. THEY IMMEDIATELY SWEEP NORTH TOWARD (BT 517117). THE PATROL HEARD MOVEMENT VIC (BT 520115) AT 032337H AND REQUESTED ILLUMINATION. THE AREA WAS ILLUMINATED BUT NOTHING UNUSUAL WAS OBSERVED. THE SEARCH OF THE AREA REVEALED THAT THE VC HAD FLED.  
COMPANY B - "B" COMPANY REPORTED THAT A MR. BONG WHO LIVES NEAR SDC POST FOUR (BT 519089) WHO HAD DISAPPEARED 28 OCT 65 AFTER THE VC ATTACK ON THE AIRFIELD HAS RETURNED HOME. BONG IS CARRIED AS A VC SUSPECT AND WAS INVESTIGATED BY CI IN EARLY OCTOBER 1965. CI WAS NOTIFIED AT 040200H. BONG IS BEING KEPT UNDER SURVEILLANCE. AN INVESTIGATION WILL BE CONDUCTED AND A FULL REPORT WILL FOLLOW WHEN COMPLETE. MARINE AMBUSH AT (BT 509070) RECEIVED 2 OR 3 ROUNDS OF S/A FIRE AT 032015H. ROUNDS CAME FROM A WESTERLY DIRECTION. THE AREA WAS ILLUMINATED BUT THE VC HAD FLED PRIOR TO THE ILLUMINATION.  
COMPANY C - ONE HAND ILLUMINATION WAS FIRED VIC (BT 508130) AT 032240H AT SUSPECTED MOVEMENT. AREA SEARCHED BUT NO UNUSUAL ACTIVITY WAS PRESENT.  
COMPANY D - THE VILLAGE CHIEF OF KY XUAN (BT 4809) AND PF ACTING ON INFO RECD EARLIER, ATTEMPTED TO AMBUSH THREE VC AT AN INFORMER'S HOUSE VIC (BT 498092) AT 032330H. WHEN THEY ARRIVED AT THE HOUSE, THE VC HAD ALREADY DEPARTED. THE THREE VC WERE ARMED WITH ONE M-1 RIFLE AND GRENADES. THE VC REPORTEDLY ASKED QUESTIONS ABOUT THE VILLAGE CHIEF'S MEETING HELD ON 3 DECEMBER 65. THE VC REPORTEDLY WERE ON THEIR WAY TO KY LIEN VILLAGE. NO FURTHER INFORMATION AVAILABLE. SURVEILLANCE IN THIS AREA WILL CONTINUE  
RECEIVED ONE ROUND OF S/A FIRE VIC (BT 487104) AT 040127H. FIRE CAME FROM VIC (BT 493102), WHILE THE AREA WAS ILLUMINATED. NOTHING WAS OBSERVED.  
PERIMETER DEFENSE (BT 487104) FIRED SIX ROUNDS OF M-14 AT A NOISE HEARD TO THE NE AT 040400H. NOISE SOUNDED LIKE STAKES WERE BEING DRIVEN INTO THE GROUND. AREA WAS ILLUMINATED BUT NOTHING WAS OBSERVED.

2d PLAT, A CO, AMTRACS - RECEIVED SIX ROUNDS S/A FIRE FROM VIC (BT 521117) AT 032300H. AREA WAS SEARCHED HOWEVER SNIPER HAD FLED PRIOR TO SEARCH.

MAG-36 - OBSERVED MOVEMENT OF 3-5 PEOPLE MOVING NORTH VIC (BT 525113) AT 032347H, MARINES CHALLENGED BUT NO RESPONSE WAS FORTHCOMING. ONE FRAGMENTATION GRENADE AND 20-25 ROUNDS OF S/A WAS FIRED INTO THE AREA OF MOVEMENT. AREA WAS SEARCHED BUT THE PEOPLE HAD FLED.

PAGE 1 OF 3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

2/4 - COMPANY E - SWEEPING VIC (BT 430096) RECEIVED AUTO WPNS FIRE FROM (BT 428098). MARINES RETURNED A DEVASTATING VOLUME OF FIRE AND SILENCED THE VC WEAPONS. THE SWEEP CONTINUED UNHAMPED.

COMPANY F - MARINES FOUND THREE PROPAGANDA LEAFLETS AND A SIGN VIC (BT 449090) AT 031135H. THE SIGN WAS MADE OF WHITE PAPER WITH LETTERS PRINTED USING BLUE INK. TRANSLATED IT SAID "LET'S JOIN WITH PEOPLE TO FIGHT AGAINST THE AMERICANS." ONE OF THE SMALL LEAFLETS TRANSLATED WAS AN APPEAL FOR ARVN SOLDIERS TO SURRENDER TO THE VC. THEY SPOKE OF US IMPERIALISTS. ONE LEAFLET WAS A PASS WHICH THE ARVN COULD USE TO SURRENDER TO THE VC. THE OTHER LEAFLET WAS PRINTED IN ENGLISH REFERRED TO THE FUTILITY OF FIGHTING HERE. THE PATROL ALSO OBSERVED FRESHLY DUG GRAVES AROUND THE SCHOOL HOUSE (BT 440100). AN INTERPRETER BELIEVED THE GRAVES TO BE VC WHICH THE VILLAGERS HAD BURIED. THE GRAVES WILL BE FURTHER CHECKED OUT BY LY TIN DIST HQ. IT IS SUSPECTED THAT THE GRAVES ARE BOOBY TRAPPED, DIST WILL USE MINE DETECTORS.

COMPANY G AND COMPANY H - NO ENEMY ACTIVITY.

g. OTHER.

a. AT 031430H RECD A REPORT FROM THE TAM KY LNO THAT A HELICOPTER WAS SHOT DOWN AT (BT 020280). THE REPORT STATED THAT THERE DIDN'T APPEAR TO BE ANY SURVIVORS. IT WAS FURTHER REPORTED THAT HEAVY AUTO-MATIC WPNS FIRE WAS BEING DELIVERED INTO THE AREA FROM (BT 031273). NO MORE INFO WAS AVAILABLE AT REPORTING TIME.

b. COUNTERINTELLIGENCE.

(1) UNITS ATTENTION IS INVITED TO 7TH CIT INFORMATION REPORT 3850/ OF 2 DEC 1965, 7TH CIT INFORMATION REPORT 3850/7 OF 3 DEC 1965, 7TH CIT INTERROGATION REPORT 3850/6 OF 3 DEC 1965 AND HQ USMACV INFORMATION REPORT ON VC SIGNS AND SYMBOLS, SERIAL 011495 OF 17 NOV 1965.

4. NONE

5. NONE

6. NONE

7. NONE

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT.

a. LY TIN - DIST SOURCE - C/3 - 1 VC MF REGT, CMD BY NAM CAME FROM LAOS TO QUANG NGAI. THEY ARE LOC (BT 554007). ARMED WITH 6/30 CAL MGS, 8/81MM MORTARS, 3/60MM MORTARS, 18/BARS AND ENOUGH IND WPNS FOR ALL. UNIFORMS GRAY AND GREEN. ON STOCKS OF WPNS IS CARVED LUC-NGU-HANH. ON THEIR CHEST 3 WORDS "BORN IN NORTH" AND ON THEIR ARMS "DIE IN SOUTH". INTENTION IS TO ATTACK CHU LAI AIRFIELD. (REGT S-2 GMP): HIGHLY IMPROBABLE! RELAYED TO 7TH MARINES. A 307TH BN PREVIOUSLY REPORTED IN PARA 8 c. OF 4TH MARINES

PAGE 2 OF 3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

INTSUM # 193. THIS BN HAD THE SAME CHARACTERISTIC CARVINGS AND TATOOS.

- 9. NO CHANGE
- 10. NO CHANGE
- 11. NO CHANGE
- 12. NO CHANGE
- 13. REPORT OF INFO RECEIVED DIRECTLY FROM CIVILLANS.
  - a. NONE

*J. N. Warner*  
 C. N. WARNER  
 By direction

COPY TO:

- CG, III MAF (1)
- 1/4 (7)
- 2/4 (5)
- 3/12 (3)
- CO, 7TH MAR (2)
- MAG-36 (1)
- LSU (1)
- LNO TAM KY (2)
- CO, A CO 1ST AMPRAC BN (1)
- CO, C CO 3RD TANK BR. (1)
- CO, B CO 3RD AT BN (1)
- CO, B CO 3RD ENGR BN (1)
- CO B, 3RD RECON BN (1)
- MCB-10 (1)
- MAC S-7 (1)
- 7TH CIT (1)
- HQ CO, 4TH MAR (1)
- 1ST RADIO BN (1)
- SENIOR ADVISOR, QUANG NGAI (1)
- AUC (1)

## DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

## HEADQUARTERS

4th Marines (-) (Rein), 3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
c/o FPO, San Francisco 96601

5 December 1965

FROM: COMMANDING OFFICER  
TO: COMMANDING GENERAL, 3RD MARINE DIVISION

1. 4TH MARINES INTSUM #209
2. 041200H TO 051200H
3. a. GROUND ACTIVITY - 1/4 - COMPANY A - NO ENEMY CONTACT.  
COMPANY B - ONE ROUND OF S/A WAS HEARD VIC (BT 518083) AT 042250H. PTL SEARCHED THE AREA BUT NOTHING UNUSUAL WAS FOUND.  
COMPANY C - SNIPER TEAM AT (BT 471140) OBSERVED TWO BASKET BOATS WITH 3-4 PEOPLE CROSSING RIVER FROM (BT 456155) TO (BT 454153) AT 041800H. AT THE SAME TIME 8 MEN WERE OBSERVED IN SAME AREA MOVING E. THE MEN WALKED IN THE WATER TO GO AROUND THE TREES. THE MEN ALL WORE WHITE SHORT SLEEVE SHIRTS, NO WEAPONS WERE OBSERVED. ONE MAN CARRIED A BUNDLE OF SOME KIND. THE MEN DISAPPEARED INTO THE TREES AT (BT 450149). NO FURTHER SIGHTINGS. AO HAS BEEN REQUESTED TO OBSERVE THIS AREA.  
COMPANY D - MR. CHAU, VILLAGE CHIEF OF KY XUAN (BT 4809) REPORTED TO CO, "D" CO THAT FOUR MEN WERE CAPTURED BY THE VC AT 022300H DEC 65 IN HAMLET NO. 2, DONG BINH (BT 4809). THE NAMES OF THE CAPTURED MEN ARE: MR. NGUYEN TAN CHAU, 52 YEARS OLD, TARAN THUC, 56 YEARS OLD, TRAN HO, 26 YEARS OLD, TRAN TY, 70 YEARS OLD. CO, "D" CO.  
COMMENT: THIS INCIDENT HAS ANGERED THE PEOPLE OF KY XUAN AND IT IS FELT THAT IT DID MUCH HARM TO THE VC CAUSE. THE VILLAGE CHIEF IS INVESTIGATING THE MATTER FURTHER WITH LY TIN DIST HEADQUARTERS AND WILL KEEP CO, "D" CO. INFORMED. A PTL FOUND A BANNER APPROX 2' x 10' AT (BT 493097) AT 050235H. THE LETTERING ON THE BANNER READS: "WE MUST SEEK OUT AND DESTROY COVERT COMMUNISTS AND REBUILD THE VILLAGE."  
  
MAG-36 - REPORTED FINDING A SMALL CAVE AT (BT 526119). CAVE WAS CHECKED WITH THE USE OF A SMOKE MACHINE AT 041045H. APPROX 8-10 FEET OF CAVE WAS LOCATED. THERE WERE NO INDICATIONS THAT THE CAVE HAD BEEN USED RECENTLY. NO EXPLOSIVES WERE NECESSARY FOR DESTRUCTION OF THE CAVE.  
  
2/4 - COMPANY E - ON A SWEEP LOCATED (BT 425090) RECD SNIPER FIRE FROM (BT 421094). FIRE WAS RETURNED AND SWEEP CONTINUED. HOWEVER, THE SNIPERS ESCAPED TO THE W. AT 0850H AW FIRE WAS RECD FROM (BT 428098). MARINES SUPPRESSED FIRE AND THE COMPANY CONTINUED TO MOVE WITH NO ADDITIONAL ENCOUNTER WITH THE VC.  
COMPANY F - NO ENEMY CONTACT.  
COMPANY G - AT 1930H A SQUAD AMBUSH MOVING INTO POSITION SPOTTED THREE VN MALES ON A DIKE (BT 518068). THE PTL HELD UP AND TRIED

PAGE 1 OF 4

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

TO CONTACT ANOTHER AMBUSH PTL, WHICH WAS ALSO MOVING INTO POSITION, SO THAT A TRAP COULD BE SET UP TO APPREHEND THE MALES. RADIO CONTACT COULD NOT BE ESTABLISHED BEFORE THE OTHER PTL SAW THE MALES. THE THREE VN FLED IN A NW DIRECTION. THE PTL FIRED SEVERAL ROUNDS OF S/A AT THE FLEEING MEN WHO RETURNED THE FIRE WITH FOUR ROUNDS OF CARBINE FIRE. THE PTL MOVED IN PURSUIT, BUT THE MALES MANAGED TO ESCAPE TO THE NW.  
COMPANY H - NO ENEMY CONTACT.

## g. OTHER

a. ON SEVERAL OCCASIONS CHILDREN IN THE AN HAI AREA (BT 519115), HAVE TURNED S/A AMMUNITION INTO MARINE UNITS IN THAT AREA, EG, 30 NOV 65: 125 ROUNDS OF .30 CAL, 4 DEC 65: 10 ROUNDS OF .30 CAL. THIS IS A RESULT OF THE VILLAGE CHIEF'S INSTRUCTIONS TO THE PEOPLE OF KY HA VILLAGE TO NOTIFY LOCAL OFFICIALS OR MARINES OF ANY AMMUNITION OR EXPLOSIVES FOUND.

## b. COUNTERINTELLIGENCE INFO FROM 7TH CIT.

(1) C/3 - AT 021400H DECEMBER 1965 IT WAS REPORTED THAT THE 107TH BATTALION, A HARDCORE UNIT OF 300, COMMANDED BY MR. NAN AND MR. TRAM, MOVED FROM QUANG-NGAI PROVINCE TO MY-SON (H), KY-SANH (V) (BT 382017, 389014, AND 391018). THIS BATTALION IS DRESSED IN GREY UNIFORMS AND WOVEN BAMBOO HATS COVERED WITH CANVAS.  
WEAPONS: 3-81MM MORTARS, 3-60MM MORTARS, 6 AR'S, AND INDIVIDUAL WEAPONS.  
INTENTIONS: TO COMBINE WITH LOCAL GUERRILLA UNITS AND ATTACK IN THE LY-TIN DISTRICT AREA.  
(REGT S-2 CMT) RECENT REPORTS INDICATE THE PRESENCE OF NEW UNITS IN THIS AREA. ON 1 NOV III MAF REPORTED THE 107 JUST SLIGHTLY FARTHER EAST OF RECENTLY REPORTED POSITION.

(2) C/3 - AT 031000H DECEMBER 1965, AN UNIDENTIFIED VC HARDCORE BATTALION WAS HIDING AT (BT 388124, 392125, AND 388119). THIS IS THE LOCATION OF XUAN-NGOC (H), KY-CHANH (V).  
WEAPONS: 1-81MM MORTAR, 2-60MM MORTARS, 2-MORTARS OF UNKNOWN SIZE, AND INDIVIDUAL WEAPONS.  
INTENTION: TO COMBINE WITH LOCAL GUERRILLA UNITS AND ATTACK THE LY-TIN DISTRICT AREA.  
(REGT S-2 CMT) THE 94TH BN AND ITS ELEMENTS HAVE RECENTLY BEEN REPORTED IN THIS AREA. PROBABLE 94TH ELM.

(3) C/3 - AT 031700H DECEMBER 1965 ONE PLATOON OF VC GUERRILLAS OF ABOUT 30 MEN AND COMMANDED BY PHAM-MAU, WENT INTO HIDING AT (BT 355155).  
WEAPONS: 2-AR'S AND INDIVIDUAL WEAPONS  
INTENTIONS: UNKNOWN  
(REGT S-2 CMT) PHAM MAU CAPDED IN COMMAND OF A 94TH BN ELEMENT. COULD BE THE REPORTED GALLANTRY PLATOON OF THE 94TH BN.

PAGE 2 OF 4

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

(4) C/3 - AT 040603H, A COMPANY OF THE 107TH BATTALION (SEE PARA b. (1)) OF ABOUT 100 MEN, COMMANDED BY NGUYEN-XUAN, MOVED FROM KY-THANH (V) AND ARE IN HIDING AT KY-CHANH (V) (BT 359135).  
 WEAPONS: 1-.30 CAL MG, 3-AR'S.  
 INTENTIONS: COMBINE WITH LOCAL GUERRILLAS AND BLOW-UP ONG-BO (BT 429109) AND BA-BAU (BT 379174) BRIDGES.  
 (REGT S-2 CMT) PROBABLE 94TH ELEMENT.

(5) C/3-AT 031900H ONE VC REGIONAL FORCE COMPANY OF ABOUT 150 MEN AND COMMANDED BY NGUYEN-HUU-DUNG WENT INTO HIDING AT BT 455979, KY-SANH (V).  
 WEAPONS: 2-MG'S, 4-AR'S.  
 INTENTION: UNKNOWN.  
 (REGT S-2 CMT) NGUYEN-HUU-DUNG NOT CARDED THIS HQ'S.

4. NONE

5. NONE

6. ADMINISTRATIVE ACTIVITIES

a. LOSE WALLET - LCPL NELSON V. WANSEL 2078737, CONTAINED I. D. CARD AND GENERAL CONVENTION CARD. LOST VICINITY (BT 519009) ON 2 DECEMBER.

7. NONE

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT

a. LY TIN - AGT RPT C/4 - 1 VC BN BACH HO IS HIDING AT DUC BO HAMLET AND KY CHAN VILL. ON 30 NOV LOC AT (BT 363140-367140-367147). EVERY AFTERNOON AT 1600 THEY TRAIN IN TACTICS IN THE DUC BO MOUNTAINS. THEY HAVE REPAIRED THE BEN TROY BRIDGE (BT 364147) AND SUO BAC BRIDGE (BT 363135) SO THEY CAN MOVE BETWEEN KY CHANH AND KY BICH VILL. PURPOSE UNK. (REGT S-2 CMT) AO HAS BEEN ADVISED AND WILL CHECK FOR ACTIVITY.

9. NO CHANGE

10. PARTLY CLOUDY SKIES OCCASIONAL LIGHT RAIN PREVAILED. FORECAST: HIGH 86 LOW 77. WIND E-NE 5-10 KNOTS. VISIBILITY 7-10 MILES. OUTLOOK PARTLY CLOUDY WITH SCATTERED SHOWERS. SUNRISE 0701 SUNSET 1814 MOONRISE 1536 MOONSET 0330 MOON PHASE 3/4 HIGH TIDE 0715 4.5 LOW TIDE 0210 3.8.

11. NO CHANGE

12. NO CHANGE

PAGE 3 OF 4

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

13. REPORTS OF INFORMATION RECEIVED DIRECTLY FROM CIVILIANS.

a. NONE

*C. N. Warner*  
C. N. WARNER  
By direction

COPY TO:

- CG, III MAF (1)
- 1/4 (7)
- 2/4 (5)
- 3/12 (3)
- CO, 7TH MAR (2)
- MAG-36 (1)
- LSU (1)
- LNO TAM KY (2)
- CO, A CO 1ST AMTRAC BN (1)
- CO, C CO 3RD TANK BN (1)
- CO, B CO 3RD AT BN (1)
- CO, B CO 3RD ENGR BN (1)
- CO B, 3RD RECON BN (1)
- MCB-10 (1)
- MACS-7 (1)
- 7TH CIT (1)
- HQ CO, 4TH MAR (1)
- 1ST RADIO BN (1)
- SENIOR ADVISOR, QUANG NGAI (1)
- ADC (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

## HEADQUARTERS

4th Marines (-) (Rein), 3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
 c/o WFO, San Francisco 96601

6 December 1965

FROM: COMMANDING OFFICER  
 TO: COMMANDING GENERAL, 3RD MARINE DIVISION

1. 4TH MARINES INTSUM #210
2. 051200H TO 051200H
3. a. GROUND ACTIVITY - 1/4 - COMPANIES A, B, AND C - NO ENEMY CONTACT.

COMPANY D - APPREHENDED ONE VC (BT 488103) AT 051115H. VCS IDENTIFIED AS DINH CHAY. CHAY WAS POINTED OUT BY MR. CHAU, VILLAGE CHIEF OF KY XUNG VILLAGE, CHAY BEING VC LIAISON. MR. CHAU STATED THAT DINH CHAY HAD BEEN IN KY XUNG VILLAGE AND DINH BEO AND ONE DAUGHTER DINH THI MAT WHO HAVE BEEN WITH THE VC FOR ABOUT ONE YEAR. MR. CHAU ALSO STATED THAT DINH CHAY HAS A BROTHER DINH GOI WHO KEEPS A BOAT FOR THE VC. VCS SENT TO CHU LAI COLLECTION POINT AT 051645H.

A CROUCHING FIGURE WAS OBSERVED MOVING TOWARD TREELINE VIC (BT 488103) AT 052205H. ONE ROUND S/A WAS FIRED AT THE MOVEMENT. FIGURE THEN RAN TOWARD ANOTHER GROUP OF TREES AND APPROX 10 MORE ROUNDS OF S/A WAS FIRED. A PLT CONDUCTED THOROUGH SEARCH OF THE AREA HOWEVER NOTHING OF SIGNIFICANCE WAS DEVELOPED.

- 2/4 - COMPANY E - WHILE CONDUCTING MISSION OF PROTECTING DOWNED HELICOPTER LANDED VIC (BS 782412) AT 051800H. WHILE LAST ELEMENTS OF THE CO WERE CROSSING BRIDGE VIC (BS 784417) THEY RECD 60MM MORT FIRE FROM (BS 786417). AT THIS TIME THEY SPOTTED SEVERAL VC WITH NATURAL CAMOUFLAGE ON THEIR BACKS RUNNING AWAY FROM THE CO. AT 051820H FINISHED SWEEP TO THE PORT VIC (BS 784423) AND SET ONE PLT IN ACROSS HWY #1 ON THE E SIDE OF DEFENSIVE WIRE. AT 050150H RECD MAIN ATK FROM THE E VIC (BS 787423). MAIN ATK WAS PRECEDED BY 60MM MORT AND 57MM FIRE. 50 TO 60 VC ATTEMPTED TO ATK IMMEDIATELY AFTER THE MORT FIRE LIFTED BUT WERE REPELLED BY AGGRESSIVE MARINE ACTION. MAIN ATK LASTED 30-40 MINUTES. SPORADIC S/A AND MORT FIRE CONTINUED THROUGHOUT THE NIGHT AND EARLY MORNING HOURS UNTIL APPROX 060700H. THE NEXT MORNING 3-4 BANGALONGS AND SPEEDOES WERE FOUND IN THE VIC WHERE A SECTION OF WIRE WAS CUT AND THE VC CAME THROUGH. THE DEAD VC HAD AN ASSORTMENT OF CLOTHING, SOME WITH BLACK SHORTS AND BLUE SHIRTS. OTHERS WERE SIGHTED IN THE AREA WITH GREEN UNIFORMS AND SOME WITH BLACK PITH HELMETS. SOME OF THE VC KILLED HAD THEIR FEET TIED TOGETHER IN PREPARATION FOR EVACUATION. VARIOUS TYPES OF GRENADES WERE FOUND INCLUDING M-26, PINEAPPLE, RIFLE AND HOME-MADE GRENADES. ALL WERE DESTROYED BY MARINES PRIOR TO DEPARTING.

PAGE 2 OF 3

CONFIDENTIAL

## DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONTACT WITH VC RESULTED IN 17 CONFIRMED VC KILLED AND POSSIBLY 20 MORE WITH ASSORTED WPNS AND DOCUMENTS CAPTURED. DETAILED REPORT TO FOLLOW THIS DATE WITH WPNS AND DOCUMENTS. COMPANY F, G AND H - NO ENEMY CONTACT.

g. NONE.

4. a. (1) (a) 17 CONFIRMED 20 POSSIBLE

b. (1) CAPTURED WEAPONS

US 30 CAL M-1 RIFLE SER #2465647  
 M14 49 SMG SER # 1377698  
 US CAL 45 THOMPSON SMG SER # 136695  
 K-50 SMG CHICOM SER #47717 356625  
 US CAL 30 M-1 CARBINE SER # 353889  
 US CAL 30 M-1 CARBINE SER # 1781892  
 US BAR CAL 30 SER # 4210

(2) EQUIPMENT

1 BAR BELT  
 8 BAR MAGAZINES  
 1000 RDS OF 30 CAL

5. NONE.

6. ADMINISTRATIVE ACTIVITY. LATE REPORT

a. LY TIN SQAD LEADER REPORTED THE VC SUFFERED 35 CASUALTIES AS A RESULT OF OPERATIONS CONDUCTED BY PF AND RF ON 26 NOVEMBER IN THE ONG BRIDGE AREA (BT 4210), F/6.

7. NONE.

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT.

a. QUANG TIN PROV CHIEF MSG OF 3DEC65 AGT C/3 - 1 BN AND 1 CO OF VC ARE TRAINING AT DUC BO MOUNTAINS WEARING GRAY AND KHAKI UNIFORMS. PURPOSE IS TO ATK LY TIN DIST BETWEEN 4-12 DEC. TRAINING AREA IS LOC FROM (BT 362140), (BT 368135), AND (BT 373130).

b. PF CO CMDR OF KY SANH VILLAGE C/3 - 2 SQDS OF VC GO TO (BT 44702 AND (BT 445030) DURING THE DAY. AT NIGHT THEY STAY IN A LARGE TUNNEL LOC (BT 439013).

9. NO CHANGE.

10. WEATHER. OUTLOOK - PARTLY CLOUDY. WIDELY SCATTERED SHOWERS. TOTAL RAINFALL FOR 5 DECEMBER WAS .26 INCHES. VISIBILITY 10-15 MILES, 5

PAGE 2 OF 3

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

MILES OF RAIN. WINDS ENE 4-8 KNOTS. MAXIMUM TEMPERATURE 85°, LOW 76°.  
SUNRISE 0701. SUNSET 1814. MOONRISE 061617H, MOONSET 070520H. TIDES:

HIGH  
0150 - 4.2 FEET  
2039 - 5.6 FEET

LOW  
0327 - 3.3 FEET  
1343 - 3.5 FEET

- 11. NO CHANGE.
- 12. NO CHANGE.
- 13. REPORTS OF INFORMATION RECEIVED DIRECTLY FROM CIVILIANS.
  - a. NONE.

*C. N. Warner*  
 C. N. WARNER  
 By direction

COPY TO:

- CG, III MAF (1)
- 1/4 (7)
- 2/4 (5)
- 3/12 (3)
- CO, 7TH MAR (2)
- MAG-36 (1)
- LSU (1)
- LNO TAM KY (2)
- CO, A CO 1ST AMBICO BN (1)
- CO, C CO 3RD TAV BN (1)
- CO, B CO 3RD AV BN (1)
- CO, B CO 3RD ENGR BN (1)
- CO B, 3RD RECON BN (1)
- MCB-10 (1)
- MACS-7 (1)
- 7TH CIT (1)
- HQ CO, 4TH MAR (1)
- 1ST RADIO BN (1)
- SENIOR ADVISOR, QUANG NGAI (1)
- ADC (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS  
 4th Marines (-) (Rein), 3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
 c/o FPO, San Francisco 96601

7 December 1965

FROM: COMMANDING OFFICER  
 TO: COMMANDING GENERAL, 3RD MARINE DIVISION

1. 4TH MARINES INT SUM #211

2. 061200H TO 071200H

3. a. GROUND ACTIVITY - 1/4 - COMPANY A, B, AND C - NO ENEMY CONTACT. COMPANY D - PTL AT (BT 496083) HEARD CLINKING OF METAL IN GROUPS OF THREE. SOUNDS CAME FROM THE S SIDE OF THE RIVER. PTL DID NOT INVESTIGATE. AT 070445H, TWO MEN WERE OBSERVED VIC (BT 487104) IN TREE LINE. ONE M-79 ROUND WAS FIRED WHICH TURNED OUT TO BE A DUD AN IMMEDIATELY AFTER 7 ROUNDS OF M-14 WERE FIRED INTO AREA WHERE THE MEN WERE OBSERVED. A THOROUGH SEARCH OF THE AREA WAS CONDUCTED, HOWEVER NOTHING OF SIGNIFICANCE WAS DETECTED. AT 070550H, A PTL VIC (BT 483108) PICKED UP ONE WOUNDED VN MALE. THE WOUNDS APPEAR TO BE CARBINE WOUNDS. CAPTIVE SAID THAT A GRENADE WENT OFF ON THE ROOF OF HIS HOUSE WHILE HE WAS ASLEEP. CAPTIVE IS ABOUT 15 YEARS OLD. TWO WOUNDS, ONE IN ARM AND ONE IN LEG WERE TREATED BY COMPANY CORPSEMAN. VOS BEING SENT TO CHU LAI COLLECTION POINT.

2/4 - COMPANIES E AND F - NO ENEMY CONTACT.

COMPANY G - AT 061145H PLT PTL RECD AM FIRE FROM HILL 22. WHILE SEARCHING THE AREA A 30 FT TUNNEL AND 4 FRESHLY DUG FOXHOLES, FRESHLY SPENT BRASS AND CIGARETTE BUTTS WERE FOUND. PREPARATIONS ARE BEING MADE TO DESTROY THE TUNNEL.

AOS - AC WAS WOUNDED AT 070700H BY S/A FIRE WHILE MAKING LOW PASS IN VIC (BT 435160). 3 MEN WERE SIGHTED IN TRENCHES. NEW TRENCH SEE PARA 5 b.

g. COUNTERINTELLIGENCE INFO FROM 7TH CIT.

(a) C/3 AT 051700H DECEMBER 1965 NGUEN TAI TOAN, BATTALION COMMANDER OF THE 25TH BATTALION (HARDOORE), DO THE CHAP AND NGUYEN THANH DUNG, COMMANDERS OF REGIONAL FORCE COMPANIES, ENTERED HAMLET (L) OF KY SANH (V) WITH THEIR COMPANIES AND MET WITH UNIDENTIFIED INFORMERS FOR 30 MINUTES. PLANS WERE MADE FOR CONDUCTING SURVEILLANCE OF GVN OFFICERS AND TO ASSASSINATE OR KIDNAP THEM. AFTER THE MEETING, TOAN, CHAP, DUNG, AND THE TWO COMPANIES WENT TO (BT 384045) AND (BT 375045). THE 25TH BATTALION IS THE FORMER 94TH BATTALION, HAVING BEEN REDESIGNATED ON OR ABOUT 3 DECEMBER 1965.

PAGE 1 OF 3

CONFIDENTIAL

## CONFIDENTIAL

(b) C/3 - A WELL FORTIFIED SECRET CAVE IS LOCATED IN THE VICINITY OF (BT 426100) AT XUAN-TRI (H), KY-CHANH (V). THIS CAVE CAN HOLD ABOUT 20 MEN AND IS USED AS A HIDING PLACE FOR VC WHEN THEY ARE IN THE AREA. THE EXACT LOCATION AND METHOD OF HIDING THE ENTRANCE IS UNKNOWN.

(c) C/3 - AT 051800H DECEMBER 1965, AN UNKNOWN VC HARDCORE BATTALION, OF ABOUT 300 MEN AND COMMANDED BY LE-TRIEU MOVED FROM KY-TRA (V) AND WENT INTO HIDING AT (BT 374057) AND (BT 349075). ABOUT TWO-THIRDS OF THIS BATTALION ARE WEARING GREY CLOTHING AND THE REMAINDER WEAR BLACK PAJAMAS. ALL WEAR WOVEN BAMBOO HATS WITH CANVAS COVERS AND RUBBER SANDALS MADE FROM TIRE TREADS. WEAPONS: 1-81MM MORTAR, 2-.30 CAL M'S AND 9-AR'S. INTENTION: UNKNOWN

(d) AT 051730H A MAIN FORCE COMPANY OF 100 MEN, COMMANDED BY NGUYEN-THAN, MOVED FROM KY-CHANH (V) AND ARE IN HIDING AT (BT 413-008), DONG-CO (H), KY-SANH (V). WEAPONS: 1-.30 CAL M, 3-BAR'S. INTENTION: UNKNOWN

4. (b) VCS  
1

5. NEW OBSTACLES AND BARRIERS.

a. AT 061330H, AO SEARCH OF DUO BO AREA LOOKING FOR RECONSTRUCTED BRIDGES VIC (BT 364147) AND (BT 369135) PROVED FRUITLESS. PREVIOUSLY RPTD IN 4TH MARINES INTSUM #209 PARA. 8 a.

b. AT 061730H, AO RPTD NEW TRENCH VIC (BT 435160). RUNS NE BY SW, APPROX 15 METERS LONG AND SLIGHTLY CURVED. THERE ARE 3 GUN POS ALONG IT, 2 ON THE NW SIDE AND 1 ON THE SE SIDE. TRENCH IS NEATLY DUG 2' WIDE AND 4' DEEP. THREE FOXHOLES 20 METERS NE OF TRENCH ARE NOT NEW. TRENCH LINE WILL BE TAKEN UNDER FIRE BY ARTY AND WILL BE OBSERVED BY A AN AO.

6. NONE

7. NONE

8. ENEMY MOVEMENTS

a. LY TIN DIST - C/3 - 8 MAN DEMO TEAM MOVED FROM KHONG-NHON VIC (BT 4309) TO (BT 457105) AND (BT 479096) COMMANDED BY TRAN-KICH. ARMED WITH 6, SM, 2/RIFLES, AND MANY HAND GRENADES AND BANGALORE TORPEDOES. INTEND TO HARASS CHU LAI AREA.

CONFIDENTIAL

b. LY TIN DIST - C/3 - 1 VC MF BN LOC AT (BT 325148) (BT 334148) (BT 333158). THIS UNIT IS RPTD AS THE 32 BN.

c. LY TIN DIST - C/3 - 1 VC MF BN LOC AT (BT 393029) (BT 393039) (BT 399034). THEY HAVE A PLT OP AT (BT 442038). THIS UNIT IS RPTD TO BE THE 94TH BN. (REGT S-2 CMT) - AD HAS BEEN ADVISED OF LOC OF OP AND WILL KEEP THE AREA UNDER OBSERVATION.

d. LY TIN DIST - C/3 - 2 VC CO WITH THE TITLE OF "CROSS MOUNTAIN WHITE TIGER" LOC (BT 392118). UNIFORMS ARE GREEN. ANOTHER RPT FROM LY TIN REVEALED 1 VC CO LOC AT (BT 392118). INTENTIONS ARE UNKNOWN.

9. NO CHANGE.

10. PARTLY CLOUDY TO CLOUDY SKIES PREVAILED WITH SCATTERED SHOWERS. FORECAST: WIDELY SCATTERED SHOWERS., WIND NE TO SE 4.8 KNOTS, VISIBILITY 10-15 MILES HIGH 84, LOW 78. SUNRISE 0702H, SUNSET 1815H. MOONRISE 1705, MOONSET 0520H, PHASE 3/4.

11. NO CHANGE.

12. NO CHANGE.

13. REPORTS OF INFORMATION RECEIVED DIRECTLY FROM CIVILIANS.

a. NONE.

*C. N. Warner*  
C. N. WARNER  
By direction

COPY TO:

CG, III MAF	(1)	CO, B CO 3RD AT BN	(1)
1/4	(7)	CO, B CO 3RD ENGR BN	(1)
2/4	(5)	CO B, 3RD RECON BN	(1)
3/12	(3)	MCB-10	(1)
CO, 7TH MAR	(2)	MACS-7	(1)
MAG-36	(1)	7TH CIT	(1)
LSU	(1)	HQ CO, 4TH MAR	(1)
LNO TAM KY	(2)	1ST RADIO BN	(1)
CO, A CO 1ST AMRAC BN	(1)	SENIOR ADVISOR, QUANG NGAI	(1)
CO, C CO 3RD TANK BN	(1)	ADC	(1)

CONFIDENTIAL

## HEADQUARTERS

4th Marines (-) (Rein), 3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
c/o FPO, San Francisco 96601

8 December 1965

FROM: COMMANDING OFFICER  
TO: COMMANDING GENERAL, 3RD MARINE DIVISION

1. 4TH MARINES INTSUM #212

2. 071200H TO 081200H

3. a. GROUP D ACTIVITY - 1/4 - COMPANY A - NO ENEMY CONTACT.  
COMPANY B - APPREHENDED ONE VCS VIC (BT 518083) AT 071100H. MAN'S  
NAME: PHAM VAN BANG, AGE 25, CLAIMS HE LIVES ON HOA (BT 5014).  
SUSPECT APPROACHED MARINES AND TRIED TO EXCHANGE \$10.00 MPC FOR  
PIASTRES. VCS WAS SENT TO THE CHU LAI COLLECTION POINT AT 071530H.  
IT WAS LEARNED FROM ITT THAT VCS CLAIMED HE WAS A RESIDENT OF KY  
HOA ISLAND AND WORKED AS A BARBER IN THE 1/4 AREA. HE CLAIMED HE  
WAS PAID IN MPC AND WANTED TO EXCHANGE THE MPC FOR PIASTRES. 1/4  
HOWEVER, HAS NO RECORD OF SUBJECT AS AN EMPLOYEE. ITT SO ADVISED.  
COMPANY C - NO ENEMY CONTACT.  
COMPANY D - AT 072320H, D CO. FIRED TWO M-79 ROUNDS AT SUSPECTED  
ENEMY MOVEMENT INDICATED ON THE SID VIC (BT 487104). SEARCH OF THE  
AREA WAS CONDUCTED, HOWEVER NOTHING OF SIGNIFICANCE WAS DETECTED.

2/4 COMPANIES E, F AND G - NO ENEMY CONTACT.

COMPANY H - PTL FROM H CO SIGHTED ONE (1) ARMED VC AT 081015H VIC  
(BT 459078) VC WAS TAKEN UNDER S/A FIRE. SWEEP OF THE AREA PRODUCED  
NO EVIDENCE OF THE VC. HOWEVER ONE (1) VN FEMALE WAS FOUND IN A HUT  
WITH A SLIGHT WOUND. VN FEMALE WAS THEN TAKEN TO LY TIN DIST FOR  
TREATMENT.

4TH MARINES - AT 072030H SGT OF THE GUARD AND OD RPTD SIGHTING 1 VCS  
IN THE VIC OF THE (BT 535091) COULD NOT DETERMINE IF VCS  
HAD A WEAPON. WHILE MANEUVERING MARINES INTO POSITION TO CAPTURE THE  
VCS, HE DISAPPEARED. THOROUGH SEARCH OF THE AREA WAS CONDUCTED, HOWEVER  
NOTHING OF SIGNIFICANCE WAS DETECTED.

- g. OTHER. 0712 - REPORTED AT 071830H, THAT AN AMN JEEP WAS PARKED  
ON HWY NO. 1 VIC (BT 480026) AND UNATTENDED. JEEP WAS NOT AT THIS  
LOCATION WHEN SURVEY PARTY PASSED POSITION EARLIER. DISTRICT HQ  
LY TIN KNEW NOTHING ABOUT JEEP BUT DISPATCHED SQUAD TO INVESTIGATE.  
THERE WAS NO VEHICLE AT THIS LOCATION UPON THEIR ARRIVAL. SQUAD  
STATED THIS WAS LOCATION OF PREVIOUSLY REPORTED VC ROADBLOCK. HOWEVER,  
THERE WAS NO UNUSUAL ACTIVITY NOTED AT THIS TIME.

4. (b) VCS

PAGE 1 OF 3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

## 5. NEW OBSTACLES AND BARRIERS.

a. AO RPT S ENTRENCHMENT AT (BT 435359) HAS BEEN ENLARGED ON THE ENDS AND IMPROVED SINCE RPTD ON 6 DEC. (SEE 4TH MAR INTSUM #211, PARA 5 b.) ALSO A TRENCH LEADING TO THIS ENTRENCHMENT NOW EXTENDS 100 METERS TO THE W. WHOLE AREA AROUND HOA XUAN (1) (BT 425155) WAS NOTED TO BE UNUSUALLY QUIET AND DESERTED. NO ACTIVITY WAS NOTED IN E HALF OF VILLAGE. THIS IS IN VARIANCE WITH OBSERVATIONS MADE PREVIOUSLY OF THIS VILLAGE AT THE SAME TIME OF DAY.

b. AT 0714Z 69 AO RECD UNK NUMBER AND TYPE OF S/A FIRE FROM 3 VC VIC (BT 363019). 2 VC WERE DRESSED IN BLACK PJs, THE OTHER IN SHORTS. VC WERE TAKEN UNDER FIRE BY ROCKETS AND MG FIRE. EXCELLENT EFFECT ON TARGET AREA. VC NO LONGER VISIBLE.

## 6. ADMINISTRATIVE ACTIVITIES.

a. LOST WALLET -- CORPORAL DUDLY HEARN 2073202, WALLET CONTAINED ID, SHOT CARD AND GENEVA CONVENTION CARD. LOST ON RE SUPPLY RUN TO HILL 69 ON 6DEC65.

## 7. NONE.

## 8. ENEMY MOVEMENT.

a. LY TIN DIST - C/3 - DEMO TEAM OF 8 MEN ARE NOW LOC IN 4 BRICK HOUSES AT (BT 480090). LAST NIGHT THEY MOVED TO (BT 499082) AND CROSSED OVER TO (BT 5107) AND FIRED 1 RD TOWARD THE AIR STRIP THEN WITHDREW TO THEIR PRESENT LOC. (REGT S-2 CMT) - 1/4 IS SENDING SQD TO SEARCH THIS AREA.

b. LY TIN DIST - SOIC REGT C/3 - 100 VC ARMED WITH 1/60MM MORT, 1/LMG, 3/BAR'S ARE LOC AT (BT 491487) WITH INTENT TO ESCORT WORK GROUP FROM COASTAL AREA TO BINH PHU. (SOIC CMT) - PROBABLY LOCAL FORCE ELEMENT.

## 9. NONE

10. PARTLY BICUTE TO CLOUDY SKIES PREVAILED WITH SCATTERED SHOWERS. FORECAST PARTLY CLOUDY WITH SCATTERED SHOWERS. HIGH 88, LOW 78. WIND NE 5-10 KNOTS VISIBILITY 7 MILES. SUNRISE 0702H, SUNSET 1815H. MOONRISE 1754H, MOONSET 0622H, PHASE FULL. TIDE HIGH 2139H - 6.6, LOW 0515H - 2.2.

11. NO CHANGE.

12. NO CHANGE.

CONFIDENTIAL

13. REPORTS OF INFORMATION RECEIVED DIRECTLY FROM CIVILIANS.

a. NONE.

*C. N. Warner*  
C. N. WARNER  
By direction

COPY TO:

- CG, III MAF (1)
- 1/4 (7)
- 2/4 (5)
- 3/12 (3)
- CO, 7TH MAR (2)
- MAG-36 (1)
- LSU (1)
- LNO TAM KY (2)
- CO, A CO 1ST AMTRAC BN (1)
- CO, C CO 3RD TANK BN (1)
- CO, B CO 3RD AT BN (1)
- CO, B CO 3RD ENGR BN (1)
- CO B, 3RD RECON BN (1)
- MCB-10 (1)
- MACS-7 (1)
- 7TH CIT (1)
- HQ CO, 4TH MAR (1)
- 1ST RADIO BN (1)
- SENIOR ADVISOR, QUANG NGAI (1)
- ADC (1)

## DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
 4th Marines (-) (Rein), 3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
 c/o FPO, San Francisco 96601

9 December 1965

FROM: COMMANDING OFFICER  
 TO: COMMANDING GENERAL, 3RD MARINE DIVISION

1. 4TH MARINES INTSUM #213

2. 081200H TO 091200H

3. a. GROUND ACTIVITY - 1/4 - COMPANY A - NO ENEMY CONTACT!  
 COMPANY B - A MARINE SQD ACCOMPANIED BY A LY TIN DISTRICT INTELLIGENCE  
 MAN AND PF SEARCHED AREA VIC (BT 480089) AT 081200H FOR A RPTD 8-MAN  
 DEMOLITION TEAM. (SEE 4TH MARINE INTSUM #212 PARA 8.a.) SIX VN MALES  
 WERE APPREHENDED AFTER BEING POINTED OUT BY THE DIST INTELLIGENCE MAN  
 AS MEMBERS OF TEAM. THE SIX VCS WERE SENT TO CHU LAI COLLECTION POINT AT  
 081700H.

COMPANY C - INFO WAS RECEIVED FROM A REFUGEE NOW LIVING ON KY HOA ISLAND  
 (BT 5013) WHO HAD RETURNED FROM A TRIP TO HOA TRA HAMLET (BT 430174), RPTD  
 THAT EIGHT VC WERE NOW LIVING IN THE HOA TRA AREA. THE REFUGEE FURNISHED  
 A LIST OF NAMES AND AGREED TO POINT OUT THE KNOWN VC IN THE HOA TRA AREA.  
 WITH THIS INFO "C" CO. COMMENCED A SWEEP OF THE HOA TRA AREA AT 090609H.  
 ONE VCS, APPROX 25 YEARS OLD WAS APPREHENDED VIC (BT 428175) AT 090700H.  
 VCS HAD NO IDENTIFICATION. WHILE IN BLOCKING POS VIC (BT 439164) AN  
 AMTRAC RECD FOUR OR FIVE ROUNDS OF S/A FIRE FROM VIC (BT 437162) AT  
 090705H. AMTRAC MOVED IN CLOSER TO OBSERVE THE AREA BUT NOTHING COULD  
 BE OBSERVED. OPERATION CONTINUING AT REPORTING TIME. FULL REPORT WILL  
 FOLLOW.

COMPANY D - NO ENEMY CONTACT.

2/4 - COMPANIES E, F AND G - NO ENEMY CONTACT.

COMPANY H - BLC PTL RPTD AT 081143H, A VN CIV WORKING IN THE FIELD POINTED  
 OUT TWO VC MOVING IN A NORTHERLY DIRECTION (BT 435089) AWAY FROM THE PATRO  
 A MACHINE GUNNER WENT INTO ACTION AND FIRED FROM A DISTANCE OF ABOUT 700  
 METERS AT THE FLEEING VC. THE PTL MOVED OUT TO SEARCH THE AREA AND FOUND  
 ONE VC BODY AND SEVERAL WOMEN CRYING OVER IT. NO WEAPONS WERE FOUND. THE  
 VN CIV TURNED IN ONE MALE THAT THEY SAID WAS VC. THE VN WAS TAKEN TO  
 LY TIN DIST HQ AND INTERROGATED. HE ADMITTED BEING VC AND SAID HE WAS  
 THE LEADER OF TWO FEMALE VC SQDS AND ONE MALE SQD WHICH WERE IN THE VIC  
 VICINITY OF HILL 22 (BT 425091). THE VC HAD A SEVEN DAY SUPPLY OF VITAMIN  
 WHICH HE OBTAINED FROM HIS FATHER-IN-LAW WHO RECD THEM FROM MEDCAP. THE  
 VC SAID MOST OF THE FEMALES IN THE KHUONG NHON (1) AREA (BT 435089)  
 WERE VC.

LY TIN DIST - AT 081705H A RF PTL WAS TAKEN UNDER FIRE BY 2 VC CO's IN  
 THE VIC (BT 399141). LY TIN DIST REQ ARTY FOR AN OBSERVED FIRE MISSILE  
 VIC (BT 398142). MISSION WAS DISAPPROVED DUE TO PROXIMITY OF A VILLAGE.

PAGE 1 OF 5

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

THE MISSION WAS THEN REQUESTED VIC (BT 395110). CLEARANCE TO FIRE WAS GRANTED, HOWEVER LY TIN DIST TERMINATED THEIR REQUEST PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT OF FIRE.

LY TIN LIAISON OFFICER RPTD AT 0900 THAT HWY 1 WAS DUG UP AT (BT 408133) WITH ROAD PROBABLY MINED. VC WERE IN VIC ALL NIGHT. (REGT S-2 CMT) - INFO PASSE TO ROAD BLOCK TO ALERT ALL VEHICLES PASSING NORTH.

3/12 - SURVEY TEAM REPORTED AT 0940 THAT BRIDGE AT (BT 411128) WAS BLOWN AND COMPLETELY IMPASSABLE. REQUIRES MAJOR REPAIRS. PF ADVISED BRIDGE BLOWN AT 082100. (REGT S-2 CMT) - FURTHER INVEST OF FOREGOING WITH LO, LY TIN REVEALED CIVILIAN INACCURATELY REPORTED ROAD CUT. ROAD CUT AND BLOWN BRIDGE ARE ONE AND THE SAME.

g. COUNTERINTELLIGENCE INFO RECD FROM 7TH CIT:

a. AT 071900H DECEMBER 1965 IT WAS REPORTED THAT A 30 MAN PLATOON OF VC GUERRILLAS, COMMANDED BY PHAM DINH DUI MOVED FROM THE DIRECTION OF KY BICH (B) AND WENT INTO HIDING AT (BT 364129) IN KY CHANH (V).

WEAPONS: 3/BAR'S AND A GREAT NUMBER OF INDIVIDUAL WEAPONS.

INTENTIONS: UNKNOWN.

(REGT S-2 CMT) - 1 CO OF THE 107TH BN LOC 500 METERS WEST OF THIS POSN ON 4 DEC.

b. AT 080600H DECEMBER 1965 A 25 MAN PLATOON OF VC GUERRILLAS COMMANDED BY THANH WENT INTO HIDING AT (BT 426066), KY KHUONG (V).

WEAPONS: 2/BAR'S

INTENTIONS: SET UP A CHECK POINT AND STOP ALL BUSES AND KIDNAP GOVERNMENT OFFICIALS AND SOLDIERS.

(REGT S-2 CMT) - COULD BE GALLANTRY PLATOON OF 94TH BN OR A LF UNIT.

c. AT 071800H DECEMBER 1965 IT WAS REPORTED THAT AN UNIDENTIFIED VC HARDCORE COMPANY OF 150 MEN, COMMANDED BY CHAU NCOO XICH MOVED FROM THE DIRECTION OF KY SANH AND HID IN BICH AN (H), KY BICH (V) IN THE VICINITY OF (BT 316164) AND (BT 316171).

WEAPONS: 1/60MM MORTAR, 1/MG, AND 4/BAR'S

INTENTIONS: DISGUISE THEMSELVES AS ARVN AND HARASS AND ATTACK WITHIN THE LY TIN DISTRICT AREA.

(REGT S-2 CMT) - XICH GARDED AS CADRE OF THE 94TH BN. PROBABLE ELEMENT OF THE 90TH BN.

CONFIDENTIAL

d. AT 070700H DECEMBER 1965 IT WAS REPORTED THE BACH HO XUYEN SON (INTER-MOUNTAIN WILD TIGER) BATTALION, A HARDCORE UNIT OF ABOUT 250 MEN, MOVED FROM THE DIRECTION OF QUANG NGAI AND WENT INTO HIDING AT XUAN VINH (H), KY CHANH (V) IN THE VICINITY OF (BT 386124) AND (BT 392133).

WEAPONS: 2/81MM MORTARS, 2/60MM MORTARS, 3/MG, 4/BAR'S, AND A GREAT NUMBER OF INDIVIDUAL WEAPONS.

INTENTIONS: ATTACK THE POST AT ONG-BO BRIDGE, (BT 430109). THIS ORGANIZATION GATHERED THE PEOPLE OF XUAN VINH (H) AT THE SCHOOL BUILDING AND CONDUCTED POLITICAL INDOCTRINATION ON 6 DECEMBER 1965.

(REGT S-2 CMT) - POSSIBLE ELEMENT OF THE 94TH BN.

e. THE RVN GOVERNMENT OFFICIALS AT KY HA VILLAGE ARE REQUIRING ALL PERSONS LIVING AT EACH HOME TO HAVE A GROUP PICTURE TAKEN. THE PURPOSE IS TO ASSIST MARINE UNITS IN THE CONDUCT OF SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATIONS. IT IS INTENDED THAT THE PHOTOGRAPH WOULD BE SHOWN ON DEMAND AND A SEARCH OF THE HOUSE WOULD NOT BE REQUIRED. IT WAS POINTED OUT THAT THE GOVERNMENT OFFICIALS ARE CHARGING 80\$ PER PHOTOGRAPH. THIS IS CAUSING A HARDESHIP ON THE PEOPLE. ADDITIONALLY, IF THERE ARE VC IN THE HOUSES THEY WOULD BE HIDDEN, AND AS THE PHOTOGRAPH IS INTENDED TO REDUCE THE REQUIREMENT FOR SEARCHING HOMES, THE VC WOULD NOT BE FOUND.

(REGT S-2 CMT) - GROUP PICTURES HAVE NO CONNECTION WITH 1/4 ACTIVITIES WITHIN THEIR TAOR. LY TIN DIST HQ HAS A PROGRAM UNDERWAY FOR INDIV I.D. WITH EITHER PHOTO OR FINGERPRINT. PHOTO COST 3 PIASTERS NOT 80.

f. THE GOVERNMENT AUTHORITIES OF KY HA VILLAGE ARE ATTEMPTING TO KEEP THE PEOPLE OF KY XUAN VILLAGE OUT OF KY HA VILLAGE. KY XUAN IS CONSIDERED BY THE OFFICIALS OF KY HA AS BEING VC CONTROLLED BUT THE MARINE UNITS AT KY XUAN ARE ATTEMPTING TO OVERRIDE THE DECISION OF KY HA AND THIS IS CAUSING BAD FEELING IN KY HA. THERE ARE ONLY EIGHT KNOWN LOYAL FAMILIES AT KY XUAN, THE REST BEING ACTIVE VC OR FELLOW TRAVELERS. THE NAMES OF HEAD OF THE LOYAL FAMILIES IS AS FOLLOWS:

VO THI TIEN

LUONG NHUE

TRUONG

LUONG SONG

TRAN DO

## CONFIDENTIAL

HUYNH THI DANG

NGO BOC

LUONG XANG

A COMPLETE LISTING OF THE NAMES OF THE ABOVE FAMILIES WILL BE PROVIDED AT A LATER DATE.

REPT S-2 COMMENT: BN CO IS AWARE OF DIFFICULTIES BETWEEN KY HA AND KY XUAN VILLAGE AND HAS MADE COMMENDABLE PROGRESS TOWARD ELIMINATION OF VC CONTROL OF KY XUAN VILLAGE WITH FULL COOPERATION OF KY HA VILLAGE OFFICIALS. INDICATION THAT MARINE UNITS ARE ATTEMPTING TO OVERRIDE KY HA OFFICIALS IS MISLEADING AND ERRONEOUS. INVESTIGATION INTO ALLEGATIONS WILL BE CONDUCTED WITH REPORT TO FOLLOW UPON COMPLETION.

## 4. PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES.

- A. (1) (A) 1 CONFIRMED
- A. (2) (A) 7 SUSPECT

## 5. NEW OBSTACLES AND BARRIERS.

a. AO RPTD TRENCH LINE PREVIOUSLY RPTD AT (BT 419092) HAS BEEN REWORKED, EXTENDED AND A 20 FT. POSITION AT (BT 420093) HAS BEEN COVERED OVER.

b. AO RPTD AT 081305H THAT NUMEROUS CHARCOAL FIRES WERE LOC IN THE VIC GS (BT 3611) AND (BT 3609). THERE APPEARED TO BE 6 MAJOR FIRES WITH 2 SMALLER FIRES AT EACH ~~SEE~~. THE FIRES HAD NO DEFINITE PATTERN EXCEPT FOR THE POSSIBILITY THAT THEY MAY HAVE FORMED AN ARROWHEAD POINTING N. FIRES WERE ~~STILL~~ BURNING AT 091320H WHEN AO DEPARTED THE AREA. NO HOSTILE ACTIVITY NEAR OR AROUND THE FIRES.

## 6. ADMINISTRATIVE ACTIVITIES

a. LOST WALLET: LCPL JOHN L. GRANT, 2061471, LOST WALLET CONTAINING I. D. CARD AND SOCIAL SECURITY CARD ON 7 DEC 1965.

## 7. NONE

## 8. ENEMY MOVEMENT.

a. LY TIN DIST - C/3 - 1 MF BN STR 300 MEN CMD BY NGUYEN-TRO-TOAN. BN IS FROM DIENG-BONG MOUNTAIN (BT 389033). THEY MOVED TO (BT 383-003) (BT 32018) (BT 399019) (BT 403024). THIS BN IS RPTD TO BE THE 94TH. THEY ARE WEARING GREY UNIFORMS, CARRYING RUBBER SANDALS AND THEIR HATS ARE COVERED WITH GREEN. WPNS INCLUDE 1/57RR, 1/81MM MORT, 2/81MM MORT, 3/.30 CAL MG'S. THEY INTEND TO UNITE WITH REGIONAL

CONFIDENTIAL

VC FORCES AND ATK LY-TIN AND NEIGHBORING AREAS.

b. LY TIN - C/3 - AT 082245H VC HELD A MEETING VIC (BT 399141). (REGT S-2 CMT) THIS IS SAME GENERAL AREA AS RPTD VC CONTACT. SEE PARA 8.g.(a).

c. LY TIN - C/3 - 1 VC CO 100 (BT 395142) AS OF 090800H CMD BY DO THE CHAP. (REGT S-2 CMT) LF CO A/19 OPERATING IN THIS AREA.

9. NONE
10. PARTLY CLOUDY TO CLOUDY SKIES PREVAILED WITH SCATTERED SHOWERS. RAINFALL FOR PAST 24 HOURS .01". FORECAST: PARTLY CLOUDY W/ SCATTERED SHOWERS. HIGH 86, LOW 77. WIND NE 7 KNOTS VISIBILITY 10 MILES. SUNRISE 0703H, SUNSET 1815H. MOONRISE 1851, MOONSET 0725H, PHASE FULL. TIDE HIGH 2216 - 6.9, LOW 0607 - 1.8.
11. NO CHANGE
12. NO CHANGE
13. REPORTS OF INFORMATION RECEIVED DIRECTLY FROM CIVILIANS.
  - a. SEE PARA 3. a., ADDITIONAL INFO WILL FOLLOW.
14. LATE REPORT. 1/4:"C" CO FLT PTL AT 1100H ENGAGED IN FIRE FIGHT WITH VC SQD VIC (BT 439169). PTL PLANS ON CLOSING WITH AND DESTROYING THE ENEMY. ADDITIONAL INFO TO FOLLOW.

  
 C. N. WARNER  
 By direction

COPY TO:

CG, III MAF	(1)	CO, B CO 3RD AT BN	(1)
1/4	(7)	CO, B CO 3RD ENGR BN	(1)
2/4	(5)	CO B, 3RD RECON BN	(1)
3/12	(3)	MCB-10	(1)
CO, 7TH MAR	(2)	MACS-7	(1)
MAG-36	(4)	7TH CIT	(1)
LSU	(1)	HQ CO, 4TH MAR	(1)
LNO TAM KY	(2)	1ST RADIO BN	(1)
CO, A CO 1ST AMERAC BN	(1)	SENIOR ADVISOR, QUANG NGAI	(1)
CO, C CO 3RD TANK BN	(1)	ADC	(1)

## DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS  
 4th Marines (-) (Rein), 3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
 c/o FPO, San Francisco 96601

10 December 1965

FROM: COMMANDING OFFICER  
 TO: COMMANDING GENERAL, 3RD MARINE DIVISION

1. 4TH MARINES INTSUM #214

2. 091200H TO 101200H

3. a. GROUND ACTIVITY: 1/4 - COMPANIES A AND B - NO ENEMY CONTACT.  
 COMPANY C - FIVE VCS WERE APPREHENDED AT 091220H, VIC (BT 445158).  
 THESE VCS WERE POINTED OUT BY REFUGEE (SEE 4TH MARINES INTSUM #213)  
 AS BEING VC SUPPLIERS AND RELATIVES OF KNOWN VC. VCS WERE SENT TO  
 CHU LAI COLLECTION POINT.  
 COMPANY D - AT 092110H, A PTL VIC (BT 495097) HEARD SEVEN BEATS OF  
 A DRUM FROM VIC (BT 498097). THE PTL THEN MOVED TO THE AREA FROM  
 WHICH THE SOUND CAME. THE REAR SECURITY OF THE PTL OBSERVED A MAN  
 RUNNING AWAY AND YELLED "HALT" IN VN. THE MAN DID NOT STOP. THE  
 MARINE FIRED AND WOUNDED THE VN IN THE LEG. THE MAN WAS THEN  
 APPREHENDED AND TAKEN TO "D" CO CP. MAN WAS HELD FOR IDENTIFICATION  
 AND QUESTIONING BY THE VILLAGE CHIEF. MAN WAS IDENTIFIED AS BINH  
 LOC, AGE 79, VILLAGE ELDER FROM 3RD HAMLET, XUAN BINH (BT 480090).  
 HE WAS TURNED OVER TO VILLAGE CHIEF AS 1ST TIME CURFEW VIOLATOR.

2/4 - COMPANIES E AND F - NO ENEMY CONTACT.

COMPANY G - AT 090945H, PLT PTL FOUND SEVERAL PROPAGANDA LEAFLETS  
 IN THE VIC OF (BT 447077). DOCUMENTS WILL BE FORWARDED TO THIS HQ  
 WITH FULL REPORT TO FOLLOW. AT 091200H, TWO VC WERE OBSERVED BY  
 PLT PTL THROUGH 7x50 BINOCULARS IN THE VIC OF (BT 433089) AND ARMED  
 WITH A RIFLE AND SMG. VC WERE TAKEN UNDER FIRE IMMEDIATELY HOWEVER  
 THE VC JUMPED INTO A TRENCH. AS THE PTL ADVANCED TOWARD THE VC POS  
 THEY RECD S/A FIRE FROM THE LEFT FLANK (BT 428088). MARINES  
 AGGRESSIVELY RETURNED FIRE AND MOVED FORWARD TO INVESTIGATE. TWO  
 EXPENDED M-1 CARTRIDGES AND SEVERAL EXPENDED FOREIGN CARTRIDGES  
 WERE FOUND. VC FLED FROM AREA BEFORE CONTACT COULD BE ACCOMPLISHED.

MAG-36 - AT 100005, MOVEMENT WAS DETECTED ON SID IN THE VIC (BT 525111).  
 AT THE SAME TIME MARINE IN POS LOC NEXT TO SID OBSERVED MOVEMENT  
 AND FIRED 11 RDS OF M-16 AND 4 M-27 FLARES. FIRE TEAM DISPATCHED TO  
 INVESTIGATE AREA. A THOROUGH SEARCH WAS CONDUCTED, HOWEVER NOTHING OF  
 SIGNIFICANCE WAS DETECTED.

AT 101040H, MARINE CONVOY COMING FROM TAM KY TO CHU LAI HIT A MINE IN  
 THE VIC OF (BT 412128). INITIAL INCOMPLETE REPORT INDICATES 1 DUMP  
 TRUCK DAMAGED WITH FIVE U.S.C WIA, 6 VN WIA AND 2 VN KIA. ALL WIA EVAC  
 TO B-MED. REPT ALSO INDICATES ONE VCS TO COLLECTION POINT. FULL  
 DETAILS FORWARDED UPON RECEIPT.

PAGE 1 OF 3

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

LY TIN LO RPTD AT 101125H, THAT QUADRETS BLOWN UP AT 082100H, (SEE 4TH MARINES INTSUM #213 PAR. 3.a.) AND THEN REPAIRED BY MARINES WAS AGAIN DESTROYED BY VC. MORE INFO WILL FOLLOW.

LY TIN DIST - PF PFL AND AMERICAN ADVISOR RPTD 1 VC KILLED AND 5 VC WIA AS RESULTS OF OBSERVED MARINE ARTY FIRE ON 091000H, VIC (BT 392144).

LY TIN LO RPTD PF AMBUSH VIC (BT 397143) KILLED 6 VC AND CAPTURED 1 GRENADE AND 1 M-16 MINE AT 091700H.

g. COUNTERINTELLIGENCE INFO RECD FROM 7TH CIT.

a. C/3 - A VC COMPANY JUST ARRIVED AT BICH KIEU (H), KY BICH (V). THIS COMPANY IS COMMANDED BY NGUYEN AU, WHO FORMERLY LIVED AT PHU VINH (H), KY CHANG (V). THIS COMPANY IS NOW HIDING IN THE VICINITY OF (BT 355144) NEAR BICH KIEU (H), KY BICH (V). THE COMPANY HAS 50 VIETNAMESE ACTING AS PORTERS. THESE PORTERS CAME FROM THE VILLAGE OF KY CHANG AND KY THANH. WHEN THIS COMPANY ARRIVED AT BICH KIEU, THE PORTERS SPLIT INTO SMALL GROUPS TO BUY RICE AND MAKE DRY FOOD.

WEAPONS: UNKNOWN.

OBSERVATIONS: IT IS POSSIBLE THAT THIS COMPANY AND THE PORTERS ARE EXTRA REINFORCEMENTS FOR THE "WHITE TIGER" BATTALION WHICH IS HIDING AT DUC BO. IT IS BELIEVED THEY PLAN TO ATTACK. THE PORTERS MADE THE DRY FOOD FOR THIS COMPANY AND THE "WHITE TIGER" BATTALION. (CIT COMMENT) - NATIONAL POLICE BELIEVE THIS UNIT IS PREPARING FOR AN ATTACK, BUT HAVE NO INFORMATION AS TO THE LOCATION OF HOSTILE ACTIONS. (REF S-2 CMT) - PROBABLY ELEMENTS OF THE 94TH BN. INCREASED ACTIVITY HAS FREQUENTLY BEEN RPTD IN THE DUC BO AREA. NGUYEN AU NOT CARDED THIS HQ'S.

4. a. (2) SUSPECTS

6

5. NONE.

6. ADMINISTRATIVE ACTIVITIES.

a. ALL SUBUNITS ATTN INVITED TO CG 3RD MARDIV MSG 100225Z.

7. NONE.

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT.

a. LY TIN DIST - C/2 - 1 CO OF REG VC OF 130 MEN CMD BY NGUYEN THANH LIEM, NICKNAME SON, UNIT MOVED FROM DUC BO AREA (BT 3713) TO (BT 388152). WPNS INCLUDE 1/60MM MORT, 1/30 CAL MG AND 4/BAR'S. INTEND TO USE 60 LABORS TO COLLECT RICE AND TO COMBINE WITH LOCAL GUERRILLAS IN ORDER TO MINE ROAD IN VIC GS (BT 3916) AND (BT 4212).

PAGE 2 OF 3

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

9. NONE.
10. PARTLY CLOUDY TO CLOUDY SKIES PREVAILED WITH SCATTERED SHOWERS. FORECAST: PARTLY CLOUDY TO CLOUDY WITH RAIN SHOWERS. HIGH 88, LOW 77, WIND NE 4-10 KNOTS. VISIBILITY RESTRICTED 5 MILES DURING RAIN. SUNRISE 0704H SUNSET 1715, MOONRISE 1953H MOONSET 0830H, PHASE - FULL. HIGH TIDE 2237-7.1, LOW TIDE 0700-1.5.
11. NO CHANGE.
12. NO CHANGE.
13. REPORTS OF INFO RECD DIRECTLY FROM CIVILIANS.
- a. A REFUGEE NAMED TRINH MINH HIEU NOW LIVING ON KY HOA ISLAND (BT 5013) WHO HAD RETURNED FROM A TRIP TO HOA TRA HAMLET (BT 430174) REPORTED THAT HE SAW EIGHT PEOPLE THERE WHO HAD FOLLOWED THE VC FOR SOME TIME. THESE PEOPLE WERE LOCATED VIC (BT 441167) TO (BT 429174) ON 5 DECEMBER. THE NAMES OF THE VC ARE: HUYNH TAN KHOA, DO LOA, NGUYEN KAN THANH, NGUYEN VAN KINH, HUYNH CHAU TOAN. THE REFUGEE ALSO STATED THAT HE WAS CAPTURED BY 20 VC ON 5 DEC 65 VIC (BT 440150) BUT WAS RELEASED AFTER APPROX ONE HOUR. (SEE 4TH MARINES INT SUM #213 PARA 13.a.).

*C. N. Werner*  
C. N. WERNER  
By direction

COPY TO:

CG, III MAF	(1)	CO, B CO 3RD AT BN	(1)
1/4	(7)	CO, B CO 3RD ENGR BN	(1)
2/4	(5)	CO B, 3RD RECON BN	(1)
3/12	(3)	MCB-10	(1)
CO, 7TH MAR	(2)	MACS-7	(1)
MAG-36	(4)	7TH CIT	(1)
LSU	(1)	HQ CO, 4TH R	(1)
LNO TAM KY	(2)	1ST RADIO	(1)
CO, A CO 1ST APTAC BN	(1)	SENIOR ADV, QUANG NGAI	(1)
CO, C CO 3RD AT BN	(1)	ADC	(1)

PAGE 3 OF 3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

## HEADQUARTERS

4th Marines (-) (Rein), 3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
c/o FPO, San Francisco 96601

11 December 1965

FROM: COMMANDING OFFICER  
TO: COMMANDING GENERAL, 3RD MARINE DIVISION

1. 4TH MARINE DIVISION #215
2. 101200H TO 110200H
3. a. GROUND ACTIVITY - 1/4 - COMPANIES A, B, C AND D - NO ENEMY CONTACT.

MAG-36 - REPORT FINDING 4 OLD TUNNELS IN THE VIC OF (BT 526117).  
S-2 OF 1/4 WILL INVESTIGATE. FULL DETAILS WILL BE FORWARDED UPON RECEIPT.

2/4 - COMPANY E - NO ENEMY CONTACT.

COMPANY F - AT 102050H, F CO. CP (BT 468068) RPTD SA FIRE COMING FROM VIC (BT 4503). CONTACTED ALL UNITS IN THAT AREA BUT THERE WERE NO RPTS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY AT THEIR POSITIONS.  
COMPANIES G AND H - NO ENEMY CONTACT.

COMPANY H&S - RAIDER PLT RPTD 2 VCS APPREHENDED IN THE VIC OF (BT 445-029) AT 110900H. ADDITIONAL INFO TO FOLLOW UPON RETURN OF PATROL.

ARTILLERY LO AT 102125H, RPTD A POSSIBLE BOGUS RADIO STATION USING CALL SIGN PAYABLE GOLF 4A. ARTILLERY RADIO OPERATOR RPTD THAT STATION USING PAYABLE GOLF 4A SOUNDED LIKE VN TRYING TO SPEAK ENGLISH AND CONTACTING OTHER STATIONS ON THE NET WITHOUT SUCCESS. NOTIFIED DET "J" 1ST RADIO COMPANY BUT THEY WERE NOT ABLE TO MONITOR BOGUS RADIO STATION.

BY TIN DIST HEADQUARTERS - REPORTED AT 102020H, OBSERVING 4 FLASHLIGHTS AND HEARING VOICES IN MOVEMENT VIC (BT 475069). NOTIFIED ALL POSTS BUT THERE WAS NO FURTHER EVIDENCE OF MOVEMENT IN THIS AREA.

- g. COUNTELEWELLIGENCE INFO RECD FROM 7TH CIT.

(1) C/4 AT 091800H, ONE VC REGIONAL FORCE COMPANY OF ABOUT 100 MEN AND COMMANDER BY NGUYEN-AU MOVED FROM THE DIRECTION OF KY-BICH (V) AND WENT IN TO HIDING AT KY-CHANH (V) IN THE VICINITY OF (BT 369139), (BT 368144), AND (BT 370146).

WEAPONS: 1/.30 CAL MG, 4/BAR'S AND A GREAT NUMBER OF INDIVIDUAL WEAPONS.

INTENTION: HARASS AND ATTACK IN THE KY-CHANH VILLAGE AREA AND THE BA-BAU AND ONG-BO BRIDGES.

(REGT S-2 C/4 THIS IS THE SECOND RPT IN TWO DAYS, OF A COMPANY IN THIS AREA. PROB ELM OF 4/19 LFC.

CONFIDENTIAL

(2) C/3 - AT 091900H, IT WAS REPORTED THAT AN UNIDENTIFIED VC MAIN FORCE COMPANY OF 120 MEN AND COMMANDED BY NGUYEN-TANH-LIEN (NICKNAME SON) MOVED TO (BT 398149) AND (BT 388153) IN KY-CHANH (V).

WEAPONS: 1/60MM MORTAR, 1/MG, AND 3/BAR'S.  
 INTENTION: TO PROVIDE SECURITY TO 40 LABORERS WHO ARE MOVING THE RICE THAT HAD BEEN COLLECTED AS TAXES IN XUAN-NGOC (H), HOA-VI THAN (H) AND XUAN-VINH (H), KY-CHANH (V). THE RICE IS BEING TAKEN TO KY-THANH (V) AND THEN TO THE MOUNTAINS.  
 (REGT S-2 CMT) LIEN CARDED THIS HQ'S AS CO OF A/19 LFC. A/19 LFC VICE MAIN FORCE DESIGNATION.

(3) C/3 - AT 091800H, NINE GUERRILLAS MOVED FROM KHUONG-NHON (H), KY-KHUONG (V) TO THE VICINITY OF (BT 435105), KHUONG-HUNG/KHUONG-VINH (H) WHERE THEY WERE AMBUSHED BY THE PF. THE AMBUSH FAILED BECAUSE THE MG'S OF THE PF JAMMED. THE VC FLED WITHOUT SUFFERING ANY CASUALTIES. THE AREA IN WHICH THE AMBUSH OCCURRED HAS BEEN USED BY THE VC AS AN AVENUE OF APPROACH TO THE VILLAGE OF KY-XUAN AND KY-HOA AND THE AREA SURROUNDING CHU-LAI. IN ADDITION, THE AREA IN THE VICINITY OF (BT 435105) IS BEING USED TO ORGANIZE THE VC NETWORK THROUGHOUT QUANG-TIN PROVINCE. CIVILIANS LIVING IN THIS AREA WISH TO COME UNDER THE CONTROL OF THE MARINES. (REGT S-2 CMT) - COULD BE ELM OF AN A/D TEAM.

(4) C/3 - AT 061130, NGUYEN HUOT WAS CAPTURED BY MARINES AT KHUONG NHON (H), KY KHUONG (V). BACKGROUND INFORMATION CONCERNING CAPTIVE IS AS FOLLOWS:

HUOT IS 38 YEARS OF AGE AND RESIDES AT KHUONG NHON (H). BOTH PARENTS ARE DECEASED. HE IS MARRIED TO NGUYEN THI BAT. NGUYEN KHAN, HIS OLDER BROTHER, IS A HIGH RANKING VC CADREMAN. FROM AUGUST - NOVEMBER 1965 HUOT ATTENDED A VC MILITARY AND POLITICAL COURSE. AFTER FINISHING THE COURSE HE RETURNED TO KY KHUONG (V) AND ASSUMED A POSITION OF GREAT AUTHORITY. HUOT HAS THE AUTHORITY TO HAVE PEOPLE IN KY KHUONG (V) PUT TO DEATH BY THE VC ASSASSINATION SQUAD.

MEMBERS OF THE VINH DAI (H). KY KHUONG (V) ASSASSINATION SQUAD ARE AS FOLLOWS:

LE TUAN  
 VO KHANH  
 PHAN NGON  
 PHU HUYEN  
 PHU MANH  
 MAI BE

NGUYEN DOAT  
 NGUYEN TAN  
 HUYNH THACH  
 VO THANH  
 LE NCHIA

THE NAMES OF VC CADREMEN, STILL LIVING IN KY KHUONG (V), ARE AS FOLLOWS:

## DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

NGUYEN THI CHIEN  
VO THI HIEN  
NGUYEN THI TRANG  
NGUYEN THI GUONG

PHAM THI SON  
NGUYEN THI CUC  
NGUYEN THI SOI

IT WAS ALSO REPORTED THAT NGUYEN TAN USED TO RETURN TO KHUONG NHON (1) AND VISIT HIS FAMILY AND TO MEET HIS BROTHER NGUYEN TAN, WHO PROVIDED HIM WITH FOOD AND SUPPLIES. (7TH CIT COMMENT) AT 0900 ON 10 DECEMBER 1965 NGUYEN HUOC WAS CAPTURED BY H/2/4 AT KHUONG NHON (A) KY KHUONG (V). DUE TO THE SIMILARITIES IN PERSONAL AND BACKGROUND DATA, IT APPEARS THAT HUOT AND HUOC ARE ONE AND THE SAME PERSON. HUOC WILL BE INTERROGATED FURTHER CONCERNING THE INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS REPORT.)

(5) C/3 - AT 091900H AN UNIDENTIFIED VC HARD CORE BATTALION OF 300 MEN AND COMMANDED BY LE TRIEU MOVED FROM THE DIRECTION OF KY THANG (A) AND WENT INTO HIDING IN KY SANH (V), AT (BT 362033) AND (BT 362028).

WEAPONS: 1/81MM MORTAR, 2/60MM MORTARS, 3/30 CAL MG's, 9/BAR's, AND A GREAT NUMBER OF INDIVIDUAL WEAPONS.

INTENTION: UNKNOWN.

(REGT S-2 CMT) - SEVERAL REPORTS OF A BN SIZE UNIT LOC THIS AREA.

(6) INVESTIGATION RPTD PARA 3.a. MY INTSUM #208 HAS BEEN COMPLETED WITH RESULTS AS FOLLOWS:

ON 10 DECEMBER 1965, THE LY TIN DIST POLICE RPTD THAT THEY HAD ARRESTED NGUYEN BONG, AN TAY H MLET, KY HA VILLAGE ON 28 OCTOBER 1965 AND THAT HE HAD REMAINED IN THEIR CUSTODY UNTIL HE WAS RELEASED APPROXIMATELY 30 NOVEMBER - 1 DECEMBER 1965.

4. a. (2) SUSPECTS  
2

5. NONE.

6. NONE.

7. NONE.

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT.

a. LY TIN DIST HDQ LOCAL SOURCE C/3 - 1 VC BATTALION STRENGTH 320 + 60 LABORS LOC (BT 367115, 380114, 379131, 380115). DESIGNATED "WHITE TIGER BATTALION". WPNS: 1/81MM MORTAR, 2/60MM MORTARS, 2/LMG's AND 12/BAR's. INTENT: TO HARASS AND CUT ROADS AND PLANT MINES. (REGT S-2 CMT) - WHITE TIGER BN WAS PREVIOUSLY RPTD IN THIS

PAGE 3 OF 4

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

GENERAL AREA. (SEE PARA 8.c., 4TH MARINES INT SUM #205)

- 9. NONE.
- 10. PARTLY CLOUDY TO CLOUDY SKIES PREVAILED WITH SCATTERED SHOWERS. OUTLOOK - CONTINUED LOW WITH LIGHT SHOWERS. HIGH 83, LOW 73. WIND NW 8-12 KNOTS, SHIFT TO THE NE IN THE EVENING. SUNRISE 0704H, SUNSET 1816H, MOONRISE 112100H, MOONSET 0933H, PHASE 3/4. TIDES: HIGH 2044H-7.2', LOW 0752H-1.3'.
- 11. NO CHANGE.
- 12. NO CHANGE.
- 13. RPTS OF INFO RECD DIRECTLY FROM CIVILIANS.
  - a. NONE.

*C. N. Warner*  
 C. N. WARNER  
 by direction

COPY TO:

- CG, III MAF (1)
- 1/4 (7)
- 2/4 (5)
- 3/12 (3)
- CO, 7TH MAR (2)
- MAG-36 (4)
- LSU (1)
- LNO TAM KY (2)
- CO, A CO 1ST AMTRAC BN (1)
- CO, C CO 3RD TANK BN (1)
- CO, B CO 3RD AT BN (1)
- CO, B CO 3RD ENGR BN (1)
- CO B, 3RD RECON BN (1)
- MCB-110 (1)
- MAC S-7- (1)
- 7TH CIT (1)
- HQCO, 4TH MAC (1)
- 1ST RADIO (1)
- SENIOR ADVISOR QUANG NGAI (1)
- ADC (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS  
 4th Marines (-) (Rein), 3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
 c/o FPO, San Francisco 96601

12 December, 1965

FROM: COMMANDING OFFICER  
 TO: COMMANDING GENERAL, 3RD MARINE DIVISION

1. 4TH MARINES INTSUM #216
2. 111200H TO 121200H
3. a. GROUND ACTIVITY - 1/4 - COMPANY "A" - AT 112050H REPORTED A FIRE FIGHT COMMENCED IN THE VIC OF (BT 521118). INVESTIGATION REPORTS INDICATE APPROX SIX S/A AND OR A/W RDS FIRED INTO THE MARINE PERIMETER AROUND THE SAND RAMP. NO CASUALTIES WERE REPORTED AND A COMPLETE SEARCH OF THE INCIDENT AREA REVEALED NO ENEMY. A SECURITY SQD WAS DISPATCHED TO THE VILLAGE CHIEFS HOUSE TO PROVIDE PROTECTION FOR HIM AND HIS FAMILY. SQD PTL SWEEPING THE AREA THIS MORNING. COMPLETE REPORT AND DEBRIEF TO FOLLOW.  
 COMPANIES "B", "C" AND "D" - NO ENEMY CONTACT.

OP SIERRA - (BT 524090) REPORTED TWO HUE-1 FIRING IN VIC (BT 4314) AT 111530H. FOLLOW UP REPORTS FROM MAG-36 INDICATE THE HELOS RECEIVED S/A FIRE VIC (BT 436160). APPROX 25-30 PEOPLE, AN UNK NUMBER OF THEM ARMED, APPEARED TO BE DIGGING TRENCHES AND HOLES. THE PEOPLE RAN FROM THE AREA WHEN THE FIRING OCCURED AND WERE TAKEN UNDER FIRE WITH ONE POSS WIA REPORTED.

THE JOINT PF/USMC AMBUSH RPTD SUSPECTED MOVEMENT TO THEIR FRONT VIC (BT 505106) AT 112112, REQUESTED ILLUMINATION. ILLUMINATION REVEALED NOTHING OF SIGNIFICANCE AND NO FURTHER REPORTS WERE RECEIVED.

ANTI-AMERICAN PROPAGANDA WAS FOUND BY PF VIC (BT 482093) ON 10 DEC 65. THE MESSAGE DEALTWITH DENOUNCING U.S. INVOLVEMENT IN VN AND CALLED OUT THE PEOPLE TO REVOLT AND KILL ALL COLLABORATORS AND U.S. TROOPS. THE MOST SIGNIFICANT TREND WAS THE PROPAGANDA WAS SIGNED BY BOTH THE TAM KY LIBERATION FRONT AND THE QUANG NAM LIBERATION FRONT INDICATING AT LEAST PROVINCE ASSISTANCE IN THE KY XUAN ISLAND (BT 4910) PROPAGANDA CAMPAIGN.

2/4 - COMPANY "F" AND RAIDER PLATOON - ON A JOINT OPERATION WITH PF AT 0845H CAPTURED A VN MALE (BT 441019) AND A VN FEMALE (BT 443021). THE VN WERE INTERROGATED BY THE PF CO CMDR. THE MALE ADMITTED BEING A VC SQD LEADER. THE FEMALE WAS A VC CELL LEADER OF SEVEN WOMEN WHO COLLECTED FOOD FROM VILLAGERS FOR THE VC. THE TWO VC AND TWO DOCUMENTS WERE TURNED OVER TO ITT FOR FURTHER PROCESSING.

PAGE 1 OF 4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

AT 1400H THE "RAIDER PLATOON" PATROL LEADER REPORTED BOOBYTRAPS AND A POSSIBLE MINE FIELD (BT 441018). INFORMATION ON THE MINE FIELD WAS FROM THE PF COMPANY COMMANDER. ONE TRIP-WIRED BOOBY TRAP WAS SIGHTED, AND DESTROYED BY THE PF.

COMPANY "G" - AT 1515H A SQUAD PATROL SAW THREE VN NEAR A HOUSE (BT 501067). THEY HAD AN AMS L701, SHEET 6757 III, 1:50,000 MAP OF THIS AREA AND A "WALKIE-TALKIE" RADIO. ON TOP OF THE HOUSE WAS A 292 ANTENNA. THE VN SAID THEY WORKED FOR RMK. ALL HAD ID CARDS. (S-2 CMT: LY TIN WAS CALLED CONCERNING RADIO AND ANTENNA. PROBABLY BELONGS TO PF COMPANY COMMANDER OF LONG BINH HAMLET. RMK WAS CALLED AND SAID THE THREE VN WERE PROBABLY SURVEYORS.)

COMPANY "TANGO" (COMPOSITE COMPANY) - AT 2200H OBSERVED SEVEN PEOPLE MOVING EAST (BT 518055). 81MM MORTAR PLATOON FIRED SA WITH THE VC ESCAPING TO THE EAST. AT 2245H, OBSERVED ONE MAN RUNNING SW OF THEIR POSITION (BT 525055). UNABLE TO BRING FIRE UPON HIM. AT 2230H, INCOMING SMALL ARMS WERE RECEIVED (BT 516056). THEY WERE UNABLE TO DETERMINE IF THE FIRE CAME FROM VC OR AIRFIELD DEFENSE LINE.

g. COUNTERINTELLIGENCE INFO REC'D FROM 7TH CIT.

(1) C/3 - AT 110500 DECEMBER, TWO VC RF COMPANIES, STRENGTH 200, MOVED FROM KY BICH (V) TO HIDE IN THE VICINITY OF (BT 417095) AND (BT 414097). THE VC HELPED LOCAL GUERRILLAS EVACUATE THE PEOPLE FROM THESE LOCATIONS TO THE KY CHANH (V) MARKET.

WEAPONS: 2/60MM MORTARS, 2/30 CAL MG's, 7/BAR's AND ADEQUATE INDIVIDUAL WEAPONS.

INTENTIONS: UNKNOWN.

(REGT S-2 CMT) - THESE 2 COMPANIES REPORTED ON 1 DEC 65 JUST SW OF THIS PRESENT POSN. DESIGNATIONS ARE UNKNOWN.

(2) C/3 - AT 110700H, A GROUP OF ABOUT 200 VC REGULARS APPEARED AT HOA VINH THANH (BT 427158 AND BT 432159). THEIR APPROACH ROUTE IS UNKNOWN.

WEAPONS: 2/60MM MORTARS, 1/81MM MORTAR, 2/MG's, 4/BAR's AND A GREAT NUMBER OF INDIVIDUAL WEAPONS.

INTENTION: UNKNOWN.

(REGT S-2 CMT) - ELEMENTS OF THE A/19 LFC HAVE USUALLY OPERATED IN THIS AREA, BUT IF THE ARMAMENT IS CORRECT IT WOULD MEAN THE ENTIRE CO IS HERE. IF IT IS A REGULAR FORCE THEN IT IS UNKNOWN WHAT UNIT THIS COULD BE.

PAGE 2 OF 4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(3) C/3 - AT 101900H DECEMBER, ONE BATTALION OF VC REGULARS, IDENTIFIED AS BATTALION 60, STRENGTH ABOUT 300 MEN, COMMANDED BY LAM MOVED FROM KY CHANH (V) TO HIDE IN KY SANH (V) IN THE VICINITY OF (BT 378024, BT 379026 AND BT 386027).

WEAPONS: 1/57MM CANNON (CIT: PROBABLY RECOILLESS RIFLE), 2/60MM MORTARS, 1/81MM MORTAR, 2/MG's, AND 9/BAR's.

INTENTIONS: COMBINE WITH VC REGIONAL FORCES TO HARASS OR ATTACK THE VICINITY OF LY TIN (D) FROM NOW TO END OF DECEMBER.

(REGT S-2 CMT) - ON 9 DECEMBER AN MF BN WAS REPORTED IN THIS AREA. COULD ALSO BE ELMS OF THE 94TH BN. LAM NOT GARDED BY THIS HQ's. 60TH BN NEVER REPORTED OPERATING THIS FAR EAST. PRESENTLY LOCATED IN THE HIEP DUC AREA. ARTILLERY MISSION FIRED, RESULTS UNK.

(4) C/3 - AT 110600H DECEMBER 1965, ONE PLATOON OF VC GUERRILLAS, STRENGTH ABOUT 30 MEN, COMMANDED BY DOAN CAM, WAS LOCATED AT KY KHUONG (V) (BT 428066).

WEAPONS: 3/BAR's, 2 GRENADE LAUNCHERS.

INTENTION: STOP BUSES TO ROB PASSENGERS AND KIDNAP GVN OFFICIALS AND ARVN TROOPS.

4. PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES:

a. PERSONNEL.

(2) CAPTIVES, DEFECTORS, RALLIERS

CAPTIVE  
2

CHIEU NOI  
0

SUSPECT  
0

b. EQUIPMENT DESTROYED OR CAPTURED.

(2) EQUIPMENT - 2 DOCUMENTS.

5. NONE.

6. NONE.

7. NONE.

8. ENEMY MOVEMENTS.

a. LY TIN SOIC AGT - C/3 - 100 VC, CMDED BY HA (FNU), ARMED W/1 MG, LOC AT (BT 395125) AND APPROX 100 OTHER VC, CMDED BY NGUYEN LIEN, LOC AT (BT 370150), (BT 377155) AND (BT 410163). INTEND TO HARASS BA BAU AND ONG BO BRIDGES. (SOIC CMT) - PROB A/19. (SLA CMT) - THIS IS A/19 AREA FOR OPNS, ALSO LIEN IS A/19 CO. (REGT S-2 CMT) - THE OTHER CO IS PROBABLY THE UNIDENTIFIED COMPANY REPORTED JUST N OF THIS POSN ON 9 DEC. HA IS NOT GARDED BY THIS HEADQUARTERS.

CONFIDENTIAL

- 9. NONE.
- 10. PARTLY CLOUDY SKIES WITH SCATTERED SHOWERS PREVAILED. OUTLOOK: PARTLY CLOUDY WITH A SLIGHT CHANGE OF RAIN, HIGH 84, LOW 74. WIND NE 4-7 KNOTS. VISIBILITY 7-10 MILES. SUNRISE 0705H, SUNSET 1816H, MOONRISE 2212H, MOONSET 1036H, PHASE 3/4.
- 11. NO CHANGE.
- 12. NO CHANGE.
- 13. RPTS OF INFO REC'D DIRECTLY FROM CIVILIANS.
  - a. NONE.

*C. N. Warner*  
 C. N. WARNER  
 By direction

COPY TO:

CG, III MAF	(1)
1/4	(7)
2/4	(5)
3/12	(3)
CO, 7TH MAR	(2)
MAG-36	(4)
LSU	(1)
LNO TAM KY	(2)
CO, A CO 1ST AMTRAC BN	(1)
CO, C CO 3RD TANK BN	(1)
CO, B CO 3RD AT BN	(1)
CO, B CO 3RD ENGR BN	(1)
CO B, 3RD RECON BN	(1)
MCB-10	(1)
MACS-7	(1)
7TH CIT	(1)
HQCO, 4TH MAR	(1)
1ST RADIO	(1)
SENIOR ADVISOR QUANG NGAI	(1)
ADC	(1)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS  
4th Marines (-) (Rein), 3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
c/o FPO, San Francisco 96601

13 December 1965

FROM: COMMANDING OFFICER  
TO: COMMANDING GENERAL, 3RD MARINE DIVISION

1. 4TH MARINES INTSUM #217
2. 121200H TO 131200H
3. a. GROUND ACTIVITY - 1/4 - COMPANY "A" - REC'D THREE BURSTS OF S/A FIRE AND TWO INCOMING GRENADES VIC (BT 528105) AT 122210H, ONE MARINE SERIOUSLY WOUNDED. THE CO IMMEDIATELY LAUNCHED AN AGGRESSIVE SEARCH AND SWEEP OF THE AREA, HOWEVER NOTHING OF SIGNIFICANCE WAS REVEALED. COMPANY "B" - PTL RPT'D THAT A HELICOPTER WAS DOWN VIC (BT 4515) AT 122253H. INFORMATION WAS THEN RECEIVED THAT THE HELICOPTER BURNED AND ALL PERSONS RETURNED SAFELY. COMPANIES "C" AND "D" - NO ENEMY CONTACT.

MAG-36 - WHILE CONDUCTING A SWEEP IN THE VIC OF (BT 5222) FROM SOUTH TO NORTH FROM 120700H TO 121030H, APPROXIMATELY 20 SMALL (3-MAN) HIDING HOLES WERE DISCOVERED IN HEDGEROWS VIC (BT 524123), (BT 525124) AND (BT 524124). ALL WERE OLD HOLES WITH NO INDICATION OF RECENT USE. THE HOLES WILL BE DESTROYED BY "A" COMPANY.

MR. TRI (KY HA SECURITY CHIEF), RPT'D TO 1/4, THAT HE FOUND AN 8-MAN BASKET BOAT SUBMERGED JUST OFFSHORE VIC (BT 517115) AT 120800H. THIS STYLE OF BASKET BOAT IS USED IN THE KY PHU AREA NEAR TAM KY. A MUCH SMALLER (2 AND 3 MAN) BOAT IS USED IN THE KY HA AREA. BOAT WAS 6' IN DIAMETER AND 2 1/2' DEEP, MADE OF HEAVY BAMBOO STRIPS WITH A RAISED SEAT. (BN S-2 CMT) - THIS COULD HAVE BEEN THE MEANS OF GAINING ENTRY BY PERSONS ATTACKING THE LST RAMP ON NIGHT OF 11 DEC. THE BOAT WAS NOT DISTURBED BUT KEPT UNDER STRICT SURVEILLANCE.

2/4 - COMPANY "F" - AT 122010H, PLT LOC AT AN TAN BRIDGE (BT 497067) RPT'D HEARING MOVEMENT IN THE VIC OF (BT 497076). ILLUMINATION WAS FIRED AND S/A FIRE WAS HEARD, HOWEVER THE DIRECTION OF THE S/A FIRE COULD NOT BE DETERMINED. INVESTIGATION BY ILLUMINATION PRODUCED NO SIGNIFICANT RESULTS.

COMPANY "G" - AT 121200H, A PLT PTL (BT 432094) REC'D S/A FIRE FROM (BT 427097). FIRE WAS AGGRESSIVELY RETURNED AND AREA WAS SWEEP RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA IN A TREE AND 1 VC WIA (POSS). NO WPNS OR DOCUMENTS WERE FOUND. THE PATROL FOUND THREE VN WOUNDED AND ONE VN CHILD KILLED IN A BUNKER AT 1245H VICINITY (BT 424097). ALL WERE SHOT IN THE LEGS. THE THREE SURVIVING VN (2 WOMEN AND 1 CHILD) WERE EVACUATED TO B MED. PTL SUSPECTS THEY WERE SHOT BY VC. THE DEAD CHILD WAS COLD WHEN HE WAS FOUND. CAO WILL CONDUCT INVESTIGATION WITH DETAILED RPT TO FOLLOW.

PAGE 1 OF 3

CONFIDENTIAL

## CONFIDENTIAL

FO RPTD TRENCHLINE AT 121155H, RUNNING FROM (BT 432089) TO (BT 430089), 200 METERS LONG, 2' WIDE AND 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ ' DEEP. TRENCH HAD BEEN FRESHLY DUG. MG POS 6' IN DIAMETER WITH TRENCH TO REAR ALSO NOTED. THERE IS A SERIES OF 2-MAN FOXHOLES FROM (BT 430083) TO (BT 429080) ALONG THE SIDE OF THE TRAIL. THREE VC WITH PACKS RAN TO THIS POSITION AND PICKED UP SOME TYPE OF WPN AND FANDLING IN A SOUTHEASTERLY DIRECTION AND DISAPPEARED, AVOIDING CONTACT WITH PTL.

AT 131000L, A BOOBY TRAP DETONATED IN THE VIC (BT 150056) (BT 150056) TWO (2) MARINE WIA. TYPE OF BOOBY TRAP NOT DETERMINED.

COMPANY H - AT 131015H, RECD 1 RD OF SNIPER FIRE VIC (BT 275385). COULD NOT DETERMINE LOC OF SNIPER. AT 131100H, SPOTTED 4 VC WITH WPN S VIC (BT 280385). VC WERE AGGRESSIVELY TAKEN UNDER FIRE WHICH RESULTED IN 2 POSS VC KIA. THE OTHER TWO VC ARE BEING PURSUED.

AT 130300H, 2/4 RPTD THAT A PF AMBUSH HAD FIRED MANY RDS OF S/A VIC OF (BT 4708). ILLUMINATION WAS FIRED OVER THIS AREA, BUT COULD NOT GAIN CONTACT WITH PF.

g. (1) AT 121525H, LY T IN ADVISOR RPTD A DEMONSTRATION GOING ON AT ONG BO BRIDGE (BT 430110). ANHEM FURTHER VETAINED THE PEOPLE FROM THE BRIDGE FROM THE AREA.

(2) LO AT TA KY RPTD THAT A PF OUTPOST WAS OVERRUN VIC (BT 256234) BY ONE VC BN AND ONE REIN COMPANY. ARVN ARTY FIRING ON THE OUTPOST. AT 122340H, IT WAS RPTD THAT THE VC BN WAS THE 80TH BN REIN BY LFC. REGT S-2 CMT: ELEMENTS OF THE 80TH CARRIED IN THIS AREA FOR SOME TIME. A/16 LFC ALSO OPERATES IN THIS AREA.

## 4. PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES:

A. (1) (A) CONFIRMED POSSIBLE  
1 2

A. (3) POSSIBLE  
1

## 5. NEW OBSTACLES AND BARRIERS.

a. SEE PARA 3.a.

b. AO RPTD FIVE FRESH HOLES ALONG SIDE OF THE ROAD VIC (BT 399145) AT 121700H. HOLES WERE APPROX 5' DEEP. NO PERSONNEL WERE OBSERVED IN HOLES BUT AT 121645H, ONE MAN WITH A RIFLE WAS CHASED FROM THIS POSITION. REGT S-2 CMT: THIS IS THE SAME VIC THAT VC COMPANY RPTD IN PARA 8. a. WAS TO AMBUSH THE U. S. CONVOY.

## 6. NONE

CONFIDENTIAL

7. NONE

8. a. F/6 - LY TIN DIST RPTD ONE VC COMPANY (REIN) LOC VIC (BT 399140) AT 121420H. THEY ARE WAITING FOR CONVOY TO RETURN AND THEN AMBUSH IT. THERE ARE APPROX 200 VC IN THE COMPANY. ARMY L-19 SEARCHED THE AREA FOR THE RPTD VC BUT COULD NOT OBSERVE ANY UNUSUAL ACTIVITY. REGT S-2 CMT: ON 8 DECEMBER AN ELEMENT OF THE 94TH BN WAS LOC IN THIS VIC. COULD ALSO BE THE A/19 LFC (REIN) WITH LOCAL GUERRILLAS.

b. F/6 - LY TIN RECD RPT FROM JUNK FLEET 15 THAT AT 121640H, 200 VC WERE LOC ON KY XUAN ISLAND (BT 4910). REGT S-2 CMT: IF TRUE, COULD BE ELEMENTS OF A/19 LFC WITH GUERRILLAS.

9. NONE

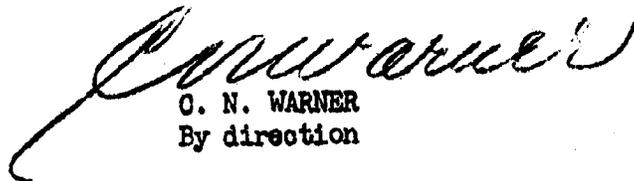
10. OUNTOOK - WIDELY SCATTERED SHOWERS. WINDS VARIABLE - EASTERLY AT 20 KNOTS. VISIBILITY 7-10 MILES, 3-5 MILES IN RAIN. MAX TEMP 80°, LOW 74°. SUNRISE 0706H, SUNSET 1817H. MOONRISE 132308H, MOONSET 141222H. PHASE 3/4. HIGH TIDE AT 0020H - 7.1 FT, LOW TIDE AT 0942H - 1.4 FT.

11. NO CHANGE

12. NO CHANGE

13. INFO RECD DIRECTLY FROM CIVILIANS.

a. NONE

  
G. N. WARNER  
By direction

COPY TO:

CG, III MAF	(1)	CO, B CO 3RD AT BN	(1)
1/4	(7)	CO, B CO 3RD ENGR BN	(1)
2/4	(5)	CO B, 3RD RECON BN	(1)
3/12	(3)	MCB-10	(1)
CO, 7TH MAR	(2)	MAGS-7	(1)
MAG-36	(4)	7TH CIT	(1)
LSJ	(1)	HQCO, 4TH MAR	(1)
LNO TAM BX	(2)	1ST RADIO	(1)
CO, A CO 1ST AMTRAC BN	(1)	SENIOR ADVISOR QUANG NGAI	(1)
CO, C CO 3RD TANK BN	(1)	ADC	(1)

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS  
 4th Marines (-) (Rein), 3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
 c/o FPO, San Francisco 96601

14 December 1965

FROM: COMMANDING OFFICER  
 TO: COMMANDING GENERAL, 3RD MARINE DIVISION

1. 4TH MARINES INTSUM #218
2. 131200H TO 141200H
3. a. GROUND ACTIVITY - 1/4 - COMPANIES "A" AND "B" - NO EN CONTACT.  
 COMPANY "C" - AT 140330H, CP DEF FIRED 5-6 RDS SA FIRE AT A MAN ARMED WITH A RIFLE (BT 518083). MAN FLED TO THE SW.  
 COMPANY "D" - RECD ONE RD SA FIRE AT EDGE OF PERIMETER (BT 487104) AT 131830H. ONE MEMBER OF THE PEOPLES ACTION TEAM (PAT), VIETNAMESE FORCES, WAS WOUNDED BY THE INCOMING RD. A THOROUGH SEARCH OF THE AREA WAS MADE BUT NOTHING OF SIGNIFICANCE WAS FOUND. THE WOUNDED MAN WAS EVACUATED.  
  
 2/4 - COMPANY "E" - NO EN CONTACT.  
 COMPANY "F" - RPTD HEARING 3 BURSTS OF AW FIRE IN THE VIC OF LY TIN HQ. LY TIN RPTD THE AW FIRE CAME FROM THEIR NORTH, POSSIBLY ENEMY. A CHECK WAS MADE WITH THE UNITS IN THE SUSPECTED AREA. ALL UNITS RPTD NO EN CONTACT.  
 COMPANY "G" - AT 132100H, CO DEF POS (BT 518067) RECD 3-5 RDS SA FIRE FROM DIRECTION OF AIRSTRIP. FRIENDLY UNITS IN AREA CONTACTED AND ALL RPTD NO FIRING FROM THEIR AREAS. ALL UNITS ALERTED. NO SUBSEQUENT SIGNIFICANT ACTIVITY DETECTED.  
 COMPANY "H" - AT 131200H, PLT PROVIDING SECURITY FOR DOWNED HELICOPTER (BT 279385) WAS LIFTED TO ANOTHER LZ (BT 203463). AT 131330H, FIVE VC WITH WPNS WERE OBSERVED RUNNING INTO A HOUSE (BT 199464). THREE VC WERE KILLED WHILE ATTEMPTING TO ENTER THE HOUSE. AN AIR STRIKE WAS CALLED ON THE HOUSE WITH EXCELLENT EFFECT ON TARGET. AFTER THE AIR STRIKE AT 131415H, THREE VC WERE SEEN MOVING FROM THE VIC OF THE HOUSE AND WERE TAKEN UNDER FIRE. TWO VC WERE KILLED ABOUT 100 METERS FROM THE HOUSE (BT 200463). AT 131430H, WHILE DELIVERING FIRE ON THE HOUSE AND SURROUNDING AREA, ONE VC WAS KILLED (BT 198465) WHILE MOVING AWAY IN NORTHEASTERLY DIRECTION. AT 131500H, TWO VC WERE RIDDLED WITH MG FIRE WHILE THREE OF THEM WERE TRYING TO CROSS THE RIVER (BT 208465) UNDER THE CONCEALMENT OF FISHING WEIRS. THE THIRD VC WITHDREW TO (BT 209464). THREE VC WERE CONTINUALLY SNIPING FROM SOME TOMB STONES (BT 207460). A HEAVY VOLUME OF FIRE WAS DIRECTED INTO THEIR POSITION AND ONE VC WAS KILLED WHILE WITHDRAWING. THE OTHER TWO WERE ABLE TO ESCAPE UNDER COVER INTO A HAMLET (BT 207459). AT 131700H, THE PLT WAS LANDED IN THE THIRD LZ TO PROVIDE PROTECTION FOR THE CREW INVOLVED IN LIFTING OUT THE THIRD HELICOPTER (BT 015320). ALL THE RUBBER INCLUDING TIRES AND INSULATION AND ALL THE WIRING HAD

PAGE 1 OF 3

CONFIDENTIAL

## DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

BEEN STRIPPED FROM THE HELO BY THE VC PRIOR TO ARRIVAL OF THE PLT.  
A TOTAL OF 9 VC WERE KILLED DURING THIS PERIOD BY THE MARINE  
SECURITY ELEMENT PROVIDED.

## 4. PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES:

A. (1) (A) CONFIRMED

9

5. NONE.

6. NONE.

7. NONE.

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT.

a. C/3 - LY TIN DIST HQ RPTD 1 VC CO OF THE 94TH BN LOC AT (BT 423019),  
(BT 424014) AND (BT 431015). STRENGTH APPROX 150 MEN. WPNS INCLUDE  
1/60MM MORT, 1/30 CAL MG, 3/BAR'S AND INDIVIDUAL WPNS. (REGT S-2  
CMT) - THIS AREA IS THE 94TH BN'S OPERATING AREA.

b. C/4 - LY TIN DIST HQ RPTD 108TH VC REGT SPREAD OUT ALONG HILLS  
FROM MY SON (BT 3701) TO KY THANH VILLAGE (BT 3407) TO KIYONG NHOA  
(BT 4209). THE 108TH VC REGT INCLUDES THE 94TH BN, 304TH BN,  
365TH BN, AND SUPPORTING UNITS.

9. NONE.

10. PARTLY CLOUDY SKIES WITH MODERATE SHOWERS PREVAILED. OUTLOOK:  
PARTLY CLOUDY, HIGH 85, LOW 74, WIND 3 TO 6 KNOTS, VISIBILITY  
UNRESTRICTED; SUNSET 1817H SUNRISE 0700H.

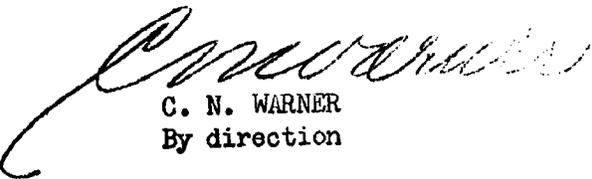
11. NO CHANGE.

12. NO CHANGE.

13. INFO RECD DIRECTLY FROM CIVILIANS.

a. NONE.

14. LATE RPT - F/6 - AT 141120H, CO "F" RPTD VC WERE MOVING W TOWARD THE  
MOUNTAINS IN THE VIC (BT 487069). INFO WAS RECD FROM CIV VIA PF.

  
C. N. WARNER  
By direction

PAGE 2 OF 3

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

COPY TO:

CG, III MAF	(1)
1/4	(7)
2/4	(5)
3/12	(3)
CO, 7TH MAR	(2)
MAG-36	(4)
LSJ	(1)
LNO TAM KY	(2)
CO, A CO 1ST AMTRAC BN	(1)
CO, C CO 3RD TANK BN	(1)
CO, B CO 3RD AT BN	(1)
CO, B CO 3RD ENGR BN	(1)
CO B, 3RD RECON BN	(1)
MCB-10	(1)
MACS-7	(1)
7TH CIT	(1)
HQCO, 4TH MAR	(1)
1ST RADIO	(1)
SENIOR ADVISOR QUANG NGAI	(1)
ADC	(1)

## DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS  
 4th Marine (-) (Rein), 3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
 c/o FPO San Francisco 96601

15 December 1965

FROM: COMMANDING OFFICER  
 TO: COMMANDING GENERAL, 3RD MARINE DIVISION

1. 4TH MARINE'S INTSUM #219
2. 141200H TO 151200H
3. a. GROUND ACTIVITY - 1/4 - COMPANIES "A", "B", "C" AND "D" - NO ENEMY CONTACT.

2/4 - COMPANY "E" - AT 142200H, RPTD TRACER RDS VIC (BT 518073). BN S-2 CMT: LAST 4-5 NIGHTS WITHIN 30 MINUTES EITHER SIDE OF 2200 AW FIRE HAS COME FROM THIS AREA. REGT S-2 CMT: FRIENDLY UNITS IN AREA CONTACTED AND ALL RPTD NO FIRING IN THIS VIC. ALL UNITS ALERTED. NO SUBSEQUENT SIGNIFICANT ACTIVITY DETECTED. COMPANY "F" - OP ON HILL 69, (BT 469069) RPTD OBSERVING SA FIRE VIC OF KY SANH HAMLET (BT 455055). LY TIN HQ RPTD PF AMBUSH FIRED ON VC. NO FRIENDLY CASUALTIES. VC CASUALTIES UNK. DETAILS TO BE FORWARDED UPON RECEIPT.  
 COMPANY "H" - NO ENEMY CONTACT.

- g. (1) CO, "D" COMPANY RECD INFO FROM MR. CHAU, VILLAGE CHIEF OF KY XUAN (BT 4809) THAT LY TIN DIST RPTS INDICATE 4-6 VC TO HIT KY XUAN VILLAGE HQ'S ON NIGHT OF 14 DEC. MR. HUYNH KY, 35, FOURTH FAMILIES GROUP LEADER WAS KIDNAPPED FROM HIS HOME IN THE 3RD HAMLET ON KY XUAN ON OCT 16. HE WAS TAKEN TO THE MOUNTAINS TO STUDY. HE WAS RELEASED ON 12 DEC WITH A SOUTH VN LIBERATION PARTY CARD. THE VC KEPT HIS I.D. CARD. UPON HIS RETURN, HE IMMEDIATELY RPTD TO MR. CHAU, VILLAGE CHIEF OF KY XUAN VILLAGE (BT 4809). HE WILL BE KEPT UNDER SURVEILLANCE.

(2) AT 141830H, AO SIGHTED 12 VC DRESSED IN BLACK PJ'S WITH WPNS ENTERING A TREE LINE VIC (BT 430099). VC WERE TAKEN UNDER FIRE BY AC ROCKETS. DARKNESS AND LOW FUEL PROHIBITED DAMAGE SURVEILLANCE.

(3) AT 141120H, VMO-6 FLIGHT INFORMED AO THAT MAG-36 S-2 RPTD 2 VC CO'S LOC IN THE VIC OF (BT 4315), (BT 4415). AO SWEEP THE AREA THOROUGHLY, HOWEVER ONLY ACTIVITY NOTED WAS 15-20 VN FARMERS IN VARIED DRESS ENGAGED IN NORMAL FARMING PURSUITS.

(4) LY TIN DIST HQ - AN RF CO SWEEPING S FROM THE BA BAU BRIDGE (BT 379175) AND ANOTHER RF COMPANY SWEEPING N FROM THE ONG BO

PAGE 1 OF 3

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

BRIDGE (BT 430109) CONTACTED VC WHO WERE SPREAD OUT FROM (BT 395145) TO (BT 411128). FOUR ARTILLERY MISSIONS WERE FIRED ON THE VC. RF LOST 6 WIA, 8 KIA, 1 BAR, UNKNOWN NUMBER OF SA, 1/PRC/10. RF REPORTED 3 VC KIA.

4. NONE.

5. NONE.

6. NONE.

7. NONE.

8. ENEMY MOVEMENTS.

a. LY TIN DIST HQ - C/3 - 1 MF VC BN 94TH STRENGTH 300, CMDR NGUYEN TAI TOAN AND CHAU NGOE XICH, MOVED FROM KY BICH TO (BT 397008, 399018, 405024). WPNS. 1/81MM MTR, 2/60MM MTR, 2/MG's, 9/BAR's, 1/PRC/10. INTEND TO ATTACK KY SANH PF's AND TO HARASS USMC AT CHU LAI. (REGT S-2 CMT) - ON 13 DEC A COMPANY OF THE 94TH WAS LOCATED IN TRAU VIC. THE 94TH HAS ALWAYS BEEN ACTIVE IN THIS AREA. TOAN IS CARDED AS CO OF THE 94TH BUT XICH IS USUALLY CARDED AS CADRE OF THE 90TH BN; COULD BE HE IS NOW OPERATING WITH THE 94TH.

b. LY TIN DIST HQ - C/3 - 1 VC CO, COMD BY TRAN QUANG ANH IS LOC AT (BT 434004) AND (BT 428005). WPNS INCLUDE 3/BAR's. INTEND TO ATTACK KY SANH VILLAGE. (REGT S-2 CMT) - AN UNIDENTIFIED CO COMMANDED BY ANH HAS BEEN RPTD TWICE PREVIOUSLY. PROBABLY A LFC.

c. LY TIN DIST HQ - C/2 - VC HELD A CONFERENCE OF QUANG NAM INTER-REGION CADRE AND QUANG NGAI AT HON MTN (BT 484004). THEY WILL START A BIG FIGHT ON THE MILITARY AND POLITICAL FRONT AGAINST THE U. S. AND MILITARY GVN AGENCIES SOMETIME DURING THE PERIOD 18-22 DEC. TO CELEBRATE THE DATE OF RESISTANCE THEY WILL BLOW UP GVN AGENCY DIST HQ AT TAM KY. RAID TAM KY TOWN, QUANG NGAI TOWN, AN TAN AND TRAM MARKET. THEY ALSO INTEND TO DROP LEAFLETS, ORGANIZE DEMONSTRATIONS AND ATTACK USMC OP's.

9. NONE

10. PARTLY CLOUDY SKIES WITH MODERATE SHOWERS PREVAILED. OUTLOOK PARTLY TO CLOUDY SKIES WITH SCATTERED SHOWERS, HIGH 83, LOW 74, WIND NNW 8-10 KNOTS. VISIBILITY UNRESTRICTED. SUNSET 1818, SUNRISE 0707, MOONRISE 0009, MOONSET 1256. PHASE  $\frac{1}{2}$  TIDE HIGH 0214 - 6.3 LOW 1119 - 2.0.

11. NO CHANGE

12. NO CHANGE

PAGE 2 OF 3

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

13. INFO RECD DIRECTLY FROM CIVILIANS.

a. NONE

*C. N. Warner*  
 C. N. WARNER  
 By direction

COPY TO:

CG, III MAF	(1)
1/4	(7)
2/4	(5)
3/12	(3)
CO, 7TH MAR	(2)
MAG-36	(4)
LSU	(1)
LNO TAM KY	(2)
CO, A CO 1ST AMTRAC BN	(1)
CO, C CO 3RD TANK BN	(1)
CO, B CO 3RD AT BN	(1)
CO, B CO 3RD ENGR BN	(1)
CO B, 3RD RECON BN	(1)
MCB-10	(1)
MACS-7	(1)
7TH CIT	(1)
HQCO, 4TH MAR	(1)
1ST RADIO	(1)
SENIOR ADVISOR, QUANG NGAI	(1)
ADC	(1)

## DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS  
 4th Marine (-) (Rein), 3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
 c/o FPO San Francisco 96601

16 December 1965

FROM: COMMANDING OFFICER  
 TO: COMMANDING GENERAL, 3RD MARINE DIVISION

1. 4TH MARINES INTSUM #220
2. 151200H TO 161200H
3. a. GROUND ACTIVITY - 1/4 - COMPANY "A" - AN AMBUSH SITUATED VIC (BT 526123) AT 152130H RPTD AN UNK EXPLOSIVE DEVICE DETONATED 50 MTR TO W OF THEIR POS. EXPLOSION WAS OF APPROX HAND GRENADE INTENSITY, NO FURTHER DETAILS AVAILABLE. COMPANIES "B", "C" AND "D" - NO EN CONTACT.

2/4 - COMPANY "E" - NO EN CONTACT.  
 COMPANY "F" - AT 151925H, OUTPOST ON HILL 76 (BT 452039) RPTD HEARING VN VOICES OVER A LOUD SPEAKER APPROX 1,000 MTR NE OF THEIR POS. LY TIN HQ'S WHEN CONTACTED SAID THERE WAS A VC CO LOC IN THAT AREA. AT 152103H, OUTPOST ON HILL 76 HEARD NOISES NEAR THEIR DEF WIRE VI (BT 450039). BOTH NOISES AND LOUD SPEAKER STOPPED AT APPROX 152110H. USMC/PF PLT OPERATION WILL BE CONDUCTED IN THIS AREA ON 16 DEC. AT 161025H, PTL RECD SNIPER FIRE FROM VIC (BT 433089). PTL MOVED TOWARD FIRE TO CONTINUE SWEEP OF THE AREA. COMPANIES "G" AND "H" - NO EN CONTACT.

- g. (1) 1/4 COMPLETED PRELIMINARY INVESTIGATION OF INCIDENT REPORTED BY 7TH CIT ON 13 DEC PERTINENT TO NGO TON WHO IS SUSPECTED OF ACQUIRING AND GIVING INFO CONCERNING USMC TO VC. SUBJECT IS PRESENTLY IN KY HA VILLAGE AND UNDER SURVEILLANCE OF VILLAGE SECURITY CHIEF. FULL REPORT FORWARDED UNDER SEPARATE COVER WITH COPY TO 7TH CIT.

- (2) THE FOLLOWING INFO WAS RECD FROM 7TH CIT.

(a) C/3 - AT 131900H, THE 74TH BN (HARD CORE) STRENGTH OF ABOUT 300 MEN AND COMMANDED BY HUYNH MINH DUC, MOVED FROM THE DIRECTION OF QUANG NGAI (P) TO SAWTOOTH MOUNTAIN, KY SANH (V). THE BN IS NOW LOC AT (BT 449004), (BT 452005) AND (BT 454009). ONE-THIRD OF THE UNIT IS WEARING COMBAT DUNGAREES, ONE-THIRD GRAY UNIFORMS AND ONE-THIRD VARIOUS ITEMS OF CLOTHING. ALL MEMBERS ARE WEARING WOVEN BAMBOO HATS WITH CANVAS COVERS AND SCARFS OF GREEN PARACHUTE MATERIAL.  
 WPNS: 1/75MM RR, 1/81MM MORT, 2/60MM MORT, 2/MO'S, 10/PAR'S, AND ONE PRC-10.

PAGE 1 OF 3

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

INTENTIONS: UNK  
 REGT S-2 CMT: WENS WOULD INDICATE A BN SIZE UNIT HOWEVER  
 74TH DESIGNATION NOT PREVIOUSLY RPTD.  
 IF CMT

(b) C/3 - AT 140630H, VC RF CO OF 100 MEN AND COMMANDED  
 BY TRAN TRUNG DUNG CAME TO (BT 432067), KY KHUONG (V).  
 WENS: 1/.30 CAL MG, 4/BAR'S AND A LARGE QUANTITY OF  
 INDIVIDUAL WENS.  
 INTENTION: SET UP ROADBLOCKS, KIDNAP GOVERNMENT OFFICIALS  
 AND TROOPS, CUT THE ROAD, AND PLANT MINES FROM (BT 455085)  
 TO (BT392162).  
 REGT S-2 CMT: MANY RPTS OF A RF CO OPERATING IN THIS  
 GENERAL AREA WITH THE SAME MISSION HAVE BEEN RECEIVED.

(c) C/3 - AT 131800H, A VC MF CO OF 90 MEN AND COMMANDED  
 BY DON-TU WENT INTO HIDING AT (BT 393167), KY BICH (V).  
 WENS: 3/BAR'S.  
 INTENTIONS: CONDUCT A HOUSE TO HOUSE COLLECTION FOR VC  
 TROOPS AND THE VC SAVINGS BANK IN THE HAMLETS OF BICH AN,  
 BICH NGO, AND BICH KIEU, OF KY VICH (V). EACH HOUSEHOLD  
 WILL BE ASKED TO GIVE FROM 50\$ TO 5000\$ DEPENDING UPON THE  
 WEALTH OF THE FAMILY. THESE COLLECTIONS HAVE BEEN VERY  
 SUCCESSFUL IN THE PAST.  
 REGT S-2 CMT: COULD BE ELM OF THE NEWLY RPTD 32ND BN.  
 TU NOT CARDED BY THIS HQ'S.

4. NONE.
5. NONE.
6. NONE.
7. NONE.
8. EN MOVEMENTS.

a. C/3 - LY TIN DIST RPTD AT 151140H, TWO MF VC BN MOVED FROM  
 TANG BINH, 94TH BN TO (BT 393099) AND 304TH BN TO (BT 372060).  
 REGT S-2 CMT: THE 94TH OR THE 304TH HAVE NEVER BEEN RPTD IN THANG  
 BINH, THEY HAVE ALWAYS BEEN RPTD IN THIS AREA. MORE LIKELY A CO  
 ELM OF THE 94TH BN AT (BT 393099) RATHER THAN THE ENTIRE BN. THE  
 304TH BN RPTD PREVIOUSLY BUT IS UNCONFIRMED.

b. C/3 - LY TIN DIST RPTD AT 151815H, 1 MF VC BN (32ND), COMMANDED  
 BY HOAN THANH VAN, 300 MEN, LOC VIC (BT 331164), (BT 335158),  
 (BT 339152) AND (BT 346148). WENS: 1/57MM/RR, 1/81MM MORT,  
 1/60MM MORT, 2/30 CAL MG'S, 10/BAR'S, 1/PRC-10, ASSORTED S/A.  
 UNIFORMS, GREY AND KHAKI, 1/3 IN BLACK WITH RUBBER SANDALS.

PAGE 2 OF 3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

REGT S-2 CMT: ON 7 DEC THE 32ND BN WAS RPTD IN THIS SAME AREA. COULD BE A NEW UNIT OR A UNIT COMPOSED OF LF AND GUERRILLAS; HOWEVER IF ARMAMENT IS CORRECT IT WOULD INDICATE A MF UNIT. VAN NOT CARDED THIS HQ'S.

- 9. NONE.
- 10. PARTLY CLOUDY SKIES WITH LIGHT TO HEAVY RAIN SHOWERS PREVAILED. OUTLOOK CLOUDY SKIES WITH HEAVY RAIN SHOWERS, WIND FROM NE CHANGING NNE AT 5-10 KNOTS, VISIBILITY 7 MILES, 3-5 DURING RAIN. POSSIBLE ONLY 1 MILE. HIGH 80, LOW 70, SUNRISE 0707, SUNSET 1818, MOONRISE 0101, MOONSET 1336, PHASE 1/2.
- 11. NO CHANGE.
- 12. NO CHANGE.
- 13. INFO RECD DIRECTLY FROM CIV.
  - a. NONE.

*C. N. Warner*  
 C. N. WARNER  
 By direction

COPY TO:

CG, III MAF	(1)
1/4	(7)
2/4	(5)
3/12	(3)
CO, 7TH MAR	(2)
MAG-36	(4)
LSU	(1)
LNO TAM KY	(2)
CO, A CO 1ST AMTRAC BN	(1)
CO, C CO 3RD TANK BN	(1)
CO, D CO 3RD AT BN	(1)
CO, B CO 3RD ENGR BN	(1)
CO B, 3RD RECON BN	(1)
MCB-10	(1)
MACS-7	(1)
7TH CIT	(1)
HQCO, 4TH MAR	(1)
1ST RADIO	(1)
SENIOR ADVISOR, QUANG NGAI	(1)
ADC	(1)

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS  
4th Marine (Rein), 3rd Marine Division (in), FMF  
c/o FPO San Francisco 96601.

17 December 1965

FROM: COMMANDING OFFICER  
TO: COMMANDING GENERAL, 3RD MARINE DIVISION

1. 4TH MARINES INTSUM #221

2. 161200H TO 171200H

3. a. GROUND ACTIVITY - 1/4 - COMPANY "A" - CONTINUED TO SEARCH AND DESTROY CAVES AND HIDING HOLES PREVIOUSLY LOC ON 12 DEC 65 BY MAG-36 VIC (BT 524123), (BT 525124) AND (BT 524124). SEE 4TH MARINES INTSUM #217 PARA 3. a. A TOTAL OF 15 CAVES AND HOLES HAVE NOW BEEN DESTROYED. A LOCAL CIVILIAN VOLUNTARILY ASSISTED "A" CO IN LOC SOME OF THE HOLES. SEE PARA 13.  
COMPANY "B" AND "C" - NO EN CONTACT.

COMPANY "D" - ONE OR TWO MEN WERE SIGHTED NEAR PERIMETER VIC (BT 487-104) AT 161945H. AREA WAS ILLUMINATED AND ONE M-79 RD WAS FIRED INTO THE AREA OF SIGHTING. A PTL SEARCHED THE AREA BUT NOTHING OF SIGNIFICANCE WAS FOUND.

H&S COMPANY - ONE HAND ILLUMINATION WAS THROWN AT SUSPECTED EN MOVEMENT VIC (BT 524091) AT 170355H. ILLUMINATION PRODUCED NO SIGNIFICANT RESULTS.

FLSU - A CROUCHING FIGURE WAS OBSERVED VIC (BT 533105) AT 170335H. THE AREA WAS ILLUMINATED BUT NOTHING SUSPICIOUS WAS IDENTIFIED.

2/4 - COMPANY "E" - PTL (BT 440036) AT 1016H, RECD TWO RDS OF SA FIRE FROM (BT 433089) AND SAW ONE VC RETREATING OVER A SMALL HILL TOWARD KHUONG NHON HAMLET (BT 433092). SEVERAL M-79 AND 395 RDS WERE FIRED IN PURSUIT OF THE VC. IN SPITE OF IMMEDIATE SEARCH OF THE AREA, THE VC SUCCEEDED IN ESCAPING TO THE N. THE PTL NOTED THAT THE HOUSES OF KHUONG NHON (H) LOC AT (BT 433092) WERE DESERTED. THE ONLY OCCUPIED HOUSES ARE THOSE LOC IN THE SAND (BT 435088).

COMPANIES "F" AND "H" - NO EN CONTACT.

COMPANY TANGO - AT 0230H, SQD AMBUSH (BT 515070) SIGHTED FOUR TO FIVE VC 150 M IN OF THEIR POS ACROSS THE SAND DUNES. THE PTL TOOK THE VC UNDER FIRE AND THE VC DROPPED TO THE GROUND. A FEW MINUTES LATER THE VC OPENED UP WITH SIX OR SEVEN RDS OF CARBINE AND SMG FIRE. MARINES RETURNED THE FIRE BUT THE VC WERE ABLE TO HIDE BEHIND THE SAND DUNES AND ESCAPE TO THE NW TOWARD LONG BINH HAMLET (BT 505070). AT 180940H, LO LY TIN RPTD A FOUR MAN DEMO TEAM ENROUTE TO AN TAN RAILWAY STATION (BT 500066) WERE FIRED ON BY A MARINE UNIT. NO VC CASUALTIES

g. INFO RECD FROM 7TH CIT.

COMPANY "D" - ONE OR TWO MEN WERE SIGHTED NEAR PERIMETER VIC (BT 487-104) (a) F/64 THE OBJ OF THE VC BETWEEN NOW AND THE 1ST OF JAN ARE TO THE AREA OF SIGHTING. A PTL SEARCHED THE AREA BUT NOTHING OF SIGNIFICANCE WAS FOUND.  
(1) TO CUT COMMUNICATIONS AND TRAVEL ALONG RT #1 BY DESTROYING H&S COMPANY - ONE HAND ILLUMINATION WAS THROWN AT SUSPECTED EN MOVEMENT VIC (BT 524091) AT 170355H. ILLUMINATION PRODUCED NO SIGNIFICANT RESULTS.

CONFIDENTIAL

FLSU - A CROUCHING FIGURE WAS OBSERVED VIC (BT 533105) AT 170335H. THE AREA WAS ILLUMINATED BUT NOTHING SUSPICIOUS WAS IDENTIFIED.

2/4 - COMPANY "E" - PTL (BT 440036) AT 1016H, RECD TWO RDS OF SA FIRE FROM (BT 433089) AND SAW ONE VC RETREATING OVER A SMALL HILL TOWARD KHUONG NHON HAMLET (BT 433092). SEVERAL M-79 AND 395 RDS WERE FIRED IN PURSUIT OF THE VC. IN SPITE OF IMMEDIATE SEARCH OF THE

39(a)(1)

## DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL.

THE ONG BO BRIDGE (BT 429109).

(2) TO OCCUPY THE DIEM PHO AREA, (BT 44111) KY CHANH (V).

(b) DURING THE MONTH OF DEC THE FOLLOWING DAYS HAVE SPECIAL SIGNIFICANCE TO THE VC.

19 DEC - NORTH VN RESISTANCE DAY.

20 DEC - 5TH ANNIVERSARY OF THE FOUNDING OF THE NATIONAL FRONT FOR THE LIBERATION OF SOUTH VIETNAM (NFLSVN).

23 DEC - DRV ARMY DAY.

25 DEC - CHRISTMAS.

26 DEC - MAO TSE TUNG'S BIRTHDAY.

IT IS PROBABLE THAT ACTS OF SABOTAGE AND/OR TERRORISM WILL BE CONDUCTED OR ATTEMPTED TO MARK THE 5TH ANNIVERSARY OF THE NFLSVN. ALL U.S. PERSONNEL AND INSTALLATIONS, BOTH MILITARY AND CIVILIAN, ARE CONSIDERED EXCELLENT TARGETS.

(c) PF COMPANY COMMANDER OF KY SANH VILLAGE SUBMITTED THE FOLLOWING REPORT: B/2.

(1) TUNNELS USED BY VC ARE LOC AT (BT 452049) AND (BT 452061).

(2) VC HARBOR SITES ARE LOC AT (BT 434027) AND (BT 443011) AND (BT 443020). VC

(3) A VC PLT BOOBY TRAPPED THE HILL (BT 454055) W OF KY SANH (1) HAMLET ON THE NIGHT OF 14 DEC.

REGT S-2 CMT: PLANS HAVE BEEN MADE TO SWEEP AND CLEAR FOREGOING AREAS IN FORTHCOMING OPERATIONS.

4. NONE.

5. SEE PARA 3.g.

6. L/CPL S. F. HUDDLESTON 2037497, H&amp;S CO, 1ST BN, 4TH MAR, LOST ID CARD VIC (BT 531085) ON 9 DEC 65.

7. NONE.

8. EN MOVEMENT.

a. LO LY TIN RPTD: (F-6)

(1) LO LY TIN DIST - AT 171000H, 1 VC BN LOC (BT 373142, 392128) AND 1 RF CO LOC (BT 429109).

(2) LY TIN - 2 VC REGTS, THE FLYING DRAGON AND THE FLYING TIGER, WITH

PAGE 2 OF 4

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

19 CHIN ADVISORS ARE LOC AT (BT 42800, 441003, 420991, 424991, 433995 AND 448990). INTENTION: TO ATTACK CHULAI AIRFIELD. NO EVALUATION. REGT S-2 CMT: ELMS OF 94TH BN LOC THIS AREA. TWO VC REGTS IS CONSIDERED AN EXAGGERATION.

(b) LO TAM KY RPTD THE FOLLOWING INFO:

- (1) 13 DEC - 1 VC PROV CO, COMMANDED BY TRANG DUNG, STRENGTH 100 MEN, ARE LOC AT (BT 432067, 435095). WPNS INCLUDE 1/MG, AND 4/BAR'S. INTEND TO LAY MINES ON ROAD, STOP BUSES AND CAPTURE CADRE. REGT S-2 CMT: AN U/I CO WAS LOC IN THIS AREA ON 1 DEC. DUNG NOT CARDED THIS HQ'S.
- (2) 14 DEC - SOIC AGT C/3 - AFTER 200 VC AMBUSHED GOVT FORCES, ON HIGHWAY #1 THEY DIVIDED INTO TWO GROUPS. ONE GROUP COMMANDED BY NGULEN LIEN, MOVED TO (BT 395125). THE OTHER GROUP COMMANDED BY HA MOVED TO (BT 392116) WITH INTENT TO HARASS BA BAU (BT 378175) AND ONG BO (BT 429109) BRIDGES. SOIC CMT: THE GROUP COMMANDED BY LIEN IS THE A/19 LFC AND THE GROUP COMMANDED BY HA IS AN U/I LFC THAT HAS BEEN RPTD OPERATING WITH THE A/19 LFC.
- (3) A FOLLOW UP RPT WAS RECD ON 161730H, PERTAINING TO RF CO CONTACT WITH THE VC, PREVIOUSLY RPTD BY MY INTSUM #219 PARA 3.g.(4), INDICATING AN ADDITIONAL 50 VC KILLED.

9. NONE.

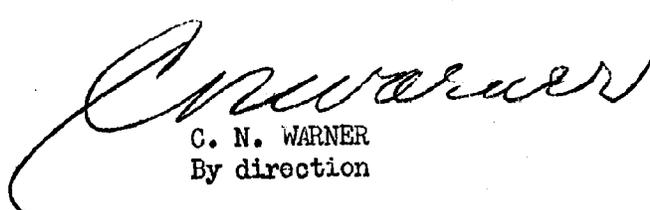
10. WEATHER. OUTLOOK - CONTINUED CLOUDY WITH RAIN. VISIBILITY 7 MILES, 3-5 MILES IN RAIN. WINDS NE 8-10 KNOTS WITH GUSTS UP TO 20-25 KNOTS. MAXIMUM TEMPERATURE 80°, LOW 73°. SUNRISE 0708, SUNSET 1819. MOONRISE 180252H, MOONSET 181453H. PHASE 1/4. HIGH TIDE AT 0425 AT 5.1 FEET. LOW TIDE AT 1222 AT 2.8 FEET.

11. NO CHANGE.

12. NO CHANGE.

13. INFO RECD DIRECTLY FROM CIVILIANS.

a. A LOCAL CIVILIAN NAMED NGUYEN NGUY WHO LIVES IN TRUNG TOAN HAMLET (BT 525123) VOLUNTARILY ASSISTED MARINES OF "A" CO IN LOC CAVES AND HIDING HOLES VIC (BT 5212). THIS CIVILIAN POINTED OUT FIVE SUCH HOLES IN THE AREA.

  
C. N. WARNER  
By direction

PAGE 3 OF 4

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

COPY TO:

CG, III MAF	(1)
1/4	(7)
2/4	(5)
3/12	(3)
CO, 7TH MAR	(2)
MAG-36	(4)
LSU	(1)
LNO TAM KY	(2)
CO, A CO 1ST AMTRAC BN	(1)
CO, C CO 3RD TANK BN	(1)
CO, B CO 3RD AT BN	(1)
CO, B CO 3RD ENGR BN	(1)
CO B, 3RD RECON BN	(1)
MCB-40	(2)
MACS-7	(1)
7TH CIT	(1)
HQCO, 4TH MAR	(1)
1ST RADIO	(1)
SENIOR ADVISOR, QUANG NGAI	(1)
ADC	(1)

## DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS  
4th Marines (-) (Rein), 3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
c/o FPO San Francisco 96601

18 December 1965

FROM: COMMANDING OFFICER  
TO: COMMANDING GENERAL, 3RD MARINE DIVISION

1. 4TH MARINES INTSUM #222

2. 171200H TO 181200H

3. a. GROUND ACTIVITY - 1/4 - AT 172040H, PTL FROM CO "A" RPTD HEARING EXPLOSION ON N END OF PENINSULA VIC (BT 5212). PTL COULD NOT DETERMINE EXACT LOC OF THE EXPLOSION. NO FURTHER INFO AVAILABLE. COMPANIES "B", "C" AND "D" - NO EN CONTACT.

MAG-36 - AT 171845H, RPTD TWO H-34 HELICOPTERS RECD S/A FIRE FROM (BT 432159), (BT 502125) AND (BT 492105).

2/4 - AT 171950H, CO "E" LOC HILL 69 OBS AN EXPLOSION ABOUT THE MAGNITUDE OF A HAND GRENADE 200 METERS NW FROM THEIR POS AT COORD (BT 455038). ORIGIN OF EXPLOSION UNK. POSS 60MM MORTAR INCOMING, BUT CONSIDERING THE FACT OF SEVERAL OTHER EXPLOSIONS IN APPROX THE SAME LOC DURING DAYLIGHT HOURS AS A RESULT OF MINES BEING DETONATED FROM UNPLOTTED ARVN MINEFIELD, IT IS PROBABLE THAT THE EXPLOSION WAS ANOTHER US MINE DETONATED BY THE HIGH WINDS OR AN ANIMAL. AREA WAS ILLUM. NOTHING OF SIGNIFICANCE SIGHTED. AT 171958H, PTL FROM "F" CO LOC ON HILL 76 (BT 452039) RPTD SEVERAL ROCKS THROWN INTO THEIR POSITION.

COMPANY "TANGO" - NO EN CONTACT.

COMPANIES "G" AND "H" - DETACHED FOR OPERATION WITH TFD.

g. INFO RECD FROM 7TH CIT.

1. C/3 - AT 160630H, A MAIN FORCE COMPANY OF ABOUT 100 MEN AND COMMANDED BY NGUYEN LIEN WENT INTO HIDING AT (BT 369156) KY CHANH (V).

WEAPONS: 1/MG, AND 3/BAR's.

INTENTIONS: HARASS OR ATTACK WITHIN THE KY CHANH VICINITY.

(REGT S-2 CMT) - LIEN COMMANDS THE A/19 LFC. THIS IS PROBABLY THE A/19 LFC.

b. C/3 - AT 151730H A VC GUERRILLA COMPANY OF 90 MEN AND COMMANDED BY DO THE VINH MOVED FROM KY CHANH (V) AND WENT INTO HIDING AT (BT 339153) AND (BT 331165), KY BICH (V).

PAGE 1 OF 3

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

WEAPONS: 4/BAR'S, AND A QUANTITY OF INDIVIDUAL WEAPONS AND HAND GRENADES.

INTENTIONS: UNK

(REGT S-2 CMT) DO THE VINH CARDED AS THE CMDR OF THE A/21 LFC BY THIS HQ'S.

4. NONE

5. NONE

6. NONE

7. NONE

8. ENEMY MOVEMENTS

a. LY TIN - LOCAL SOURCE C/2, AT 170230H A FOUR MAN DEMO TEAM MOVED FROM KY XUAN ISLAND (BT 4809) TO AN TAN RAILWAY STATION (LT 506063). AT 170230H - 2/4 - EQD AMVISHI (BT 515070) MADE CONTACT W/FOUR TO FIVE VC.

b. LY TIN - E/6 - 1810H RF COMPANY AT ONG DO BRIDGE REPORTED ONE VC BT AT (BT 373117) TO (BT 392128).

c. LY TIN 15DEC SOIC AGENT: C/3 - 12 VC MILITIA ARMED WITH SMG AND RUSSIAN RIFLES, CMD BY TRAN PHO MOVED FROM KY TRUNG TO (BT 450110). THEY WILL COORDINATE WITH A SUICIDE DEMO TEAM AND HARASS USMC PERSONNEL. (REGT S-2 CMT) THIS IS FIRST REPORT OF A/D TEAM IN THIS AREA.

d. LY TIN 171823H, APA - 94TH BN CMD BY NGUYEN TAI TOAN AND CHAU NGOC KICH. STRENGTH 300 MEN, MOVED FROM KY XANH TO (BT 316166) TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR THEIR PEOPLE DURING THE NEXT HARVEST PERIOD. WEAPONS: 1/81MM MORT, 2/60MM MORT, 2 MG'S. (REGT S-2 CMT) MANY REPORTS OF THE 94TH RECENTLY. MORE LIKELY JUST ELEMENTS THAN THE ENTIRE BN. ARMAMENT ALSO IS NOT SUFFICIENT TO DETERMINE THE PRESENCE OF THE ENTIRE BN. TRAN PHO NOT CARDED THIS HQ'S. PROBABLE LF OR GUERRILLAS.

9. NONE

10. CLOUDY SKIES PREVAILED WITH STRONG GUSTS OF WINDS AND LIGHT TO HEAVY SHOWERS. OUTLOOK: CLOUDY ALL DAY WITH RAIN SHOWERS. WINDS NW AT 20 KNOTS. GUSTS UP TO 30 KNOTS OCCASIONAL GUSTS UP TO 35 KNOTS. VIS. 5 MILES, 1-2 MILES IN HEAVY RAIN SHOWERS, 1-3 MILES IN LIGHT RAIN SHOWERS. RAINFALL .46" LAST 24 HRS. SUNRISE 0708, SUNSET 1819, MOONRISE 0252, MOONSET 1453, PHASE  $\frac{1}{4}$  HIGH 70, LOW 70.

PAGE 2 OF 3

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

- 11. NO CHANGE
- 12. NO CHANGE
- 13. INFO RECD DIRECTLY FROM CIVILIANS.

a. EVAL - C/4 - VILLAGE CHIEF OF KY SANH RPTD TO 2/4 THE LOC OF VC. 100 VC LOC (BT 376047), 200 VC LOC (BT 344024), 100 VC LOC (BT 361009). (REGT S-2 GMT) ON 11 DEC AN AGT C/4 RPTD THE 108TH REGT WAS DISPERSED THROUGHOUT THIS VIC. COULD ALSO BE ELEMENTS OF THE 24TH BN WHICH USUALLY OPERATES EAST OF THIS LOC.

*[Handwritten Signature]*  
 C. N. WARNER  
 By direction

COPI TO:

- |                            |     |
|----------------------------|-----|
| CC, III MAF                | (1) |
| C/4                        | (7) |
| 2,4                        | (5) |
| 3/12                       | (3) |
| CO, 5TH MAR                | (2) |
| MAG-36                     | (4) |
| LTC                        | (1) |
| INFO RAM KY                | (2) |
| CO, A CO 1ST AMTRAC BN     | (1) |
| CO, C CO 3RD TANK BN       | (1) |
| CO, B CO 3RD AT BN         | (1) |
| CO, B CO ENGR BN           | (1) |
| CO B, 3RD RECON BN         | (1) |
| MAF-4                      | (1) |
| MACS-7                     | (1) |
| 7TH CIT                    | (1) |
| HQCO, 4TH MLR              | (1) |
| 131 RADIO                  | (1) |
| SENIOR ADVISOR, QUANG NGAI | (1) |
| AK                         | (1) |

CONFIDENTIAL

## HEADQUARTERS

4th Marines (-) (Rein), 3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
c/o FPO San Francisco 96601

19 December 1965

FROM: COMMANDING OFFICER  
TO: COMMANDING GENERAL, 3RD MARINE DIVISION

1. 4TH MARINES INTSUM #223
2. 181200H TO 191200H
3. GROUND ACTIVITY - 1/4 - COMPANIES "A" AND "B" - NO EN CONTACT.  
COMPANY "C" - SWEEP OF HOA XUAN ISLAND (PT 4315) RESULTED IN LIMITED EN CONTACT. CO CP GROUP RECD ONE RD OF S/A FIRE VIC (BT 429146) AT 181230H. AN IMMEDIATE DETAILED SEARCH OF THE AREA WAS CONDUCTED, HOWEVER THE VC SUCCEEDED IN ESCAPING. TRENCHES IN THE VIC (BT 437161) WERE DESTROYED. PRELIMINARY RPT INDICATED A NEW TRENCH ALONG COAST VIC (BT 4324). DETAILED RPT TO BE FORWARDED UPON COMPLETION OF DEBRIEF. SEVEN VCS WERE TAKEN FROM THE ISLAND VICE ELEVEN AS PREVIOUSLY RPTD, DUE TO IMPROPER IDG. PORTIONS OF AN AERONAUTICAL CHART, SCALE 1:250,000, CHANGWAT NAN (THAILAND - LAOS), SHEET AGC - NE 47-8, WERE FOUND IN THE HOUSE OF AN ELDERLY MAN VIC (BT 426158). THIS MAN WAS ONE OF THE SEVEN VCS APPREHENDED. MAP HAD NO MARKINGS ON IT AND WAS FORWARDED TO ITT FOR USE IN INTERROGATION.  
COMPANY "D" - AT 181930H, RPTD SUSPECTED EN MOVEMENT AROUND PERIMETER WIRE VIC (BT 488102). AREA ILLUMINATED WITH NO SIGNIFICANT RESULTS.

"H" BTRY (-) RPTD TWO RDS INCOMING S/A FIRE VIC (BT 443094) AT 181015H, WHILE DEPLOYED IN SUPPORT OF HOA XUAN ISLAND SWEEP.

MAG 26 - RPTD TWO S/A RDS INCOMING VIC (BT 525114) AND ONE RD S/A FIRE VIC (BT 527115) AT 182220H. MARINES RETURNED FIRE AND FIRED ONE RD M-79 AT FIRST SET OF COORD. NO SUBSEQUENT SIGNIFICANT ACTIVITY DETECTED.

LY TIN RPTD VIA CO "D" APPROX TWO VC PLTS PROBED DIST HQ'S VIC (BT 487095) AT 190512H. VC MOVED TOWARD NE AFTER PROBE.

2/4 COMPANY "E" (-) (BT 515056) - AT 282230H S/A FIRE WAS OBSERVED N OF THEIR POS, APPEARING TO COME FROM THE VIC OF THE AIR STRIP. (REGT S-2 CMT) - FRIENDLY UNITS IN AREA CONTACTED AND ALL RPTD NO FIRING IN THIS VIC. ALL UNITS ALERTED. NO SUBSEQUENT SIGNIFICANT ACTIVITY DETECTED.

COMPANY "F" - AT 190950H, RPTD HEARING S/A FIRE AND GRENADES IN THE VIC (BT 441099). LY TIN DIST HQ CONTACTED. THEY RPTD ONE VC PLT ATTACKING REFS AT (BT 438096). ARTY MISSION FIRED CAUSING VC TO BREAK CONTACT AND RETREAT. REFS PURSUED THE VC.

PAGE 1 OF 4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COMPANY "G" - (BT 516065) - AT 182215H, HEARD TWO RDS OF S/A FIRE VIC OF AN TAN (BT 501067). DUE TO BAD COMMUNICATIONS, MARINE PLT LOC AT AN TAN BRIDGE (BT 497067) COULD NOT BE CONTACTED FOR ADDITIONAL INFO. (BN S-2 CMT) - THESE SHOTS ARE BELIEVED TO BE PT SIGNALS.

COMPANY "H" - NO EN CONTACT.

H&S - RATHER PT LOC FOUND AND DISARMED FIVE PULL STRING GRENADES, SET AS BOOBY TRAPS, VIC (BT 453053). THREE WERE TOMATO CAN TYPE AND TWO WERE PULL STRING PINEAPPLE GRENADES. ALL WERE TURNED OVER TO BOD. (REGT S-2 CMT) - THIS LOC IS APPROX 1000 MTRS FROM PREVIOUSLY RPTD BOOBY TRAPPED AREA. SEE 4TH MARINES INTSUM #221 PARA g(c)(2).

4TH MARINE CP - AT 181918H, POST #3 (BT 534097) FIRED ILLUMINATION AT SUSPECTED MOVEMENT. AT 182010H, POST #13 (BT 523098) THREW ONE HAND ILLUMINATION GRENADE AT SUSPECTED MOVEMENT. BOTH ILLUMINATION FIRINGS RESULTED IN NO SIGNIFICANT RESULTS.

g. OTHER.

(1) A MARINE NCO FROM 1/4, WHILE IN A VILLAGE ON THE PENINSULA (BT 4210), RPTD THAT APTF SAID THERE WERE MANY VC LOC IN A HOUSE VIC (BT 469078). INFO WAS RELAYED TO S-3, 2/4. NO EVALUATION. (REGT S-2 CMT) - DUE TO THE PROXIMITY OF THE DIST HQ'S TO THIS LOC, IT IS UNLIKELY THAT MANY VC WOULD BE LOC HERE. MANY IS PROBABLY AN EXAGGERATION ON A COMRADE. INFO PASSED TO 1L TAINIC.

(2) AT 181930H, RF CO LOC ON ONG BO BRIDGE (BT 430102) RPTD 1 VC LOC ON RT (BT 432112). COAN ARTILLERY MISSION WAS FIRED AND THE VC LOC DIED. (THE BN WAS REPORTEDLY CALLED "THROUGH THE SABLE WHITE TO TIGER") RF OBSERVED FIRE MISSION AND RPTD 7 VC KILLED AND 1 VC WIA. INFO. (BN S-2 CMT) - THESE RPTS ARE BELIEVED TO BE TRUE.

4. A (2) (A) SUSPECTS COMPANY "H" - NO INFO.

5. SEE PARA 3. a. NEW TRENCH. DISARMED FIVE PULL STRING GRENADES, SET AS BOOBY TRAPS, VIC (BT 430102). THESE WERE TOMATO CAN TYPE AND

6. NONE. THIS LOC IS APPROX 1000 MTRS FROM PREVIOUSLY RPTD

7. NONE. THIS LOC IS APPROX 1000 MTRS FROM PREVIOUSLY RPTD

8. EN MOVEMENT. - AT 181918H, POST #3 (BT 534097) FIRED ILLUMINATION AT SUSPECTED MOVEMENT. AT 182010H, POST #13 (BT 523098) THREW ONE HAND ILLUMINATION GRENADE AT SUSPECTED MOVEMENT. BOTH ILLUMINATION FIRINGS RESULTED IN NO SIGNIFICANT RESULTS.

a. BINH SON LOC RPT RELAYED BY 7TH MARINES. BOTH ILLUMINATION FIRINGS RESULTED IN NO SIGNIFICANT RESULTS.

(1) C/2 - A VC REGULAR DIV OF 8000 VC, LOC AT (BS 432955), (BS 443952), (BS 474954), (BS 479918), (BS 496895) (BS 442824) (BS 500880), (BS 507863), (BS 522884), (BS 512852), (BS 300852) AND (BS 504835). THEY ARE WEARING GRAY SHIRTS WITH FOUR POCKETS.

(2) AT 181930H, RF CO LOC ON ONG BO BRIDGE (BT 430102) RPTD 1 VC LOC ON RT (BT 432112). COAN ARTILLERY MISSION WAS FIRED AND THE VC LOC DIED. (THE BN WAS REPORTEDLY CALLED "THROUGH THE SABLE WHITE TO TIGER") RF OBSERVED FIRE MISSION AND RPTD 7 VC KILLED AND 1 VC WIA. INFO. (BN S-2 CMT) - THESE RPTS ARE BELIEVED TO BE TRUE.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

WPNS INCLUDE 2/81MM MORT, 1/4.2MM MORT, 2/57MM/RR, 8/30 CAL MG's AND 1/AA/MG. THEY ARE DESIGNATED AS THE 590TH DIV, COMMANDED BY MAJ GEN BAM HAC SO AND HAVE FOUR REGT's. (386TH, CO IS ASPIRANT GEN GIA PWAN CUONG, 348TH CO, ASPIRANT GEN DO NGOC HY, 382ND CO, ASPIRANT GEN TAQ SON.) THEY HAVE 11 ELEMENTS FOR CARRYING FOOD AND AMMO. NO INFORMATION AS TO THEIR INTENT. (REGT S-2 CMT) - THE 18TH AND 95TH REGIMENTS OF THE 325TH PAVN DIV HAVE BEEN RPTD S OF THIS POS. THERE HAVE BEEN MANY OTHER RPTS OF REGIMENTS (INCLUDING CHICOM) IN THIS AREA. RECON OP's IN VIC OF (BS 4795) RPT NO ACTIVITY AT ALL. SDR SUMMARIZING ALL RECENT VC ACTIVITY THIS AREA BEING PREPARED THIS DATE.

b. LY TIN LO RPTD:

(1) C/3 - ONE VC OP LOC (BT 396145) OCCUPIED BY VC SQD. (REGT S-2 CMT) - A/C DIVERTED TO OBSERVE AREA. NO RPT ON SURVEILLANCE AT THIS TIME.

9. NONE.

10. CLOUDY SKIES AND RAIN SHOWERS PREVAILED. OUTLOOK: OVERCAST WITH RAIN. TEMP. HIGH 75, LOW 64. WIND NE 10 KNOTS WITH GUSTS UP TO 18 KNOTS. VISIBILITY 5-7 MILES, 2 MILES IN LIGHT RAIN. SUNRISE 0709, SUNSET 1820. MOONRISE 0345, MOONSET 1534, PHASE 1/4.

11. NO CHANGE.

12. NO CHANGE.

13. INFO RECD DIRECTLY FROM CIVILIANS.

a. NONE.

*C. N. Warner*  
C. N. WARNER  
By direction

PAGE 3 OF 4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COPY TO:

CO, III MAF  
 1/4  
 2/4  
 3/12  
 CO, 7TH MAR  
 MAG-36  
 LSU  
 LNO TAM KY  
 CO, A CO 1ST AMTRAC BN  
 CO, C CO 3RD TANK BN  
 CO, B CO 3RD AT BN  
 CO, B CO 3RD ENGR BN  
 CO B, 3RD RECON BN  
 MCB-4  
 MACS-7  
 7TH CLT  
 HQCO, 4TH MAR  
 1ST RADIO  
 SENIOR ADVISOR, QUANG NGAI  
 ADC

(1)  
 (7)  
 (5)  
 (3)  
 (2)  
 (4)  
 (1)  
 (2)  
 (1)  
 (1)  
 (1)  
 (1)  
 (1)  
 (1)  
 (1)  
 (1)  
 (1)  
 (1)  
 (1)  
 (1)  
 (1)  
 (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

COPY TO:

CO, III MAF  
 1/4  
 2/4  
 3/12  
 CO, 7TH MAR  
 MAG-36  
 LSU  
 LNO TAM KY  
 CO, A CO 1ST AMTRAC BN  
 CO, C CO 3RD TANK BN  
 CO, B CO 3RD AT BN  
 CO, B CO 3RD ENGR BN  
 CO B, 3RD RECON BN  
 MCB-4  
 MACS-7  
 7TH CLT  
 HQCO, 4TH MAR  
 1ST RADIO  
 SENIOR ADVISOR, QUANG NGAI  
 ADC

(1)  
 (7)  
 (5)  
 (3)  
 (2)  
 (4)  
 (1)  
 (2)  
 (1)  
 (1)  
 (1)  
 (1)  
 (1)  
 (1)  
 (1)  
 (1)  
 (1)  
 (1)  
 (1)  
 (1)  
 (1)  
 (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

## HEADQUARTERS

4th Marines (-) (Rein), 3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMP  
c/o FPO San Francisco 96601

20 December 1965

FROM: COMMANDING OFFICER  
TO: COMMANDING GENERAL, 3RD MARINE DIVISION

1. 4TH MARINES INTSUM #224
2. 191200H TO 201200H
3. a. GROUND ACTIVITY - 21/4 - COMPANIES "A" AND "B" - NO EN CONTACT.

COMPANY "C" - AT 192325H, RPTD ONE RD S/A FIRED OVER THEIR DEF POS (BT 525089). EXACT LOC FROM WHICH THE RD WAS FIRED COULD NOT BE DETERMINED.

COMPANY "H & S" - AT 191304H, RPTD ONE RD S/A FIRE INCOMING VIC (BT 525091). RD CAME FROM ESE DIRECTION. AREA WAS SEARCHED, NOTHING OF SIGNIFICANCE FOUND.

COMPANY "D" - AT 191020H, A VN FEMALE NGO-THI-GAING, 11 YRS OLD, LIVING IN THE FIRST HAMLET KY XUAN (BT 486115), INFORMED THE SECURITY CHIEF THAT 10 VC WERE LOC (BT 486115). USMC AND PF PATROL WAS SENT TO THE AREA. NO MALE SUSPECTS WERE FOUND IN THE HAMLET. HOWEVER, FOUR FEMALES WERE AT THE LOCATION. ONE OF THE FEMALES PHO-THI-QUANG, 16 YRS OLD, WAS CAUGHT TEARING UP A BIRTH CERTIFICATE OF A GIRL BELIEVED TO BE FOLLOWING THE VC. THIS FEMALE VCS WAS APPREHENDED AND SENT TO CHU LAI COLLECTION POINT FOR QUESTIONING. THE OTHER THREE FEMALES WERE RELEASED AFTER BEING QUESTIONED BY POLICE CHIEF.

2/4 - COMPANY "E" - NO EN CONTACT.

COMPANY "F" - AT 191810H, HILL 69 OBSERVED ONE WP EXPLOSION AT (BT 463080). LY TIN WAS CONTACTED TO CHECK OUT THE AREA. NOTHING UNUSUAL WAS REPORTED BY LY TIN AFTER INVESTIGATION.

COMPANY "G" AND "H" - NO EN CONTACT.

g. OTHER.

(1) LY TIN - AT 191935H, RPTD 1 MF VC COMPANY WITH U/I WEAPONS, EXPLOSIVES AND A UNK NUMBER OF LABORERS LOC (BT 402113) ARE INFILTRATING THE MARKET PLACE AT KY CHANT (BT 420120). NO EVAL. (REGT S-2 CMT) - PROBABLE ELM OF A/19 LFC. IF MF THEN COULD POSSIBLY BE ELMs OF 94TH BN WHICH OPERATES THIS AREA.

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

(2) LY TIN - AT 200910H, RPTD RF's RECEIVING S/A FIRE FROM ESI  
2 VC PLT's LOC VIC (BT 396110). ARTY MISSION FIRED, NO SURVEILLANCE AT THIS TIME.

(3) LY TIN - AT 200910H, RPTD A PILOT IN AN F-19 SPOTTER PLANE,  
SPOTTED 2 PEOPLE STOPPING VEHICLES AT (BT 399150). PEOPLE  
DISBURSED WHEN PLANE FLEW OVER. (REGT S-2 CPT) - POSS VC TAX  
COLLECTION POINT.

4. PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES:

A. PERSONNEL

(1) KIA BY:	<u>CONFIRMED</u>	<u>POSSIBLE</u>
1/4	0	0
2/4	0	0
TOTAL	0	0

(2) CAPTIVES, RALLIERS, DEFECTORS

	<u>CAPTIVE</u>	<u>GREEN HAI</u>	<u>SUSPECT</u>
A. VC	0	0	1
B. PAVN	0	0	0
C. NO. OF ABOVE WOUNDED	0	0	0

(3) POSSIBLE MIA: 0

5. NEW OBSTACLES AND BARRIERS

a. AT 321745H, AO RPTD TRENCH THAT WAS DESTROYED ON 18 DEC (BT 436162)  
HAS BEEN RE-DUG. RUNS N/S, ONE METER DEEP AND ABOUT 20 METERS LONG.  
SEE 4TH MARINES INTSUM #223 PARA #3.

6. ADMINISTRATIVE ACTIVITIES.

a. ATTN OF ALL THE MAR UNITS INVITED TO CG FMFPAC CONF MSG 172142Z FOR  
COMPLIANCE. (SUBJ: ANTI-WAR PROPAGANDA LEAFLETS.) THIS HQ WILL BE  
ADVISED AS EXPEDITIOUSLY AS PRACTICABLE UPON RECEIPT OF SUBJ MATERIAL.

7. NONE.

8. ENEMY MOVEMENTS.

a. LY TIN - C/1 - LOCAL SOURCE RPTS LOC OF 32ND BN (-). 1 CO LOC  
(BT 315160), (BT 318174), (BT 319161), AND (BT 321166). REMINDER AT

PAGE 2 OF 3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(BT 332171). (REGT S-2 CMT) - 32ND BN RPTD THIS VIC 15 DEC.  
UNCONFIRMED. ELM's 94TH BN LOC THIS AREA.

- 9. NONE.
- 10. CLOUDY SKIES AND RAIN SHOWERS PREVAILED. OUTLOOK: CLOUDY WITH SCATTERED SHOWERS. TEMP. HIGH 76, LOW 69. WIND N 8-12 KNOTS. VISIBILITY, 7-10 MILES, 5 MILES DURING RAIN. SUNRISE, 0709. SUNSET, 1820. MOONRISE, 0439. MOONSET, 1617. MOON PHASE, 1/4.
- 11. NO CHANGE.
- 12. NO CHANGE.
- 13. INFO RECD DIRECTLY FROM CIVILIANS.
  - a. NONE.
- 14. LATE ENTRY - PTL FROM CO "H", 2/4 - AT 201135H, RECD 3 RDS SNIPER FIRE FROM UNK DIRECTION. PTL LOC (BT 438099). CONTINUING ON MISSION.

*C. N. Warner*  
C. N. WARNER  
By direction

COPY TO:

- |                            |     |
|----------------------------|-----|
| CO, III MAF                | (1) |
| 1/4                        | (7) |
| 2/4                        | (5) |
| 3/12                       | (3) |
| CO, 7TH MAR                | (2) |
| MAG-36                     | (4) |
| LSU                        | (1) |
| LNO TAM KY                 | (2) |
| CO, A CO 1ST AMTRAC BN     | (1) |
| CO, C CO 3RD TANK BN       | (1) |
| CO, B CO 3RD AT BN         | (1) |
| CO, B CO 3RD ENGR BN       | (1) |
| CO B, 3RD RECON BN         | (1) |
| MCB-4                      | (1) |
| MACS-7                     | (1) |
| 7TH CIT                    | (1) |
| HQCO, 4TH MAR              | (1) |
| 1ST RADIO                  | (1) |
| SENIOR ADVISOR, QUANG NGAI | (1) |
| ADC                        | (1) |

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS

4th Marines (-) (Rein), 3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
c/o FPO, San Francisco 96601

21 December 1965

FROM: COMMANDING OFFICER  
TO: COMMANDING GENERAL, 3RD MARINE DIVISION

1. 4TH MARINES INTSUM #225
2. 201200H TO 211200H
3. a. GROUND ACTIVITY - 1/4 - COMPANIES "A", "B", "C" AND "D" - NO EN CONTACT.

MAG-36 - AT 210045H, MOVEMENT WAS HEARD VIC (BT 525116). AREA WAS ILLUMINATED AND TWO RDS OF S/A WAS FIRED INTO THE AREA. DETAILED SEARCH WAS MADE BUT NOTHING OF SIGNIFICANCE WAS FOUND.

2/4 - COMPANY "E" - AT 201330H, PLT PTL RECD APPROX TEN RDS OF S/A FIRE FROM TWO TO THREE VC LOC VIC (BT 429091). TWO 3.5 RDS WERE FIRED AND THE VC WITHDREW. SEVERAL SLOGAN PROPAGANDA LEAFLETS WERE FOUND IN THE VICINITY OF (BT 428092). DOCUMENTS WILL BE FORWARDED UPON RECEIPT THIS HQ.

COMPANY "F" - AT 202120H, OUTPOST AT (BT 468068) RECD SEVERAL INCOMING ROCKS FROM NE SIDE. ROCK THROWING LASTED ABOUT 15 MIN, THEN STOPPED.

COMPANY "G" - NO EN CONTACT.

COMPANY "H" - AT 201144H, PLT PTL RECD 3 RDS SNIPER FIRE FROM (BT 442090). (BN S-2 GMT) - IT IS BELIEVED THESE RDS WERE A WARNING TO OTHER VC IN THE AREA OF THE APPROACH OF MARINES. AT 201158H, ARTY MISSION WAS FIRED ON A SUSPECTED VC AMBUSH SITE (BT 423089). NO SURVEILLANCE RPT AVAILABLE AT THIS TIME.

g. OTHER.

(1) 2/4 - AT 201515H, KY SANH VILLAGE CHIEF AND PF CO COMMANDER RPTD THAT ELEMENTS OF THE 94TH VC BN CAME TO VIC (BT 418035) AND (BT 428010) TO GATHER INFO FROM LOCAL GUERRILLAS IN KY SANH VILLAGE. THERE ARE 12 GUERRILLAS WHO OPERATE FROM (BT 428060) TO KY LONG (1) (BT 436055) AND KY SANH (1) (BT 457055), AND 28 GUERRILLAS WHO OPERATE FROM (BT 424042) TO KY LONG (2) (BT 435044). FROM (BT 438011) TO TAN MY TRUNG (BT 443028) THERE ARE 20 GUERRILLAS OPERATING. THE 94TH BN CP IS LOC VIC (BS 394991). 2/4 EVAL B/3.

PAGE 1 OF 4

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

(2) AT 201600H, AO RPTD A/C RECD APPROX 2 RDS S/A FIRE FR VIC (BT 492087).

4. NONE
5. NONE
6. NONE
7. NONE
8. EN MOVEMENT.

a. LY TIN IO RPTD:

(1) C/1 - AT 201115H, MEMBER OF DIST INTELLIGENCE PLT, OBSERVED THE 32ND BN (-) AT (BT 315160, 318174, 319161, 321166). REMAINDER OF EN LOC AT (BT 332171). ALL ARE PAVN WEARING VC HATS WHICH ARE LIGHT GREEN WITH BRIM AND STRIPS OF CAMOUFLAGE PARACHUTE CLOTH SEWN ON THE HAT. STRENGTH 300 MEN, CMD BY HOAN VAN AND LE TIEN. WPNS: 1/57RR, 1/81MM MORT, 2/60MM MORT, 2/LMG, 7/BAR'S, 1/PRC-10. ONE DEMO CO ATTACHED.

(REGT S-2 CMT) THE 32ND BN WAS PREVIOUSLY RPTD TO BE OPERATING IN THIS AREA. VAN PREVIOUSLY RPTD AS 32 BN CMDR. (SEE 4TH MARINES INTSUM #220 PARA 8 (b)). TIEN NOT CARDED THIS HQ'S.

(2) F/6 - AT 201531H, 6 VC INFILTRATED FROM KY ZHOUNG VILLAGE. CROSSED RIVER VIC (BT 498070) AND WENT INTO LONG BINH (BT 506070) THEN INTO AN TAN (BT 500065). (7TH CIT CMT) WHEN THE VC APPROACHED A PF AMBUSH, THEY WITHDREW EITHER TOWARDS KY XUAN ISLAND OR KY KHUONG VILLAGE.

(3) C/2 - AT 201620H, THE 94TH BN REIN WITH ONE CO FROM THE 31ST BN WAS LOC VIC (BT 412022), (BT 424024), (BT 430023), (BT 430027) AND (BT 431031), INTEND TO ATK KY SANH PF'S. (REGT S-2 CMT) FIRST RPT OF ELEMENTS OF THE 31ST BN.

(4) C/3 - 201822H, 2 VC BNS, 94TH BN CMD BY NGUYEN TAI TOAN AND CHAN NGOC XICH, 350TH BN CMD BY TRAN DUC THANG, BOTH FORMING TO ATK TAM KY DIST. MOVING AND HIDING AT (BT 428007, 405014, 408998). WPNS: 2/81MM MORT, 4/60MM MORT, 2/AA MG, 2/57RR, 4/BAZOOKA'S, 20/BAR'S, AND INDIVIDUAL WPNS. AN UNK NUMBER OF MINES.

AND BANGALORE TORPEDOS. HAVE UNK TYPE OF RADIOS. 1 CO. OF NVN MONTAGNARDS ATTACHED. UNIFORMS: YELLOW, KHAKI AND BLUE XITA. SOME BLACK PJ'S AND RUBBER SANDALS. WILL PROBABLY ATTACK KY SANH PF'S, USMC OP'S AND LY TIN NEIGHBORING AREAS.

(REGT S-2 CMT) THIS IS THE 94TH BN AREA OF OPERATION. THE CP HAS BEEN RPTD AT THIS LOC MANY TIMES. THEIR MISSION HAS NOT

CONFIDENTIAL

CHANGED FROM ORGANIZING AND TRAINING GUERRILLAS FOR THE PURPOSE OF HARASSING LY TIN DIST AND SURROUNDING AREA. THE 350TH BN IS AKA FOR THE 94TH BN. THIS UNIT IS PROBABLY AN ELEMENT OF THE 94TH WITH LF GUERRILLAS.

(5) F/6 - AT 201445H, VC CO TRYING TO GET THE PEOPLE TO HOLD A MEETING FOR THE LIBERATION BIRTHDAY. CO LOC (BT 406113) AND (BT 406106).

(6) C/4 - AT 202100H, TRUONG SON VC BN, CMD BY DOAN VIET TRINH AND DAO GIA LOC ARE LOC VIC (BT 324108). WPNS: 1/57RR, 2/60MM MORT, 2/81MM MORT, 2/MG AND 1/AAMB. INTEND TO ATK AIR STRIP AND NEARBY AREAS. SJA CMT: TRUNG SON IS AKA 90TH BN. BOTH TRINH AND LOC COMMANDED A UNIT OF APPROX 350 MEN DESIGNATED 75/180. (REGT S-2 CMT) ELEMENT OF 90TH BN OPERATES IN THIS AREA. FIRST RPT OF 75/180.

(7) C/4 - AT 202100H, 10 MEN SUICIDE DEMO TEAM COMMANDED BY TRAN KICH, ARMED WITH EXPLOSIVES INTEND TO ENTER AND HARASS U. S. INSTALLATIONS IN CHU LAI. TEAM IS USUALLY LOC VIC (BT 485094).

(8) C/3 - AT 202300H, VC ARE LAYING MINES ALONG RT. #1 FROM KHUONG BINH (1) (BT 4509) TO LY LOC (BT 4311) AND FROM DIEM PHO (2) (BT 4113) TO MIEU MOUNTAIN (BT 3815). MINES ARE ALWAYS LAID AT NIGHT, INTENTION TO BLOW UP USMC TRUCKS THAT GO THROUGH THESE AREAS EARLY IN THE MORNING.

9. NONE

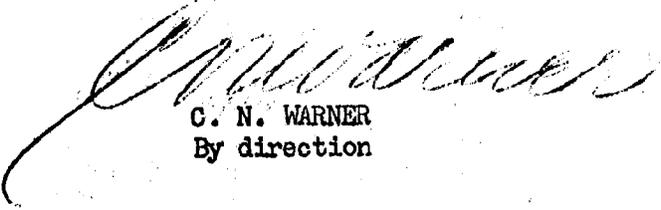
10. WEATHER. OUTLOOK - SCATTERED SHOWERS. RAINFALL FOR LAST 24 HOURS WAS .02 INCHES. WINDS NW AT 4 KNOTS. VISIBILITY 7 MILES. SUNRISE 220710H, SUNSET 221821H. MOON - NEW. TIDES: HIGH 212102H - 6.2 FT. LOW 220454H - 2.4 FT.

11. NO CHANGE

12. NO CHANGE

13. INFO RECD DIRECTLY FROM CIVILIANS.

a. NONE.

  
C. N. WARNER  
By direction

PAGE 3 OF 4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COPY TO:

CO, III MAF	(1)
1/4	(7)
2/4	(5)
3/12	(3)
CO, 7TH MAR	(2)
MAG-36	(4)
LSU	(1)
LNO TAM KY	(2)
CO, A CO 1ST AMTRAC BN	(1)
CO, C CO 3RD TANK BN	(1)
CO, B CO 3RD AT BN	(1)
CO, B CO 3RD ENGR BN	(1)
CO B, 3RD RECON BN	(1)
MGB-4	(1)
MACS-7	(1)
7TH CIT	(1)
HQCO, 4TH MAR	(1)
1ST RADIO	(1)
SENIOR ADVISOR, QUANG NGAI	(1)
ADD	(1)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS  
 4th Marines (-) (Rein), 3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
 c/o FPO, San Francisco 96601

22 December 1965

FROM: COMMANDING OFFICER  
 TO: COMMANDING GENERAL, 3RD MARINE DIVISION

1. 4TH MARINES INT SUM #226
2. 211200H TO 221200H
3. a. GROUND ACTIVITY - 1/4 - COMPANY "A" - AT 211830H, RECD ONE RD OF INCOMING S/A FIRE INTO THEIR DEF POS VIC (BT 525104). THE RD CAME FROM VIC (BT 527108). AREA THOROUGHLY SEARCHED, NOTHING UNUSUAL WAS FOUND.

COMPANY "B" - AT 220300H, HAND ILLUM WAS FIRED AT SUSPECTED BOAT MOVEMENT VIC (BT 512131). NOTHING WAS OBSERVED.

COMPANY "D" - AT 220010H, PTL SIGHTED SIX MEN ON A DIKE VIC (BT 481090). WHEN THE MEN SIGHTED THE PTL THEY RAN. PTL FIRED AT THE FLEEING MEN. AREA THOROUGHLY SEARCHED, NOTHING UNUSUAL WAS FOUND.

MAG-36 - AT 212340H, FIRED ILLUM AT SUSPECTED EN MOVEMENT VIC (BT 525-122). NOTHING UNUSUAL WAS OBSERVED. AT 220152H, ONE HAND ILLUM AND ONE M-26 GRENADE WERE THROWN AT SUSPECTED EN MOVEMENT VIC (BT 555122). AREA THOROUGHLY SEARCHED, NOTHING UNUSUAL WAS FOUND.

2/4 - COMPANY "E" - AT 212325H, TWO MEN WERE OBS IN FRONT OF THE CO PERIMETER (BT 516051). MEN WERE CHALLENGED BUT FAILED TO HALT AND FLED TO THE W. FOUR RDS OF S/A WERE FIRED IN PURSUIT UNTIL THEY DISAPPEARED BEHIND THE SAND DUNES. AREA WAS ILLUM AND SEARCHED PRODUCING ONE SET OF BOOT PRINTS AND ONE SET OF BARE FOOT PRINTS. NOTHING FURTHER WAS OBS.

COMPANIES "F", "H" AND "H&S" - NO EN CONTACT.

COMPANY "G" - AT 221045H, PTL REC S/A FIRE FROM (BT 439089). PTL LOC (BT 440086).

"B" RECON - AT 220925H, RPTD POSS VC OBS POST LOC (BT 433089). HAS BEEN MANED FOR PAST TWO DAYS BY TWO MEN DRESSED IN BLACK PJ's.

4. PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES:

A. PERSONNEL

## CONFIDENTIAL

(1) KIA BY	CONFIRMED	POSSIBLE
1/4	0	0
2/4	0	0

(2) CAPTIVES, DEFECTORS, RALLIERS	CAPTIVE	CHIEU HOI	SUSPECT
(A) VC	0	0	0
(B) PAVN	0	0	0
(C) NO ABOVE WIA	0	0	0
(3) POSSIBLE WIA	0	0	0

## 5. NEW OBSTACLES AND BARRIERS.

a. AT 211445H, AO RPTD TRENCH ABOUT 30 METERS LONG RUNNING E/W THROUGH WOODED AREA AT (BT 348075).

b. AT 211650H, AO RPTD APPROX 12 SPOTS OF DISTURBED SOIL ALONG HILL 10 AT GS (BT 4315). SPOTS ARE APPROX 2-3 FEET IN DIAMETER.

c. AT 211700H, AO RPTD A HOLE WITH FRESH SOIL AROUND IT 4 FEET IN DIAMETER AT (BT 388088). NEW OR IMPROVED FOXHOLES AND FIVE WELL KEPT FOXHOLES (BT 379145). ONE MAN SIGHTED NEAR THE FOXHOLES.

## 6. NONE.

## 7. NONE.

## 8. EN MOVEMENTS.

## a. LY TIN LO RPTD:

(1) AT 211400H, 25-30 ARMED VC WERE LOC IN GS (BT 3518). (REGT S-2 CMT) - PROBABLE LF.

(2) C/3 - 100 VC, ARMED W/1/57MM RR, 1/MG, 1/PRC-10, LOC VIC (BT 345162), INTEND TO ATK TAC HUON OUTPOST AND LIBERATE BICH TAN HAMLET (BT 330184). (SDIC CMT) - PROB A/21. (SIA CMT) - COULD ALSO BE A/19. (REGT S-2 CMT) - NO RPTS RECD OF A/19 AND A/21 OPERATING THIS AREA.

(3) C/3 - A VC CO, ARMED W/2/57MM RR, 2/60MM MORT, 2/MG, LOC AT (BT 400112), INTEND TO HARASS KY CHANH MARKET AND ONG BO BRIDGE.

CONFIDENTIAL

(SOIC CMT) - PROB A/21. (SIA CMT) - LF DOES NOT HAVE 2/57MM RR  
 PROB REIN BY WPNS OF REGULAR UNIT. (REGT S-2 CMT) - ELMS OF  
 94TH BN ALSO OPERATING IN THIS AREA.

- 9. NONE.
- 10. WEATHER. OUTLOOK - MOSTLY CLOUDY, NO RAIN. WINDS NE 4-8 KNOTS,  
 VISIBILITY UNRESTRICTED. TEMP: HIGH 85°, LOW 71°. SUNRISE 230711H,  
 SUNSET 221821H. MOON - NEW. TIDES: HIGH - 222137H - 6.5 FEET  
 LOW - 230628H - 1.9 FEET
- 11. NO CHANGE.
- 12. NO CHANGE.
- 13. INFO RECD DIRECTLY FROM CIVILIANS.
  - a. NONE.
- 14. TARGET - (BS 450914) - 20 STRUCTURES. 16 ON HILL SIDE. CONTAIN  
 RICE AND AMMO. ACROSS STREAM THERE ARE 4 HUTS. THESE HUTS BELIEVED  
 TO CONTAIN SOME TYPE OF ENGINE. ORDNANCE DROPPED ON TGT AT 220945H.  
 DAMAGE ASSESSMENT NOT AVAILABLE AT THIS TIME.

*C. N. Warner*  
 C. N. WARNER  
 By direction

COPY TO:

CO, III MAF	(1)	CO, B CO 3RD AT BN	(1)
1/4	(7)	CO, B CO 3RD ENGR BN	(1)
2/4	(5)	CO B, 3RD RECON BN	(1)
3/12	(3)	MCB-4	(1)
CO, 7TH MAR	(2)	MACS-7	(1)
MAG-36	(4)	7TH CIT	(1)
LSU	(1)	HQCO, 4TH MAR	(1)
LNO TAM KY	(2)	1ST RADIO	(1)
CO, A CO 1ST AMTRAC BN	(1)	SENIOR ADVISOR, QUANG NGAI	(1)
CO, C CO 3RD TANK BN	(1)	ADC	(1)

CONFIDENTIAL

## HEADQUARTERS

4th Marines (-) (Rein), 3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
c/o FPO, San Francisco 96501

23 December 1965

FROM: COMMANDING OFFICER  
TO: COMMANDING GENERAL, 3RD MARINE DIVISION

1. 4TH MARINES INT SUM #227
2. 221200H TO 231200H
3. a. GROUND ACTIVITY - 1/4 - COMPANY "A" - AT 221955H, MOVEMENT WAS HEARD VIC (BT 527103). AREA WAS ILLUMINATED, HOWEVER NOTHING WAS OBSERVED.

COMPANY "B" - AT 221105H, A PTL POINT TRIPPED A BOOBY TRAP AT (BT 462112) WOUNDING ONE MARINE. THE BOOBY TRAP WAS A FRENCH GRENADE WITH A CROUCH LIME STRETCHED ACROSS THE TRAIL. NOTE: THE TRAIL WAS TRAVERSED BY MARINES ON THE AFTERNOON OF 21 DEC 65.

AT 222145H, MOVEMENT WAS HEARD VIC (BT 511125). THE AREA WAS ILLUMINATED BUT NOTHING SIGNIFICANT WAS OBSERVED.

AT 230658H, WHILE MOVING NE AT (BT 460145), A MARINE PTL WAS OBSERVED BY VN IN A BOAT WHICH WAS UNSEEN BY THE PTL UNTIL SHOUTS WERE HEARD. THE SHOUTS WERE RELAYED UP THE COAST OF HOA KUAN ISLAND TO THE NE. SHOUTS WERE OBVIOUSLY SIGNALS THAT THE PTL WAS CROSSING ONTO HOA KUAN ISLAND. THE PTL WAS UNABLE TO APPREHEND ANY OF THE VN. AT 230723H, THE PTL RECD 15-20 RDS OF S/A FIRE AT (BT 455140). PTL COULDN'T OBS ORIGIN OF FIRE. AT 230930H, PTL PICKED UP 1 VCS VIC (BT 443155). AT 231012H, PTL RECD SNIPER FIRE VIC (BT 436147). AT 231033H, PTL TRIPPED TWO BOOBY TRAPS VIC (BT 444145). NO INJURIES. AREA BEING SEARCHED AT REPORTING TIME.

COMPANY "C" - NO EN CONTACT.

COMPANY "D" - AT 230210H, IN THE VIC (BT 490111), 2 VN MALES UPON OBSERVING A MARINE PTL TRIED TO RUN AWAY. MARINES FIRED TWO WARNING SHOTS INTO THE AIR AND THE VN MALES STOPPED. VN HAD PROPER ID. HOWEVER, THEY WERE TURNED OVER TO THE VILLAGE CHIEF AS CURFEW VIOLATORS.

2/1: - COMPANIES "E" AND "F" - NO EN CONTACT.

COMPANY "G" - AT 221050H, A PTL PTL SIGHTED THREE VC THROUGH BINOCULARS AT (BT 453089), ONE WEARING KHAKI CLOTHING AND A PACK AND THE OTHER TWO WEARING BLACK CLOTHING. NO WPNS COULD BE SEEN. AT THE SAME TIME RECON RPTD A VC OP HAD BEEN LOC AT THE SAME COORD FOR THE PAST TWO DAYS MANNED BY TWO VC. BEFORE THE MARINE SNIPER COULD TAKE THE VC UNDER FIRE THE VC MOVED OUT OF SIGHT. AN

PAGE 1 OF 4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ARTY MISSION WAS FIRED ON THE POS WITH EXCELLENT EFFECT ON TARGET, AND THE VC WERE NOT SEEN AGAIN. THE PTL ADVANCED TO (BT 439090) AND RECD S/A FIRE FROM A HEDGE ROW (BT 433092). THE FIRE WAS RETURNED IMMED AND THE VC WERE PURSUED BY FIRE AND MANEUVER TO (BT 531092), WHERE THEY BROKE CONTACT. TWO VC WERE SEEN TAKING PART IN THE FIRE FIGHT, ONE OF WHOM WORE A GREEN JACKET WITH BROWN TROUSERS AND CARRIED A CARBINE. THE OTHER WORE A GREEN JACKET AND CARRIED A GREASE GUN. A TOTAL OF APPROX 150 RDS WERE FIRED BY THE VC DURING THE FIRE FIGHT. THE PTL CONTINUED WITH NO FURTHER ACTIVITY.

AT 221225H, RECON OP RPTD THEY OBS 2 MEN DIG UP RIFLES VIC (BT 435087) AND MOVE OUT ALONG A RIDGE. INFO WAS RELAYED TO PLT PTL FROM CO "G" OPERATING IN THE AREA. PTL HOWEVER, NEVER SIGHTED OR MADE CONTACT WITH VC.

COMPANY "H" - AT 230535H, THE PLT LOC AT AN TAN BRIDGE (BT 498067) OBS THREE FIGURES ON A DIKE (BT 495067). HAND ILLUM WAS FIRED AND THE FIGURES MOVED INTO THE BRUSH. ARTY ILLUM WAS FIRED, BUT NOTHING FURTHER WAS SIGHTED.

COMPANY "H&S" - AT 222115H, THE BN CP SECURITY (BT 534078) HEARD A SOUND LIKE A LOUD WHISTLE AND SAW A FLARE AT (BT 530075). HAND ILLUM WAS FIRED BUT NOTHING UNUSUAL WAS OBS.

AT 222205H, OUTPOST ON HILL 76 (BT 452039) RPTD HEARING 20 RDS OF S/A FIRE FROM THE VIC OF KY LONG (1) (BT 437052). AT 222255H, OUTPOST OBSERVED TRACERS ABOUT 2,500 METERS N OF TIEN-SON HAMLET (BT 445054). THE RAIDER PLT FROM H&S CO WAS OPERATING IN THIS AREA HOWEVER, RADIO COMMUNICATIONS COULD NOT BE ESTABLISHED WITH THE PTL. AT 230855H, OUTPOST ON HILL 69 (BT 469069) RPTD THEY HAD CONTACT WITH RAIDER PLT PTL AND THAT THE FIRING HEARD AT 222205H WAS A RESULT OF PTL FIRING AT 3 VC WHO GOT AWAY. 2 VCS WERE CAPTURED. DETAILS TO FOLLOW UPON RETURN OF PTL.

4TH MARINES - AT 222310H, CP SECURITY HEARD SUSPECTED MOVEMENT VIC (BT 533089). HAND ILLUM WAS FIRED WITH NO SIGNIFICANT RESULTS OBS.

g. OTHER

(1) 7TH CIT - C/3 - AT 211800H, THE 94TH BN WITH A STRENGTH OF 300 MEN AND COMMANDED BY NGUYEN TAI TOAN AND CHAU NGOC XICH MOVED FROM THE DIRECTION OF KY SANH VILLAGE AND WENT INTO HIDING AT (BT 345078) AND (BT 348077), TRUNG TIN HAMLET, KY THANH VILLAGE. TOAN'S YOUNGER BROTHER, NGUYEN DUC DAI, IS THE ASST VILLAGE CHIEF OF KY SANH VILLAGE. HIS MOTHER OWNS A STORE ON RT. #1 JUST SOUTH OF THE AN TAN BRIDGE IN THE HAMLET OF AN TAN,

CONFIDENTIAL

## CONFIDENTIAL

KY LIEN VILLAGE. RECENTLY THE MOTHER GAVE A SUM OF MONEY TO DAI, WHO GAVE IT TO TOAN. CIT CMT: THIS MOTHER IS UNDER INVESTIGATION AND A RPT WILL BE SUBMITTED WHEN COMPLETED.

(3) VC TACTICS - INFO RECD FROM III CORPS - VC ARE DELIBERATELY LEAVING BEHIND HAND GRENADES THAT WILL EXPLODE WHEN THE HANDLE IS PRESSED. GRENADES HAVE BEEN PAINTED RED AND/OR BLUE ON THE UPPER PORTION OF THE BODY WITH THE HANDLE PAINTED GREEN. SHAPE AND SIZE SIMILAR TO U. S. FRAGMENTATION GRENADE. THIS TYPE OF GRENADE HAS NOT BEEN RPTD IN THE 12TH DTA BUT MAY WELL BE EMPLOYED IN THIS AREA. (REGT S-2 CMT) PREVIOUSLY RPTD MY INTSUM #206 PARA 3(g)(1)(a).

## 4. A. (2) (A) SUSPECTS

3

## 5. NEW OBSTACLES AND BARRIERS

a. AT 221755H, AO RPTD A 5' DIA. HOLE ON N SIDE OF HILL VIC (BT 444046). UNABLE TO DETERMINE DEPTH.

b. AT 221810H, AO RPTD 3 ROAD CUTS ON RT. #1 VIC (BT 399147). CUTS ARE FROM THE E SIDE OF ROAD AND APPROX 2' WIDE AND 4' LONG.

c. AT 221815H, AO RPTD 2 ROAD CUTS ON RT. #1 VIC (BT 410129). ONE CUT IS COMPLETELY ACROSS ROAD AND 3' DEEP. SECOND CUT IS DUG INTO ROAD FROM BOTH SIDES.

d. AT 230805H, LO LY TIN RPTD RT. #1 CUT VIC (BT 404137). SMALL PILES OF DIRT ON ROAD, POSS BOOBY TRAPPED. (REGT S-2 CMT) RF CO FROM LY TIN DIST ENROUTE TO CHECK THIS AREA.

e. AT 231050H, AO RPTD ROAD CUTS VIC (BT 405137), (BT 409131) AND (BT 410128). IMPASSABLE TO VEHICULAR TRAFFIC, REPAIR EASY.

## 6. NONE

## 7. NONE

## 8. EN MOVEMENT

## a. LY TIN LO RPTD:

(1) AT 221845H, A VC REGT OF 300 MEN WERE LOC VIC (BT 409115-404110). WPNS: 1/81MM MORT, 2/60MM MORT, 2/MG AND 9/BAR'S. INTEND TO ATK KY CHANH (BT 3914). (REGT S-2 CMT) THE SIZE AND STRENGTH OF THIS UNIT IS EXAGGERATED. THIS IS PROBABLY ELM OF THE 94TH BN OR THE A/19 LFC.

## b. SEE PARA 3(g)(2).

CONFIDENTIAL

- 9. NONE
- 10. CLEAR TO PARTLY CLOUDY SKIES PREVAILED. OUTLOOK: CLEAR TO PARTLY CLOUDY SKIES TODAY. HIGH 83, LOW 72. WIND NE, MAX. 10 KNOTS. VISIBILITY 10-20 MILES. SUNRISE 0711H, SUNSET 1822H. MOONRISE AND MOONSET N/A, PHASE NEW.
- 11. NO CHANGE
- 12. NO CHANGE
- 13. INFO RECD DIRECTLY FROM CIVILIANS.
  - a. A SUM OF 200 PIASTRES WAS AUTHORIZED AND PAID BY S-2, 1/4 FOR INFO RECD FROM A 11 YEAR OLD GIRL PERTAINING TO LOC OF 10 VC AS RPTD MY INTSUM #224 PARA 3 (a).
- 14. TARGET - (BS 450914) - AO RPTD SECOND STRIKE CONDUCTED ON THIS AREA AT 221300H, FIRST STRIKE CONDUCTED 220945H, RPTD MY INTSUM #226 PARA (14) BELIEVED TO HAVE SET SOMETHING ON FIRE DUE TO SMOKE OBS COMING FROM AREA.
 

TARGET - (BS 710862) - AO RPTD STRIKE CONDUCTED AT 231000H, EXCELLENT DEFOLIATION OF TARGET AREA. NO BUILDINGS OR EMBLACEMENTS UNCOVERED. ARVN LO WITH AO SPTD WHAT APPEARED TO BE A BODY WITH WHITE CONE HAT IN TARGET AREA.
- 15. LATE ENTRY - AT 231125H, PTL FROM CO "E", 2/4 RPTD RECEIVING SNIPER FIRE FROM THE W. UNABLE TO PINPOINT TARGET.

*C. N. Warner*  
 C. N. WARNER  
 By direction

COPY TO:

CG, III MAF	(1)	CO, B CO 3RD AT BN	(1)
1/4	(7)	CO, B CO 3RD ENGR BN	(1)
2/4	(5)	CO B, 3RD RECON BN	(1)
3/12	(3)	MCE-4	(1)
CO, 7TH MAR	(2)	MAC S-7	(1)
MAG-36	(4)	7TH CIT	(1)
LSU	(1)	HQCO, 4TH MAR	(1)
LNO TAM KY	(2)	1ST RADIO	(1)
CO, A CO 1ST AMTRAC BN	(1)	SENIOR ADVISOR, QUANG NGAI	(1)
CO, C CO 3RD TANK BN	(1)	ADC	(1)

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS  
4th Marines (-) (Rein), 3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
c/o FPO, San Francisco 96601

24 December 1965

FROM: COMMANDING OFFICER  
TO: COMMANDING GENERAL, 3RD MARINE DIVISION

1. 4TH MARINES INTSUM #228
2. 231200H TO 241200H
3. a. GROUND ACTIVITY - 1/4 - COMPANY "A" - NO EN CONTACT.

COMPANY "B" - AT 231012H, PLT PTL RECD 5-6 RDS OF SNIPER FIRE FROM (BT 436147). AREA THOROUGHLY SEARCHED, NOTHING WAS FOUND. PTL CONTINUED ON MISSION. SAME PTL, AT 231026H, TWO EXPLOSIVE TYPE BOOBY TRAPS (TYPE UNK) WERE SET OFF VIC (BT 444145). BOOBY TRAPS BELIEVED TO HAVE BEEN ATTACHED TO A GATE. ONE MARINE SLIGHTLY WOUNDED. SAME PTL, APPREHENDED ONE VN MALE VIC (BT 443155) FOR ACTING SUSPICIOUSLY, HAD ID CARD. APPREHENDED ONE VN MALE VIC (BT 440150). HAD NO ID CARD. BOTH FORWARDED TO CHU LAI COLLECTION POINT.

COMPANY "C" - NO EN CONTACT.

COMPANY "D" - NO EN CONTACT.

FLSU - AT 240430H, OBS ONE MAN TRYING TO GO THROUGH THE WIRE VIC (BT 529101). AREA THOROUGHLY SEARCHED, NOTHING WAS FOUND.

2/4 - COMPANY "E" - AT 231125H, PLT PTL LOC (BT 431087) RECD APPROX 25 RDS OF S/A FIRE FROM THREE VC LOC (BT 432089), (BT 431089) AND (BT 429088). S/A, MACHINE GUN AND 3.5 ROCKET FIRE WAS IMMEDIATELY RETURNED BY PTL. WHEN PTL MOVED INTO ASSAULT, VC BROKE CONTACT, RAN NW AND DISAPPEARED INTO THE HVY UNDER-BRUSH. PTL HAD NO FURTHER CONTACT.

COMPANIES "F", "G" AND "H" - NO EN CONTACT.

COMPANY "H&S" - RAIDER PLT - FOLLOW-UP 4TH MARINES INTSUM #227 PARA 3.a.. AT 222130H, AMBUSH "K" WHICH INCLUDED RAIDERS AND PF WHILE MOV INTO AMBUSH SITE PASSED A HOUSE VIC (BT 443053), THREE VC RAN OUT OF THE HOUSE IN DIRECTION OF (BT 442051). AMBUSH "T" LOC (BT 442051) MANNED ALSO BY RAIDERS AND PF WAS ALL READY IN POS.

PAGE 1 OF 4

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

WHEN THE VC CAME WITHIN 10-15 METERS OF AMBUSH "T", THE PF'S OPENED FIRE RESULTING IN ONE POSSIBLE VC KIA AND ONE POSSIBLE VC WIA. MARINES WERE PREPARING A SID FOR USE IN THE AMBUSH SITE WHEN THE PF OPENED FIRE. MARINES MOVED TO SUPPORT THE PF AND RECD TWO RDS OF INCOMING S/A. AT THE SAME TIME AMBUSH "T" WAS TRIGGERED AMBUSH "K" LOC (BT 443057) RECD 4-5 RDS S/A FIRE FROM (BT 442054). MACHINE GUN AND S/A FIRE WAS IMMED RETURNED BY AMBUSH "K" WITH UNDETERMINED RESULTS. AFTER THE FIRE FIGHT AREA WAS SEARCHED AND ONE CHICOM CARBINE WAS FOUND. AT FIRST LIGHT A SWEEP OF BOTH AMBUSH SITES WAS CONDUCTED RESULTING IN THE APPREHENSION OF ONE VCS FEMALE (BT 443053) WHO WAS IN THE HOUSE FROM WHICH THE THREE VC FLED. THE PF LATER PICKED UP A VN MALE IN AREA BUT WAS PROVEN TO BE A PF INFORMER AND WAS RELEASED. THE FEMALE WAS SENT TO CHU LAI COLLECTION POINT.

## 4. PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES.

## A. PERSONNEL

(1) KIA BY	CONFIRMED	POSSIBLE
1/4	0	0
2/4	0	1

## (2) CAPTIVES, DEFECTORS, RALLIERS

	CAPTIVE	CHIEU HOI	SUSPECT
(A) VC	0	0	3
(B) PAVN	0	0	
(C) NO ABOVE WIA	0	0	
(3) POSSIBLE WIA	1		

## B. EQUIPMENT DESTROYED OR CAPTURED:

(1) WEAPONS - 1 CHICOM CARBINE MODEL 53, SERIAL NO. G-1558

## 5. NEW OBSTACLES AND BARRIERS.

a. AT 231250H, AO RPTD RECEIVING 6 RDS S/A FIRE FROM (BT 437162). HE SIGHTED 5 VC IN AREA.

b. AT 231425H, AO RPTD FOUR MEN DRESSED IN BLACK PJs VIC (BT 437161). MEN RAN INTO TRENCHES AND HID.

## DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

c. MACS-7 - AT 232110H, RPTD A TUNNEL LOC IN VIC (BT 528108).  
S-2, 1/4 WILL CHECK OUT AREA.

6. NONE

7. NONE

8. EN MOVEMENTS.

a. LY TIN LO RPTD:

(1) C/3 - 100 VC ARMED W/2/60MM MORTARS, 1/57MM/RR, 1/MG, LOC  
(BT 352074). (SOIC CMT) - PROB ELM OF 94TH BN. (SIA CMT) -  
CONCUR. THIS HAS OFTEN BEEN RPTD AS 94TH BN AREA. (REGT S-2  
CMT) - CONCUR.

(2) C/2 - 2 MF CO'S LOC (BT 452013), (BT 458016), (BT 464015),  
AND (BT 468018). WPNS: 2/60MM MORTARS, 2/MG'S, 2/BAR'S. CMD  
by AO-SAM, LOCAL GUERRILLA. (REGT S-2 CMT) - ELM'S OF 94TH BN  
HAVE BEEN ORGANIZING AND TRAINING GUERRILLAS AND LOCAL FORCES IN  
THIS AREA.

(3) AT 232057H, ONE VC CO WAS ENGAGED IN FIRE FIGHT WITH RF  
AMBUSH VIC (BT 411128). VC WERE USING 60 MM MORTAR, EST  
2/BAR'S AND SEVERAL A/W.

(4) HARVEST MOON AREA - AT 240315H OUTPOST SOUTH OF QUE SON  
MANNED BY ARVN AND PF'S WAS ATK BY EST ONE VC BN. REQUESTED  
EMERGENCY AIR STRIKE. AT 240655H VC BROKE CONTACT AND WITHDREW  
TO THE NW. NO FURTHER DETAILS AT THIS TIME.

9. NONE

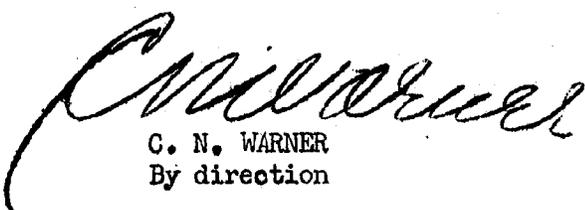
10. WEATHER. OUTLOOK - PARTLY CLOUDY, WINDS SE 4-8 KNOTS, VISIBILITY  
UNRESTRICTED. TEMP: HIGH 85°, LOW 73°, SUNRISE 0711H, SUNSET 1822H,  
MOON - NEW. TIDES: HIGH 2248 - 6.6 FEET  
LOW 0710 - 1.8 FEET

11. NO CHANGE

12. NO CHANGE

13. INFO RECD DIRECTLY FROM CIVILIANS.

a. NONE

  
C. N. WARNER  
By direction

PAGE 3 OF 4

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

COPY TO:

CG, III MAF  
 1/4  
 2/4  
 3/12  
 CO, 7TH MAR  
 MAG-36  
 LSU  
 IJNO TAM KY  
 CO, A CO 1ST AMTRAC BN  
 CO, C CO 3RD TANK BN  
 CO, B CO 3RD AT BN  
 CO, B CO 3RD ENGR BN  
 CO B, 3RD RECON BN  
 MCB-4  
 MAC S-7  
 7TH CIT  
 HQCO, 4TH MAR  
 1ST RADIO  
 SENIOR ADVISOR, QUANG NGAI  
 ADC

(1)  
 (7)  
 (5)  
 (3)  
 (2)  
 (4)  
 (1)  
 (2)  
 (1)  
 (1)  
 (1)  
 (1)  
 (1)  
 (1)  
 (1)  
 (1)  
 (1)  
 (1)  
 (1)  
 (1)  
 (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS  
4th Marines (-) (Rein), 3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
c/o FPO, San Francisco 96601

25 December 1965

FROM: COMMANDING OFFICER  
TO: COMMANDING GENERAL, 3RD MARINE DIVISION

1. 4TH MARINES INT SUM #229
2. 241200H TO 251200H
3. a. GROUND ACTIVITY - 1/4 - COMPANIES "A" AND "B" - NO EN CONTACT.

COMPANY "C" - AT 242206H, MOVEMENT WAS HEARD IN THE VIC (BT 523091). AREA WAS ILLUMINATED BUT NOTHING UNUSUAL OBSERVED.

COMPANY "D" - NO EN CONTACT.

"H&S" COMPANY - AT 242305H, CP SECURITY (BT 524091) RECD TWO INCOMING ROUNDS OF S/A FIRE. MARINE IMMED RETURNED FIRE. AREA WAS SEARCHED BUT NOTHING SIGNIFICANT WAS FOUND. AGAIN AT 242330H, MOVEMENT WAS HEARD IN THE VIC (BT 524091). ONE ROUND S/A WAS FIRED AT SUSPECTED MOVEMENT. THE AREA WAS ILLUMINATED AND THOROUGHLY SEARCHED BUT NOTHING OF SIGNIFICANCE WAS FOUND.

FLSU - AT 250335H, MARINES FIRED TWO ROUNDS OF S/A FIRE AT SUSPECTED EN MOVEMENT VIC (BT 539099). AREA WAS SEARCHED BUT NOTHING OF SIGNIFICANCE WAS FOUND.

MAG-36 - AT 240930H, INITIAL RPT INDICATED HELO RECD MORTAR FIRE FROM JUNK VIC (BT 443183). PILOT STATED HE WAS AT APPROX 1000 FT. WHEN AIR BURST OCCURRED. FOLLOW UP RPT FROM MAG-36 S-2 STATED THERE WAS NO AIR BURST BUT PILOT HEARD A SWISHING SOUND PASS HIS HELO AND THEN OBSERVED TWO SPLASHES IN THE WATER. HELO WAS AT APPROX 700 FT. AT THAT TIME. AT 241130H, AO RPTD THAT THERE WERE NO BOATS IN THE VIC (BT 443183), HOWEVER, THERE WERE APPROX 30 EMPTY JUNKS VIC (BT 430170) PULLED UPON THE BEACH AND 8 JUNKS WITH 1-3 FISHERMEN ABOARD MOVING E & W. NO VISIBLE CARGO ABOARD THE JUNKS.

2/4 - COMPANY "E" - NO EN CONTACT.

COMPANY "F" - AT 241200H, PLT PTL (BT 432094) RECD 6 ROUNDS OF S/A FIRE FM (BT 431094). THE FIRE WAS RETURNED IMMED AND THE AREA SEARCHED. ONE OLD WOMAN WAS FOUND HIDING FROM THE S/A FIRE IN A BUSHY AREA. WHEN QUESTIONED BY THE INTERPRETER THE WOMAN SAID THAT TWO SQDS OF VC MOVED INTO THE HAMLET (BT 432097) LAST NIGHT. THIS WAS ALL SHE KNEW ABOUT THE VC. THE WOMAN WAS NOT APPREHENDED. AT 241215H, THE PTL LOC AT (BT 431093) RECD 20 ROUNDS OF S/A FIRE FROM

PAGE 1 OF 5

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

(BT 429093). THE FIRE WAS AGGRESSIVELY RETURNED WITH S/A, MG AND 3.5 ROCKET FIRE. AT 241235H, THE PTL RECD S/A FIRE AND A/W FIRE, EITHER SMG OR CARBINE, FROM HAMLET (BT 428093). THE FIRE WAS RETURNED IMMEDIATELY BY THE PTL. A MARINE CARRYING A SNIPER RIFLE WITH SCOPE FIRED AT A VC IN A TREE (BT 428091) FROM A DISTANCE OF ABOUT 550 YARDS. THE VC WAS OBSERVED FALLING FROM THE TREE. THREE VC WERE OBSERVED GOING INTO A HOUSE WHILE TWO RAN AWAY FROM THE HOUSE. THEY WERE TAKEN UNDER FIRE AND ONE WAS HIT AND FELL TO THE GROUND. ALL THE VC WERE CARRYING WEAPONS AND WEARING DARK CLOTHING. THE DISTANCE TO THE VC PREVENTED ACCURATE IDENTIFICATION OF THE VC UNIFORMS OR WEAPONS. THE HAMLET WAS SWEEPED AND BOTH LIVE AND SPENT CARTRIDGES WERE FOUND SCATTERED THROUGHOUT. THREE POOLS OF BLOOD WERE FOUND. BLOOD WAS FOUND IN THE CRATER FROM AN ARTILLERY ROUND. AN ENFIELD RIFLE, CARTRIDGE BELT, M-16 GRENADE. HAMMOCK AND SEVERAL LIVE CARTRIDGES WERE FOUND (BT 428093) IN AN UNDERGROUND HUT. ABOUT EIGHT SUCH HUTS WERE FOUND WHICH WERE DUG UNDERGROUND AND COVERED WITH A STRAW ROOF. AT 241145H, THE HAMLET (BT 426096) WAS SEARCHED FOR A REPORTED VC RICE CACHE. APPROX 6 BURLAP BAGS EACH CONTAINING ABOUT 100 POUNDS OF USA RICE WERE FOUND SUSPENDED ABOVE THE RIVER (BT 425097) USING LENGTH OF ROPE TO TIE THEM TO A TREE. THE RICE WAS HIDDEN FROM THE VISION OF ANYONE SEARCHING THE AREA AND WAS FOUND ONLY BY CHANCE WHEN A MARINE WENT DOWN TO THE RIVER BANK TO SEARCH THE AREA. THE RICE WAS EMPTIED INTO THE RIVER. ABOUT 26 CROCKERY JUGS EACH CONTAINING APPROX 300 LBS OF RICE WERE FOUND AND BURNED. MOST OF THE RICE IN THE CROCKERY CONTAINERS WAS HIDDEN IN THE BRUSH. THE RICE NEAR THE CIVILIAN HOUSES WAS NOT DESTROYED. THE CIVILIANS IN THE VILLAGE APPEARED FRIENDLY, AND THEY DID NOT COMPLAIN ABOUT THE VC RICE BEING BURNED. WHILE SEARCHING THE HAMLET ONE BURST OF MG FIRE WAS RECD BY THE PTL FROM ACROSS THE RIVER VIC (BT 423097). THE PTL DID NOT RETURN THE FIRE AS THE VC WITHDREW IMMEDIATELY. THE PTL CONTINUED WITHOUT FURTHER INCIDENTS. (2ND BN S-2 CMT) THE CAPTURED RIFLE HAD SOME TYPE OF ACID POURED ON THE BOLT AND RECEIVER. A SAMPLE OF THE MATERIAL WAS SCRAPED ONTO A PIECE OF PAPER, UPON CONTACT WITH THE PAPER IT IGNITED. A SAMPLE WAS TAKEN TO THE BAS AND THE ACID WAS IDENTIFIED AS POSSIBLY BEING SULFURIC ACID. THE BN ARMOR STATED THAT THE WPN HAS NOT BEEN OPERABLE FOR SOME TIME DUE TO THE BOLT BEING ALL BUT FROZEN INTO THE RECEIVER.

COMPANY "G" - PLT PTL AT APPROX 240919H, DISCOVERED ONE 120MM DUD (BT 460069). DUD WAS HALF BURIED AND APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN BOOBY-TRAPPED AT BASE. THIS BOOBY TRAP WAS NOT DESTROYED BECAUSE THE PTL HAD ONLY S/A AND GRENADES. ABOUT 30 METERS AWAY FROM THIS BOOBY TRAP A BOUNCING BETTY TYPE MINE WAS FOUND BESIDE A SMALL HOLE. THE MINE HAD NOT BEEN COMPLETELY SET IN AND LOOKED AS IF SOMEONE HAD LEFT IT WITHOUT COMPLETING THE TRAP. THIS MINE WAS NOT DESTROYED. AN EOD TEAM HAS BEEN ARRANGED FOR ALONG WITH A SECURITY PTL TO DISPOSE OF THESE BOOBY-TRAPS. AT 241045H, THE PTL FOUND A LARGE BLACK LEAF WITH THE WORD DU WRITTEN ON IT IN CHALK VIC (BT 446051) AND 15 METERS AWAY A SMALL BLACK ROCK WITH THE SAME WORD WRITTEN ON IT. A SMALL VN BOY CAME OUT WHO, BY STEPPING ON THE BLACK

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

LEAF AND MAKING A SOUND LIKE AN EXPLOSION, INDICATED THE SIGN MEANT THE AREA WAS BOOBY TRAPPED. THE PTL SWEEP THE AREA BUT FOUND NO EVIDENCE OF BOOBY TRAPS. MANY COVERED FIGHTING HOLES WERE FOUND ON EVERY TRAIL IN THE VILLAGE (BT 445055) WHICH SHOWED EVIDENCE OF RECENT DIGGING AND REPAIRING. ONE VC PROPAGANDA LEAFLET WAS FOUND AT (BT 445056) AND ANOTHER ONE ON TRAIL (BT 458078). PF'S WITH THE PATROL SAID THAT 5 VC LIVED IN THE HAMLET AT (BT 451059). A SWEEP OF THE VILLAGE WAS MADE HOWEVER, NO VC WERE DISCOVERED. PF'S STATED THAT THE VC WERE HIDING IN THE HILLS. THE PTL RETURNED TO THE PICK UP POINT WITH NO FURTHER INCIDENTS. (REGT S-2 CMT) DOCUMENTS BEING FORWARDED TO G-2 THIS DATE.

COMPANY "H" - AT 242028H, HILL 69 (BT 468068) RECD THREE INCOMING ROUNDS OF WHAT IS BELIEVED TO BE 60MM MORTARS. CMR WAS NOTIFIED. AT 242100H, FOUR MORE ROUNDS WERE RECD WHICH LANDED OUTSIDE THE DEFENSIVE PERIMETER. AT 242125H, THREE MORE ROUNDS WERE RECD. NO CASUALTIES WERE RECD FROM ANY OF THE INCOMING ROUNDS. AT 242130H, HILL 76 (BT 452039) RPTD SEEING TWO FLASHES IN THE VIC OF (BT 441058) AND HILL 69 RPTD SEEING FLASHES IN THE VIC OF (BT 443079). A TOTAL OF 8 HE 4.2MM MORTARS WERE FIRED AT (BT 443079). NO FURTHER INCOMING ROUNDS WERE RECD. AT 242311H, HILL 69 RPTD SEVERAL ROCKS WERE THROWN INTO THEIR POS FROM THE SW SIDE OF THEIR PERIMETER. FOUR HAND GRENADES WERE THROWN IN RETURN WHICH CEASED ALL ROCK THROWING FOR THE NIGHT.

"H&S" COMPANY - 81MM MORTARS POS (BT 519057) RECD THREE ROUNDS S/A FIRE FROM RICE PADDIES VIC (BT 524068). COULD NOT OBSERVE THE EXACT LOC OF THE FIRING, THEREFORE NO ACTION WAS TAKEN.

4TH MARINES - AT 242240H, CP SECURITY (BT 532085) RPTD OBSERVING ONE ROUND S/A (TRACER) FIRED. AT 242304H, CP SECURITY VIC (BT 531082) RPTD INCOMING S/A RD TO THEIR LEFT FRONT. UPON INVESTIGATION IT WAS LATER DETERMINED THAT RPTS OF INCOMING RDS WERE ERRONEOUS HOWEVER, SHOTS WERE HEARD. AT 250320H, HAND FLARE WAS FIRED BY CP SECURITY (BT 531088) DUE TO SUSPECTED NOISES. AREA CHECKED BUT NOTHING SIGNIFICANT OBSERVED.

## g. OTHER

(1) AT 250030H, THE WATERBORNE PTL FROM 1/4 RECD A MSG TO STAY AWAY FROM KY XUAN ISLAND BECAUSE OF FIRING. (1ST BN S-2 CMT) CO "D" IS LOC ON KY XUAN AND AFTER CHECKING WITH THEM IT WAS DETERMINED THAT THEY DID NOT SEND THE MSG. (REGT S-2 CMT) DET "J" RADIO BN NOTIFIED HOWEVER, BOG'S STATION WAS DOWN.

(2) AT 241300H, PERSONNEL FROM 1ST FLT OF TANKS ATTACHED TO 2/4 RPTD HEARING A VN SPEAKING ENGLISH OVER THEIR SHORT WAVE RADIO WHICH WAS SET NEAR 26.2 MEGACYCLES. A SECOND VN VOICE COULD NOT BE UNDERSTOOD DUE TO POOR ENGLISH. SOME OF THE WORDS HEARD WERE "CHU LAI", "CONVOY", "I SPELL S-O-A" AND POSS "DANANG". (REGT S-2 CMT) DET "J" NOTIFIED AND AFTER MONITORING THE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

STATION NOTHING OF SIGNIFICANCE WAS FOUND.

(3) 7TH CIT RPTD THAT AT 231700H, TWO PLTS OF VC GUERRILLAS STOPPED THREE VN TRUCKS LOADED WITH RICE AND TOOK 200 BAGS OF RICE WEIGHING APPROX 20,000 KILOS. THE BUSES WERE STOPPED IN THE VIC (BT 437103). ACCORDING TO RPTS SOME OF THE RICE WAS TAKEN TO KHUONG NHON (BT 4309), KHUONG HUNG (BT 4310) AND KHUONG DAI (BT 4410) IN KY KHUONG VILLAGE. ADDITIONAL RICE WAS TAKEN TO (BT 405048) AND (BT 404057). OTHER BAGS OF RICE WERE TAKEN TO THE MOUNTAINS AND SOME GIVEN TO THE PEOPLE TO BE COLLECTED FROM THEM AT A LATER DATE BY THE VC.

#### 4. PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES.

##### A. PERSONNEL

(1) KIA BY	CONFIRMED	POSSIBLE
1/4	0	0
2/4	0	3
(3) POSSIBLE WIA		
1/4	0	
2/4	3	

##### B. EQUIPMENT DESTROYED OR CAPTURED

- (1) CAPTURED ONE U. S. 1917 30-06 CAL. EDDGSTONE ENFIELD RIFLE
- (2) ONE CARTRIDGE BELT  
ONE M-16 GRENADE  
ONE HAMMOCK  
SEVERAL .30 CAL. CARTRIDGES

#### 5. NEW OBSTACLES AND BARRIERS

a. AT 241130H, AO RPTD THREE ROAD CUTS ON RT #1 VIC (BT 397154). TWO CUTS ON E SIDE AND ONE CUT ON W SIDE OF THE ROAD. CUTS DO NOT MEET OR MAKE ROAD IMPASSABLE.

b. AT 2411720H, AO RPTD V SHAPED TRENCH VIC (BT 436110) HAS BEEN REBUILT.

c. AT 2411730H, AO RPTD TRENCH APPROX 50 METERS LONG, RUNNING E AND W VIC (BT 372147). THIS TRENCH IS APPROX 3' WIDE AND APPEARS TO BE NEW.

d. AT 240825H, AO RPTD 3 MEN STOPPING TRAFFIC ON RT #1 VIC (BT 397150) WEARING GREY UNIFORMS AND CARRYING WPNS. (REGT S-2 CMT) TAM KY NOTIFIED BY LY TIN DIST.

e. AT 250805H, AO RPTD TRENCH 150 METERS LONG, 2½ FEET WIDE AND RUNS NW/SE IN THE VIC (BT 427147).

PAGE 4 OF 5

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

f. FOLLOW UP RPT OF TUNNEL RPTD MY INTSUM #228 PARA 5(c), CAVE WAS KEPT UNDER SURVEILLANCE BY SNIPER TEAM SINCE LAST REPORTING PERIOD WITH NO SIGNIFICANT EVENTS.

6. NONE

7. NONE

8. EN MOVEMENTS

a. LO LY TIN RPTD:

(1) NO EVAL - AT 241755H, 1 VC CO LOC VIC (BT 396125).  
(REGT S-2 CMT) PROBABLE ELMS OF A/19 LFC OR 94TH BN.

9. NONE

10. PARTLY CLOUDY SKIES WITH RAIN SHOWERS PREVAILED. OUTLOOK: CLOUDY SKIES WITH RAIN SHOWERS. HIGH 82, LOW 72, WIND SE 5-8 KNOTS. SUNSET 1823, SUNRISE 0712, MOON PHASE NEW. VIS. 5-7 MILES DURING THE RAIN.

11. NO CHANGE

12. NO CHANGE

13.. INFO RECD DIRECTLY FROM CIVILIANS.

a. . NONE

14. LATE ENTRY - MAG-36 APPREHENDED ONE VN MALE IN THE VIC OF (BT 521119) WHILE TAKING PICTURES. VN TAKEN TO CHU LAI COLLECTION POINT.

*C. N. Warner*  
C. N. WARNER  
By direction

COPY TO:

CG, III MAF	(1)	CO, B CO 3RD AT BN	(1)
1/4	(7)	CO, B CO 3RD ENGR BN	(1)
2/4	(5)	CO B, 3RD RECON BN	(1)
3/12	(3)	MCB-4	(1)
CO, 7TH MAR	(2)	MACS-7	(1)
MAG-36	(4)	7TH CIT	(1)
LSU	(1)	HQCO, 4TH MAR	(1)
LNO TAM KY	(2)	1ST RADIO	(1)
CO, A CO 1ST AMTRAC BN	(1)	SENIOR ADVISOR, QUANG NGAI	(1)
CO, C CO 3RD TANK BN	(1)	ADC	(1)

PAGE 5 OF 5

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

## HEADQUARTERS

4th Marines (-) (Rein), 3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
c/o FPO, San Francisco 96601

26 December 1965

FROM: COMMANDING OFFICER  
TO: COMMANDING GENERAL, 3RD MARINE DIVISION

1. 4TH MARINES INTSUM #230

2. 251200H TO 261200H

3. a. GROUND ACTIVITY - 1/4 - COMPANY "A" - NO EN CONTACT.

COMPANY "B" - AT 260340H, MOVEMENT WAS HEARD VIC (BT 508139). AREA ILLUMINATED. NOTHING UNUSUAL OBS.

COMPANY "C" - NO ENEMY CONTACT.

COMPANY "D" - AT 252240H, TWO S/A RDS WERE HEARD. ONE RD INCOMING "D" CO CP VIC (BT 487103), AND ONE RD FIRED OVER HEADS OF FRIENDLY PTL VIC (BT 488108). AREA THOROUGHLY SEARCHED. NOTHING WAS FOUND. AT 252350H, VIC (BT 487103) COW CHARGED DEF POS AND WAS TAKEN UNDER FIRE BY S/A AND KILLED. AREA WAS ILLUMINATED VIC (BT 485103), THREE SHADOWS OR FIGURES WERE SIGHTED AT THE EDGE OF THE PERIMETER AND DISAPPEARED. AT 251355H, COMPANY "D" DISPATCHED A PTL TO CHECK FOR A SAM-PAN RPTD BY AO IN VIC (BT 511091). AREA THOROUGHLY SEARCHED, NOTHING WAS FOUND. AT 260730H, OP SIERRA LOC (BT 522091) SIGHTED HVY CLOUD OF SMOKE RISING FROM VIC (BT 498087). AREA WAS SEARCHED BY PTL, NOTHING WAS FOUND.

2/4 - COMPANY "H" - AT 251935H, HILL 69 LOC (BT 469069) RPTD A TRIP FLARE WHICH THEY HAD RECENTLY EMPLACED OUTSIDE THEIR DEF POS WAS SET OFF. NOTHING UNUSUAL WAS OBS. AT 252110H, HILL 76 LOC (BT 452039) RPTD A SID PICKED UP MOVEMENT AROUND THEIR HLZ WHICH IS OUTSIDE THEIR PERIMETER. TWO RDS OF ILLUMINATION WERE FIRED. AFTER FIRST RD OF ILLUMINATION WAS FIRED ONE RIFLE SHOT WAS HEARD, NOTHING UNUSUAL WAS OBS.

PTL DISPATCHED TO CHECK FOR A SAM-PAN RPTD BY AO IN VIC (BT 505085). PTL FOUND SAM-PAN WITH BUNDLES OF BRUSH IN IT. VN MALE IN AREA CLAIMED OWNERSHIP AND HAD ID CARD. WAS NOT APPREHENDED.

AN TAN BRIDGE - AT 252245H THE PLATOON PROVIDING SECURITY FOR AN TAN BRIDGE (BT 498066) RECEIVED ONE ROUND OF SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM AN UNKNOWN LOCATION. A SAM-PAN WAS SIGHTED APPROXIMATELY 300 METERS NORTH OF THE BRIDGE. THE SAM-PAN WAS MOVING TOWARD THE BRIDGE. AS THE SAM-PAN CAME CLOSER TO THE BRIDGE IT WAS TAKEN UNDER FIRE. IT

PAGE 1 OF 4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

REVERSED DIRECTION AND DOCKED ON THE WEST SIDE OF THE RIVER. A MAN CAME FROM THE BOAT AND SWAM ACROSS THE RIVER TO THE EAST. HE WAS TAKEN UNDER FIRE BUT MANAGED TO ESCAPE. THE AREA WAS ILLUMINATED AND THE SAM-PAN KEPT UNDER OBSERVATION FOR SEVERAL MINUTES WITH NOTHING FURTHER OBSERVED. AT 260235H AN ESTIMATED PLATOON OF VC ATTACKED FROM THE NORTHWEST SIDE OF THE BRIDGE (BT 497067). THE ATTACK BEGAN BY A GRENADE BEING THROWN INTO A BUNKER ON THE NORTHWEST SIDE. THE ATTACK CONTINUED WITH THE VC MAKING EXTENSIVE USE OF HAND GRENADES, SACHEL CHARGES AND SMALL ARMS. THERE WERE NO MORTARS USED IN THE ATTACK. SIX TO EIGHT VC WERE SEEN SWIMMING DOWN THE RIVER TOWARDS THE BRIDGE. THEY WERE TAKEN UNDER SMALL ARMS FIRE AND BELIEVED KILLED. ONE CONFIRMED VC KIA, SEVEN POSS VC KIA, TWO POSS VC WIA. ONE K-50 SMG AND TWO SACHEL CHARGES RECOVERED. UDT IS SEARCHING AREA AT PRESENT. COMPLETE REPORT TO FOLLOW. (REGT S-2 CMT) - DEMO TEAM ATTEMPT TO BLOW AN TAN BRIDGE.

## 4. PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES:

## A. PERSONNEL

(1) KIA BY	CONFIRMED	POSSIBLE
1/4	0	0
2/4	1	7

## (2) CAPTIVES, DEFECTORS, RALLIERS

	CAPTIVE	CHIEU HOI	SUSPECT
(A) VC	0	0	0
(B) PAVN	0	0	0
(C) NO ABOVE WIA	0	0	0

## (3) POSSIBLE WIA 2

## B. EQUIPMENT DESTROYED OR CAPTURED:

(1) WEAPONS - 1 K-50 SMG.

(2) EQUIPMENT - 2 SACHEL CHARGES.

5. NONE

6. NONE

7. NONE

CONFIDENTIAL

## 8. EN MOVEMENTS:

## a. LY TIN LO RPTD:

(1) AT 251355H, RF COMPANY CMDR RPTD ONE VC CO LOC VIC (BT 394117).  
EVAL C/3.

(2) AT 251425H, VC BN LOC ALONG RT #1 VIC (BT 400115) TO  
(BT 388165). AT 251440H, RF'S AND PF'S WERE UNDER ATK BY THIS  
VC BN. NO EVAL.

(3) AT 261110H, LOCAL INTELL SOURCE - C/2 - TWO PLT'S OF THE  
GALLANTLY CO 3/1 BN WERE IN THE ATK ON AN TAN BRIDGE. FIVE VC  
KIA CARRIED AWAY.

## 9. NONE

10. WEATHER. OUTLOOK - CLOUDY SKIES WITH RAIN SHOWERS, TEMP: HIGH 80°,  
LOW 73°, WINDS SSE 4-8 KNOTS. SUNRISE 0713H, SUNSET 1823H, MOONRISE  
1000H, MOONSET 2120H, MOON PHASE 1/4. TIDES: HIGH - 2400 - 6.4 FEET  
LOW - 0831 - 1.8 FEET

11. NO CHANGE

12. NO CHANGE

13. INFO RECD DIRECTLY FROM CIVILIANS.

## a. NONE

14. REF 4TH MARINES INTSUM #229 PARA 3. a. COMPANY "G", CHANGE TO READ  
4.2 VICE 120MM.

*C. N. Warner*  
C. N. WARNER  
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

COPY TO:

CG, III MAF	(1)
1/4	(7)
2/4	(5)
3/12	(3)
CO, 7TH MAR	(2)
MAG-36	(4)
LSU	(1)
LNO TAM KY	(2)
CO, A CO 1ST AMTRAC BN	(1)
CO, C CO 3RD TANK BN	(1)
CO, B CO 3RD AT BN	(1)
CO, B CO 3RD ENGR BN	(1)
CO B, 3RD RECON BN	(1)
MCB-4	(1)
MAGS-7	(1)
7TH CIT	(1)
HQCO, 4TH MAR	(1)
1ST RADIO	(1)
SENIOR ADVISOR, QUANG NGAI	(1)
ADC	(1)

## DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

## HEADQUARTERS

4th Marines (-) (Rein), 3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
c/o FPO, San Francisco 96601

27 December 1965

FROM: COMMANDING OFFICER  
TO: COMMANDING GENERAL, 3RD MARINE DIVISION

1. 4TH MARINES INTSUM #231
2. 261200H TO 271200H
3. a. GROUND ACTIVITY - 1/4 - SEE OPERATION PLAN 227-65.

270800 - CP GROUP RECD SPORADIC S/A FIRE (BT 440161).  
270801 - COMPANY "A" RECD S/A FIRE FROM (BT 436153).  
270830 - COMPANY "B" APPREHENDED ONE VCS (BT 455142).

270854 - CP GROUP RECD SPORADIC SNIPER FIRE FROM (BT 439158). CLOSED ON VC POS, VC BROKE CONTACT. COMPANY "C" RECD SNIPER FIRE FROM 2 CARBINES (BT 418149).

270945 - COMPANY "A" APPREHENDED 3 VCC AT (BT 427165).

271030 - COMPANY "B" APPREHENDED 1 VCS AT (BT 453149).

271045 - COMPANY "B" APPREHENDED 1 VCS AT (BT 446148).

2/4 - COMPANY "E" - AT 261735H, 81MM MORTAR POSITION (BT 519057) RECD SEVEN RDS OF CARBINE FIRE FROM THEIR REAR (BT 525057). SQD FROM COMPANY "E" WAS DISPATCHED TO SEARCH THE AREA FROM WHICH THE S/A FIRE CAME. AREA WAS SEARCHED, NOTHING WAS FOUND.

COMPANY "G" - AT 260920H, SQD PTL RPTD TWENTY-NINE MEN OF MILITARY AGE IN LONG BINH HAMLET (BT 507070) ALL DRESSED VERY WELL IN CIVILIAN CLOTHES. THIS NUMBER OF MEN HAD NEVER BEEN SEEN IN THIS AREA BEFORE. ALL OF THEM HAD PROPER I. D. CARDS. AT (BT 509071) A WET KHAKI UNIFORM WAS FOUND HANGING IN A TREE. WHEN THE PTL WAS RETURNING TO THE CP, A FIFTEEN YEAR OLD BOY APPROACHED THE PTL (BT 509071) AND SAID THE CLOTHES BELONGED TO HIM. AT 261020H, PTL APPROACHED A VN FEMALE ABOUT EIGHTEEN YEARS OLD VIC (BT 509071). SHE TOLD PTL VC CAME INTO THE HAMLET AND SAID THEY HAD KILLED THREE MARINES AT AN TAN BRIDGE. SHE ALSO SAID THE VC WERE STILL IN THE HAMLET. VN WOMAN SPOKE BROKEN ENGLISH AND THERE WAS NO INTERPRETER WITH THE PTL, THEREFORE ONLY LIMITED INFO COULD BE OBTAINED. WHEN THE PTL RETURNED TO THE CO CP AT 261230H IT WAS DISPATCHED TO AN TAN TO MEET A SQD OF PF's AND BOTH SQD's WENT TO LONG BINH HAMLET AND SEARCHED THE AREA. NO VC SUSPECTS WERE FOUND.

PAGE 1 OF 3

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

COMPANY "H" - AT 261100H, SQD PTL SIGHTED THREE CIVILIANS MOVING TOWARD KY SANH (1) (BT 457056) CARRYING WHAT APPEARED TO BE A CASKET. WHEN CIVILIANS SIGHTED PTL THEY HEADED INTO THE VILLAGE OF KY SANH (1). NOTHING FURTHER WAS SIGHTED BY PTL.

AT 1925H A TRIP FLARE WENT OFF NEAR THE HLZ WHICH IS ABOUT 100 METERS OUTSIDE THE DEFENSIVE WIRE OF HILL 76 (BT 452039). NO MOVEMENT WAS OBSERVED. AT 2100H MOVEMENT WAS HEARD ON SOUTHWEST SIDE OF HILL 76. ONE ROUND OF 81 ILLUMINATION WAS FIRED WITH NOTHING UNUSUAL SIGHTED. AT 2300H ONE ROUND OF 81 ILLUMINATION WAS FIRED TO TRY TO OBSERVE MOVEMENT WHICH WAS HEARD ON THE TRAIL (BT 452041) ON THE NORTH SIDE OF HILL 76. NOTHING UNUSUAL WAS SIGHTED. AT 2220H PLATOON ON AN TAN BRIDGE (BT 497067) SPOTTED FOUR VC (BT 499065) ON THE RAILROAD TRACKS. THEY WERE TAKEN UNDER FIRE, BUT WERE ABLE TO ESCAPE TO THE SOUTHEAST ALONG A STREAM BED. THE VC DID NOT RETURN THE FIRE. DUE TO THE DARKNESS AND DISTANCE, THE MARINES WERE UNABLE TO DETERMINE THE UNIFORMS OF THE VC OR IF THEY HAD WEAPONS. THE AREA WAS ILLUMINATED WITH NO FURTHER SIGHTINGS.

g. AT 26200H, COMPANY "H" LOC ON HILL 69 RPTD JAMMING ON THEIR COMPANY NET, FREQUENCY 49.0. DET "J" RADIO BN REPORTS HILL 69 AND VN STATION HAVE FREQ VERY CLOSE TO EACH OTHER POSS RESULTING IN INTERFERENCE.

4. A. (2)(A) 6.

5. NONE

6. NONE

7. NONE

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT

a. AT 261109H, LY TIN LO RELAYED MSG RF CO CMDR RPTD TO BE UNDER ATK BY ONE VC COMPANY AT (BT 398110). ARTY MISSION REQ. TWO RDS WERE FIRED FOL BY CEASE FIRE DUE TO VC MOVING INTO POPULATED AREA. AO RECON OF AREA APPROX 261145H WITH NEG OBS.

b. HQTRS CO 4TH MAR - AT 261920H, SECURITY PLT OBS SEVERAL VN POSS TAKING PICTURES NEAR HELO PAD. PTL DISPATCHED TO AREA, 1 VN APPREHENDED, INVESTIGATION REVEALED VN HAD PROPER I. D. CARD, HE WAS TURNED OVER TO 1/4 FOR FURTHER INVESTIGATION.

c. LY TIN - 261720H, LOCAL SOURCE - NO EVALUATION - 1 COMPANY AND 2 DEMO SQDS ATTACKED AN TAN BRIDGE COMING FROM TWO DIRECTIONS, ONE GROUP FROM KY XUAN ISLAND AND ONE THROUGH TICH TAY (2) (BT 497053). THE INTENTION WAS TO BLOW AN TAN BRIDGE AND BURN AN TAN. THEY SUSTAINED 20 KIA AND AN UNKNOWN NUMBER OF WIA. THE DEMO SQDS WERE KILLED. THE DEAD AND WOUNDED WERE CARRIED BACK ON THE SAME ROUTE WHICH WAS USED TO COME INTO THE BRIDGE AREA. THE VC ARE LOCATED ON KY XUAN

CONFIDENTIAL

ISLAND.

d. LY TIN - 261930H, VC COMPANY (BT 404140) DIGGING UP ROUTE #1. AT 2121H REPORTED VC CUTTING ROAD AT (BT 453086). TWO VC COMPANIES AT (BT 407136) AND (BT 406140). VC ARE HOLDING A MEETING AT KY CHANH MARKET PLACE (BT 419119). AT 2205H LY TIN REPORTED VC ARE USING A MEGAPHONE (BT 453086) TO ANNOUNCE THE ROAD IS GOING TO BE CUT TO LURE THE PF'S OUT.

9. NONE

10. WEATHER - OUTLOOK - CLOUDY SKIES WITH BRIEF RAIN-SHOWERS. TEMP: HIGH 85, LOW 75, WIND ESE, 8-10 KNOTS. VIS 7 MILES. SUNRISE 0735, SUNSET 1824, MOONRISE 1044, MOONSET 2210, PHASE 1/4. TIDES: HIGH - 2400 - 6.4 FEET LOW - 0909 - 1.9 FEET

11. NO CHANGE

12. NO CHANGE

13. INFO RECD DIRECTLY FROM CIVILIANS.

a. NONE

CONFIDENTIAL

ISLAND.

*C. N. Warner*  
C. N. WARNER  
By direction

COPY TO: CG, III MAF (1) CO, B CO 3RD AT BN (1)  
1/4 (7) CO, B CO 3RD ENGR BN (1)  
2/4 (5) CO, B, 3RD RECON BN (1)  
3/12 (3) MCB-4 (1)  
CO, 7TH MAR (2) MACS-7 (1)  
MAG-36 (4) 7TH CIT (1)  
LSJ (1) HQCO, 4TH MAR (1)  
LNQ TAM KY (2) 1ST RADIO BATT (1)  
CO, A CO 1ST AMTRAC BN (1) SENIOR ADVISOR, QUANG NGAI (1)  
CO, C CO 3RD TANK BN (1) ADC (1)

11. NO CHANGE

12. NO CHANGE

13. INFO RECD DIRECTLY FROM CIVILIANS

a. NONE

CONFIDENTIAL

*C. N. Warner*  
C. N. WARNER  
By direction

## DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

## HEADQUARTERS

4th Marines (-) (Rein), 3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
c/o FPO, San Francisco 96601

28 December 1965

FROM: COMMANDING OFFICER  
TO: COMMANDING GENERAL, 3RD MARINE DIVISION

1. 4TH MARINES INTSUM #232
2. 271200 TO 281200H
3. a. GROUND ACTIVITY - 1/4 - COMPANY "A" - NO EN ACTIVITY.

COMPANY "B" - AT 271300H, THE CO COMMENCED HOUSE TO HOUSE SEARCH OF PHU VINH HAMLET (BT 4312). AT 271400H, AS MARINES NEARED COMPLETION OF THE SEARCH, ONE VC WAS SIGHTED AND KILLED VIC (BT 436152).

COMPANY "C" - NO EN CONTACT.

COMPANY "D" - AT 272100H, CP PERIMETER VIC (BT 487104) RECD ONE ROUND OF S/A FIRE FROM VIC (BT 486106). MARINES RETURNED TWO ROUNDS OF S/A. PTL SEARCHED OUT THE AREA BUT NOTHING WAS FOUND. AT 280235H, THREW ONE ILLUMINATION GRENADE IN THE VIC OF (BT 487104) AT SUSPECTED MOVEMENT. NOTHING UNUSUAL WAS OBSERVED. AT 280254H, FIRED HAND ILLUMINATION IN THE VIC OF (BT 487104) AT SUSPECTED MOVEMENT ONCE AGAIN, HOWEVER NOTHING UNUSUAL WAS OBSERVED.

SUMMARY OF 1/4 OPERATION ON 27 DECEMBER 1965. A TOTAL OF 35 VCS WERE APPREHENDED AND INTERROGATED, OF THOSE 10 WERE PROCESSED TO THE CHU LAI COLL POINT, THE OTHER 25 WERE RELEASED. ALL VCS WERE MALE EXCEPT ONE FEMALE. TWO OF THE 10 VCS WERE ON THE BLACK LIST. ONE VC KILLED, ONE CHICOM CARBINE AND ONE GRENADE CAPTURED.

2/4 - COMPANY "E" - AT 271230H, SQD PTL FOUND AN 18" X 18" WHITE FLAG WITH TWO CHINESE CHARACTERS ON IT IN THE VIC (BT 435087). THIS FLAG WAS LATER LEARNED TO BE A BUDDHIST FLAG. AT 271450H SQD PTL ENCOUNTERED A BOY OF FIFTEEN WHO TOLD THE PTL LEADER THERE WERE 150 VC IN KY SANH. HE SAID VC HAD BEEN IN LONG BINH (BT 505070) AND LEFT BY BOATS. THE BOY WROTE THIS INFO ON PAPER AND GAVE IT TO THE PTL LEADER.

COMPANY "F" - AT 271720H, SOME CHILDREN ON THE WEST SIDE OF AN TAN BRIDGE (BT 497067) POINTED OUT A VC PULL-STRING TYPE HOME MADE GRENADE WHICH WAS FOUND BETWEEN TWO HOUSES. RPT BY EOD TO FOLLOW.

COMPANY "G" - AT 271015H, PTL FOUND A CONCRETE BLOCK HOUSE WITH 20 BURLAP SACKS INSIDE AT (BT 446095). ALSO AT SAME LOC PTL FOUND A 40MM M-79 BRASS CASING AND A CASING FROM A FLARE, ALSO 40MM. AT 271334H, THE PTL DISCOVERED THE ENTRANCE TO A WELL CAMOUFLAGED

PAGE 1 OF 5

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CAVE AT (BT 456078). THE CAVE WAS 15 METERS OFF THE MAIN TRAIL AND HAD A BAMBOO DOOR THAT FLOPPED DOWN TO COVER THE ENTRANCE. THE CAVE WAS 10-15 FEET LONG, 7 FEET WIDE AND 4-5 FEET HIGH. HAD BEEN USED RECENTLY. CAVE WAS NOT DESTROYED BECAUSE OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SETTING UP AN AMBUSH AT THE SITE. AT 1745H SQD PTL APPREHENDED ONE VCS MALE (BT 525067) WHO WAS HANDLING THE COMMUNICATION WIRE BETWEEN THE BN CP AND "G" POS. WHEN THE PTL APPROACHED THE MALE, HE ATTEMPT TO RUN. HE WAS TAKEN TO CHU LAI COLL POINT.

COMPANY "H" - AT 272000H, HILL 69 (BT 468069) BPTD A TRIP FLARE WAS SET OFF NEAR THEIR HLZ. THE AREA WAS ILLUMINATED, BUT NOTHING UNUSUAL WAS SIGHTED. AT 270145H, HILL 69 RECEIVED FOUR INCOMING ROCKS AND HEARD MOVEMENT ON THE EAST SIDE OF THEIR POS. ONE HAND ILLUMINATION AND THREE GRENADES WERE THROWN. NOTHING FURTHER WAS SIGHTED. NO INDICATION OF VC BEING HIT BY GRENADES WAS FOUND AT FIRST LIGHT.

- g. COUNTERINTELLIGENCE. INITIAL INTERROGATION OF VCS PICKED UP ON 1/4 SWEEP PROVIDED THE FOLLOWING INFO:
- (1) POLITICAL MEETINGS ARE HELD ON HOA XUAN ISLAND AT UNANNOUNCED TIMES DURING HOURS OF DARKNESS. THE VC GATHER THE PEOPLE IN GROUPS OF 40 OR 50 AND CONDUCT THE MEETING. LAST MEETING WAS ONE MONTH TO 10 DAYS AGO.
  - (2) VC TAKES RANGE FROM 20 P's TO 1200 P's. VO TOT IS RPTD AS TAX COLLECTOR AND VC HAMLET CHIEF OF HOA XUAN (BT 425759), AGE: ABOUT 45.
  - (3) HARVEST ON ISLAND FOR LAST TWO YEARS HAS BEEN BAD: THE PEOPLE HAVE A SHORT FOOD SUPPLY. VC HAVE TAXED THE PEOPLE TAKING RICE.
  - (4) BUI VAN KHUONG, AGE 16 RPTS VC HELP PEOPLE REBUILD HAMLET AFTER ARVN OR MARINE ATTACK. NAMED THE FOLLOWING AS VC.
    - (a) BUI THUONG, AGE 18
    - (b) PHAM THONG, AGE 19
    - (c) BE, AGE 35
    - (d) PHAM LANH, AGE 38
  - (5) ONE SCHOOL IS OPERATING ON THE ISLAND. HUYNH ANH IS THE SCHOOL TEACHER.
  - (6) ABOUT 100 VC RPTD IN HOA XUAN HAMLET 15 DAY (F/6).

COMPLETE CI AND ITT RPTS TO FOLLOW WHEN RESPECTIVE AGENCIES COMPLETE THEIR INTERROGATION.

CONFIDENTIAL

- (7) AT 272155H, 7TH CIT RPTD THAT A POSSIBILITY EXISTS THAT HOSTILE FORCES HAVE TARGETED AMERICAN PERSONNEL AS CUSTOMERS FOR MARIJUANA. CIGARETTES CONTAINING MARIJUANA HAVE BEEN FOUND WHICH ARE MACHINE WRAPPED, HAVE FILTER TIPS, ROLLED IN AMERICAN BRAND NAME PAPERS AND PACKED IN AMERICAN BRAND CIGARETTE CONTAINERS. THIS INDICATES THAT AN ATTEMPT MAY BE IN PRACTICE TO INTRODUCE AMERICANS TO THE USE OF MARIJUANA THROUGH DECEPTION.
- (8) AT 271710H, LO LY TIN RPTD THAT VC ARE PASSING THE WORD THAT THEY WILL PAY ANY PRICE TO BLOW AN TAN BRIDGE.
- (9) THE VC KILLED AT AN TAN BRIDGE WHOSE BODY FLOATED ASHORE WAS IDENTIFIED AS DO THIN AGE 22 FROM KY SANH.
4. A (1) (A) CONFIRMED  
1
- A (2) (A) SUSPECTS  
5
- B (1) ONE CHICOM MOSSIN-NAGANT MODEL #53
- B (2) 7 RDS 7.62 AMMO  
1 SPENT CARTRIDGE  
1 M-26 FRAG GRENADE
5. NEW OBSTACLES AND BARRIERS.
- a. AT 271720H, AO RPTD 2 CUTS IN ROAD VIC (BT 396151). CUTS WERE 50 METERS APART ON E SIDE OF ROUTE #1 AND APPROX 3' WIDE BY 4' DEEP. CUTS DO NOT PREVENT VEHICLE PASSAGE.
- b. AT 271740H, AO RPTD AN OPEN TRENCH VIC (BT 424088). TRENCH IS 4' WIDE BY 4' DEEP AND EXTENDING 150 METERS E AND W.
6. NONE
7. NONE
8. EN MOVEMENT
- a. AT 271655H, LY TIN LO RPTD THAT VC ROADBLOCK WAS LOC VIC (BT 390112) VC WERE STOPPING BUSES AND COLLECTING RICE AND TAXES. HILL JUST TO THE LEFT OF THE POSHAD 1 VC CO IN SUPPORT OF THE ROADBLOCK. AO WAS DISPATCHED TO CHECK THE AREA, HOWEVER THE ROADBLOCK OR VC CO COULD NOT BE DETECTED. ROADOUTS WERE OBSERVED AND RPTD. SEE PARA 5 (a). AT 271930H, ADVISOR FROM LY TIN RPTD THAT THE VC ROADBLOCK HAD CAPTURED TWO PF, ONE PAT MEMBER AND A MR. CHU, CHIEF OF THE OHIEU HOI IN LY TIN.

PAGE 3 OF 5

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DISP. THEY WERE RETURNING FROM PROVINCE HQ'S WHEN APPREHENDED BY THE VC. THE PF AND PAT MEMBERS ESCAPED, BUT MR. CHU WAS KILLED. AT 281000H LY TIN RPTD MR. CHU HAD ESCAPED BUT 1 PF WAS STILL HELD BY THE VC. (REGT S-2 CMT) - THIS IS ONE MISSION OF THE A-19 BCO. A-19 COULD BE KEEN BY ELM OF THE 94TH BN.

b. AT 271610H, LO LY TIN RPTD THE VC WILL HOLD A MEETING ABOUT THE ATK ON THE AN TAN BRIDGE (BT 500066) FROM 280700H TO 281600H AT MY SON INFORMANT DID NOT STATE IF IT WAS MY SON (1), (BT 358018) OR MY SON (2), (BT 354025). MEETING IS TO BE HELD IN 4 BRICK BUILDINGS OR HOUSES WITH TEA GARDENS BESIDE THEM. MEETING WILL BE ATTENDED BY ELM OF THE 307TH BN, 94TH BN AND A-17 COMMANDER. PURPOSE OF THE AN TAN ATK WAS A REHEARSAL FOR BIGGER ATK ON CHU LAI AIRSTRIP.

c. AT 271950H, LO LY TIN RPTD ONE VC CO LOC VIC (BT 412110) AND FIRING AT PF LOC (BT 419113). ARTY MISSION REQ BUT COULD NOT FIRE DUE TO PROXIMITY OF CIVILIANS. MISSION WAS FIRED VIC (BT 405207) HOWEVER SURVEILLANCE NOT AVAILABLE AT THIS TIME.

d. C/3 - AT 271710H, LO LY TIN RPTD A VC MF BN, STRENGTH 300, COMMANDED BY DOAN VAN HOANG IS LOC (BT 389031, 391031 AND 388028). WPN'S INCLUDE 2/57MM/RR, 1/81MM MORT, 2/60MM MORT, 1/RUSSIAN MG, AND 10/BAR'S. UNIFORMS ARE SIMILAR TO ARVN INFANTRY FATIGUES AND JUNGLE HATS. INTEND TO HOLD MEETING WITH 3/1 BN TO PLAN ATK ON LY TIN AND NEIGHBORING AREA. (REGT S-2 CMT) - HOANG CARRIED AS U/I RF COMMANDER. STRENGTH BELIEVED TO BE EXAGGERATED. TWO U/I RF CO'S OPERATE IN THE AREA.

e. C/3 - AT 271710H LO LY TIN RPTD 1 VC MF BN 304/5 COMMANDED BY NGUYEN XUAN THAI MOVED TO (BS 467996). WPN'S INCLUDE 2/57MM/RR, 3/60MM MORT, 1/81MM MORT, 1/AA/GUN AND UNDETERMINED NUMBER OF MUNS. THIS BN HAS COMBINED WITH THE 94TH BN COMMANDED BY NGUYEN THI TOAN LOC (BT 357018). RECENTLY A MEETING WAS HELD BY BOTH OF THESE BATTALIONS AT (BS 396987), REASON IS UNK. THE MEETING WAS ATTENDED BY VC PROVINCE AND DISTRICT COMMISSIONERS. THESE TWO MEN CARRY LARGE SUMS OF MONEY WITH THEM TO USE AS BRIBERY TO GET THE LOCAL PEOPLE TO SPY AND COMMIT ACTS OF TERRORISM AGAINST GVN AND US TROOPS. (REGT S-2 CMT) - THAI USUALLY ASSOCIATED WITH THE 94TH BN. THE 304/5 IS PROBABLE AKA FOR 94TH ELM.

f. AT 271710, LO LY TIN RPTD FOLLOWING COB:

A-17 CO, COMMANDED BY CO HOANH LOC VIC (BT 4215).  
 A-16 CO, COMMANDED BY CHAP LOC VIC (BT 4215).  
 A-19 CO, COMMANDED BY TOI, LOC (BT 429057).  
 A-21 CO, COMMANDER UNK, LOC KY BICH VILLAGE.  
 94TH BN LOC (BT 450008).  
 364TH BN LOC (BT 421065).

PAGE 4 OF 5

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

WHITE TIGER BN (099) LOC N OF ONG BO BRIDGE.  
 FLYING DRAGON BN (066) LOC N OF ONG BO BRIDGE.  
 BOTH OF THESE BN'S HAVE 50 CAL MG.  
 5TH JOINING ZONE HQ'S (K-50) LOC (BT 3505, 3405).  
 THIS UNIT HAS ENOUGH COMM EQUIPMENT FOR DIRECT COMMUNICATIONS TO HANOI.

(REGT S-2 CMT) - A-17 NEW LFC OPERATING IN THIS AREA. A-16 NEVER RPTD THIS AREA. RECENTLY RPTD FURTHER W. A-19 AND A-21 OPERATE IN THIS AREA. 94TH BN LOC IN THIS AREA. 304TH POSSIBLE AKA FOR 94TH. WHITE TIGER BN ALSO BELIEVED TO BE AKA FOR 94TH BN. FLYING DRAGON BN IS UNCONFIRMED. 5TH JOINING ZONE RPTD FOR FIRST TIME. COULD POSSIBLY BE AN ELM OF THE 5TH MR BEING USED TO COORDINATE VC ACTIVITIES IN THIS AREA. PREVIOUSLY THE 108TH REGT HQ'S WAS LOC THIS AREA.

- 9. NONE
- 10. PARTLY CLOUDY WITH RAIN SHOWERS PREVAILING. OUTLOOK PARTLY CLOUDY WITH SCATTERED SHOWERS, VISIBILITY UNLIMITED WIND NE 3-6 KNOTS, HIGH 83, LOW 71, SUNRISE 1713H, SUNSET 1820H, MOONRISE 1112H, MOONSET 2258, PHASE 1/4.
- 11. NO CHANGE
- 12. NO CHANGE
- 13. INFO RECD DIRECTLY FROM CIVILIANS.

a. NONE

*C. N. Warner*  
 C. N. WARNER  
 By direction

COPY TO:

- CG, III MAF
- 1/4
- 2/4
- 3/12
- CO, 7TH MAR
- MAG-36
- LSU
- INO TAM KY
- CO, A CO 1ST AMTRAC BN
- CO, C CO 3RD TANK BN

- (1) CO, B CO 3RD AT BN
- (7) CO, B CO 3RD ENGR BN
- (5) CO B, 3RD RECON BN
- (3) MCB-4
- (2) MACS-7
- (4) 7TH CIT
- (1) HQCO, 4TH MAR
- (2) 1ST RADIO
- (1) SENIOR ADVISOR, QUANG NGAI
- (1) ADC

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS  
 4th Marines (-) (Rein), 3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
 c/o FPO, San Francisco 96601

29 December 1965

FROM: COMMANDING OFFICER  
 TO: COMMANDING GENERAL, 3RD MARINE DIVISION

1. 4TH MARINES INTSUM #232
2. 281200H TO 291200H
3. a.. GROUND ACTIVITY - 1/4 - COMPANY "A" - NO ENEMY CONTACT.

COMPANY "B" - AT 290253H, PATROL APPREHENDED TWO CURFEW VIOLATORS WITHOUT PROPER IDENTIFICATION, IN A SMALL BOAT VIC (BT 510154). THE CURFEW VIOLATORS WILL BE TURNED OVER TO THE VILLAGE CHIEF.

COMPANY "C" - AT 282152H, MOVEMENT WAS HEARD VIC (BT 514086). AREA ILLUMINATED AND SEARCHED BUT NOTHING UNUSUAL WAS FOUND.

COMPANY "D" - AT 282215H, MOVEMENT WAS HEARD VIC (BT 487104). AREA WAS ILLUMINATED BUT NOTHING WAS OBSERVED. AT 290250H, PATROL APPREHENDED ONE CURFEW VIOLATOR VIC (BT 481108). THE CURFEW VIOLATOR WILL BE TURNED OVER TO THE VILLAGE CHIEF.

H&S COMPANY - AT 282050H, A ROCK WAS THROWN INTO PERIMETER VIC (BT 526091) THE AREA WAS ILLUMINATED AND ONE MAN WAS OBSERVED OUTSIDE THE WIRE RUNNING INTO THE BRUSH. AT 282220H, MOVEMENT WAS HEARD VIC (BT 526090). THE AREA WAS ILLUMINATED AND ONE MAN WAS OBSERVED OUTSIDE THE WIRE. MARINE FIRED TWO ROUNDS OF M-14 AND THE MAN DISAPPEARED INTO THE BRUSH. NO FURTHER SIGHTINGS.

2/4 - COMPANY "E" - AT 290005H, 81MM MORTARS (BT 517058) SIGHTED ONE MAN IN A RICE PADDY (BT 519059) OUTSIDE THEIR DEF POS. TWO S/A RDS WERE FIRED AT THE MAN AND THE AREA WAS ILLUMINATED. THE MAN MANAGED TO ESCAPE TO THE EAST. NO FURTHER SIGHTINGS.

COMPANY "F" - AT 280735H, PATROL FROM AN TAN BRIDGE APPREHENDED TWO VN (BT 493076) WHO DID NOT HAVE ID CARDS. THEY WERE SENT TO CHU LAI COLL POINT.

COMPANY "H" - AT 282015H, A TRIP FLARE WENT OFF IN THE HLZ OF HILL 69 (BT 466071). HAND ILLUMINATION WAS FIRED WITH NO UNUSUAL SIGHTINGS. AT 290210H, A TRIP FLARE WENT OFF AT (BT 467068) ON THE WEST SIDE OF HILL 69. A 106RR ROUND WAS FIRED AND THE AREA WAS ILLUMINATED. NOTHING UNUSUAL WAS OBSERVED. AT 290550H, HILL 69 REPORTED MOVEMENT OUTSIDE THEIR LINES ON THE NORTHWEST SIDE (BT 468069). HAND ILLUMINATION WAS

PAGE 1 OF 4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FIRED WITH NO UNUSUAL SIGHTINGS. AT 290050H A PATROL FROM AN TAN BRIDGE RECEIVED TWO ROUNDS CARBINE FIRE WHILE IN THE VICINITY OF AN TAN ELEMENTARY SCHOOL (BT 500066). THE PATROL WAS UNABLE TO DETERMINE THE DIRECTION FROM WHICH THE FIRING CAME. THE ROUNDS WERE APPARENTLY WELL AIMED AND NOT A PF AMBUSH.

AT 290735H, "F" CO PATROL APPREHENDED 2 VN (BT 493076). HAD NO ID CARDS. WILL BE TURNED INTO CHU LAI COLL POINT UPON RETURN OF PATROL. AT 290945H, "G" CO PATROL FOUND FIVE ONE-MAN SHELTERS AT (BT 495078). WILL DESTROY.

AT 291110H, "E" CO PATROL LOC (BT 427086) REC S/A FIRE FROM (BT 423087).

AT 291127H, "E" CO PATROL FOUND ANTI-PERSONNEL MINE, PRESSURE RELEASE TYPE, (BT 428088). WILL DESTROY IF POSS, IF NOT, WILL MARK AND CONTACT EOD.

4. B. (2) EQUIPMENT - 1 ANTI-PERSONNEL MINE DESTROYED

5. NEW OBSTACLES AND BARRIERS:

a. AO REPORTS - AT 281140H ONE SMALL BOAT WAS OBSERVED (BT 492077) LOADED WITH THREE BUSHES. ONE MAN WAS APPARENTLY FISHING FROM THE BOAT. BUSHES POSSIBLY USED AS CAMOUFLAGE. AT 281515H TO 281540H THE FOLLOWING OBSERVATIONS WERE MADE: (BT 421084) TO (BT 428086) 15 FOX HOLES ON NORTH EDGE OF TRAIL NO PEOPLE VISIBLE, HOLES NOT NEW, BUT IN GOOD CONDITION.

1520H - (BT 427089) 8 OR 10 FOX HOLES ON WEST SIDE OF TRAIL RUNNING NORTH AND SOUTH. SOME APPEARED NEW. ALL IN GOOD CONDITION. (BT 432088) TRENCH 3 FEET WIDE BY 4 FEET DEEP, 60 METERS LONG RUNNING EAST AND WEST, DOWN WEST SIDE OF HILL. TRENCH IS OPEN AND UNOCCUPIED NOT NEW.

1525H - (BT 418083) 6 FOX HOLES ON NORTH EDGE OF TRAIL ALONG EDGE. NO DIRT PILED AROUND HOLES BUT IN GOOD CONDITION.

1530H - (BT 425085) 4 MEN DIGGING FOX HOLES AND MACHINE GUN POSITIONS. NO WNS VISIBLE.

1540H - (BT 429075) 6 NEW FOX HOLES ON NORTH SIDE OF TRAIL. NO PERSONNEL VISIBLE.

1740H - (BT 443055) TRENCH APPROX 100 METERS LONG PARALLEL TO THE DIRT ROAD. RUNNING NORTH EAST TO SOUTH WEST ON THE SOUTH SIDE OF THE ROAD. AT LEAST 6 FOX HOLES LOCATED WEST OF THE TRENCH ON EITHER SIDE OF THE ROAD. SHAPE OF THE TRENCH LIKE DRAGON'S TEETH. 4 MEN WEARING BLACK WERE SEEN NEAR TRENCH. MEN WAVED THEIR STRAW HATS AT THE AIRCRAFT.

6. NONE

7. NONE

PAGE 2 OF 4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

## 8. ENEMY MOVEMENTS:

- a. 27 DEC - APA SOURCE - C/3 - ONE VC COMPANY LOC (BT 390183). CMDR DO THE CHAP ARMED W/1/60MM MORTAR, 1/MG. (SIA CMT) - CHAP IS KNOWN AS LF CMDR.
- b. 27 DEC - APA SOURCE - C/3 - ONE VC COMPANY LOC (BT 417081) TO (BT 419078). CMDR DO THAT HOA. ARMED W/1/60MM MORTAR, 4/BAR'S. INTENTION: TO ATK ONG BO BRIDGE. (SIA CMT) - A LF COMPANY.
- c. 27 DEC - APA SOURCE - C/3 - ONE VC COMPANY LOC (BT 404018). TO (BT 402013). CMDR NGUYEN XUAN. ARMED W/1/60MM MORTAR, 2/BAR'S. INTENTION: TO COORDINATE WITH LF AND ATK KY SANH (BT 4003) AND KY KHOUG (BT 4108). (SIA CMT) - XUAN IS KNOWN AS A/19 CMDR. POSS LF COORDINATING WITH GUERRILLAS.
- d. 27 DEC - SOIC AGENT - C/3 - APPROX 200 VC LOC (BT 375062) TO (BT 345078). ARMED W/2/60MM MORTARS, 2/MG'S. (SOIC CMT) - POSS ELEMENT OF THE 94TH BN. (SIA CMT) - CONCUR, 94TH BN PREVIOUSLY WAS IN THIS AREA.
- e. 27 DEC - SOIC AGENT - C/3 - 100 VC LOC (BT 345162). INTENTION: TO HARASS TAC HULA OUTPOST. (SOIC CMT) - POSS A/21. (SIA CMT) - CONCUR.
- f. LY TIN 28133CH, LOCAL INTELLIGENCE SOURCE, C/2, 2 MF VC COMPANIES LOCATED (BT 424046), (BT 423049), (BT 432042), OBSERVED AT 281400H. WEAPONS: 2/60MM MORTARS, 2/LMG AND 6/BAR'S. UNIFORMS: 2/3 GRAY, 1/3 BLACK. INTENTION: TO COMBINE WITH LOCAL GUERRILLAS AND ATTACK KY SANH PF'S. A SECOND SOURCE, C/3, REPORTED 282050H, THE GUERRILLAS ARE COMMANDED BY TRAN MINU AND HAVE MINES AND DEMOLITIONS AND TWO PRC/10 RADIOS.
- g. LY TIN - AT 281945H ARTILLERY ILLUMINATION AND HE WERE FIRED IN SUPPORT OF RF'S WHO WERE UNDER ATTACK BY VC WITH 81MM MORTARS AND SMALL ARMS IN THE VICINITY OF (BT 413113). SURVEILLANCE REPORT FROM RF'S, 3 VC KIA, 2 VC WIA.

## 9. NONE

10. WEATHER. OUTLOOK - CLOUDY SKIES WITH SCATTERED SHOWERS. TEMP: HIGH 76, LOW 71. SUNRISE 0711, SUNSET 1825, MOONRISE 1148, MOONSET 2346, MOON PHASE 1/4. WIND NE 5-8 KNOTS. VISIBILITY 7 MILES 3-5 DURING RAIN. TIDES: HIGH - 300110H - 5.9 FEET  
LOW - 291011H - 2.3 FEET
11. NO CHANGE
12. NO CHANGE

CONFIDENTIAL

13. INFO RECD DIRECTLY FROM CIVILIANS.

a. MAG-36 PATROL WHILE CHECKING A BOAT VIC (BT 519136), WAS APPROACHED BY 6 VN MALES, ABOUT 16-17 YEARS OLD ASKING FOR CIGARETTES. ONE OF THE PATROL MEMBERS ASKED IF THERE WERE ANY VC LOC NEAR. ONE OF THE VN MALES SAID "VC STAY MOUNTAIN". AT THE SAME TIME HE POINTED TOWARD SW AND CONTINUED TO SAY "COME KY HA MOUNTAIN TONIGHT". PATROL DOES NOT KNOW NAMES OR WHERE THEY LIVE. NO OTHER INFO AVAILABLE. (RECT S-2) - EVAL F/6.

*[Handwritten Signature]*  
C. N. WARNER  
By direction

COPY TO:

- CG, III MAF
- 1/4
- 2/4
- 3/12
- CO, 7TH MAR
- MAG-36
- LSU
- LNO TAM KY
- CO, A CO 1ST AMTRAC BN
- CO, C CO 3RD TANK BN
- CO, B CO 3RD AT BN
- CO, B CO 3RD ENGR BN
- CO B, 3RD RECON BN
- MCB-4
- MACS-7
- 7TH CIT
- HQCO, 4TH MAR
- 1ST RADIO
- SENIOR ADVISOR, QUANG NGAI
- ADC

- (1)
- (7)
- (5)
- (3)
- (2)
- (4)
- (1)
- (2)
- (1)
- (1)
- (1)
- (1)
- (1)
- (1)
- (1)
- (1)
- (1)
- (1)
- (1)

## DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

## HEADQUARTERS

4th Marines (-) (Rein), 3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
c/o FPO, San Francisco 96601

30 December 1965

FROM: COMMANDING OFFICER  
TO: COMMANDING GENERAL, 3RD MARINE DIVISION

1. 4TH MARINES INTSUM #234
2. 291200H TO 301200H
3. a. GROUND ACTIVITY - 1/4 COMPANY "A" - AT 292310H, A SMALL VC FORCE (ESTIMATED 5-7) PROBED MARINE POS AT THE S SIDE OF THE SAND RAMP PERIMETER VIC (BT 521119). THE VC FIRED 15-20 RDS OF S/A. MARINES RETURNED FIRE AND THREW ONE GRENADE. A PTL WAS SENT OUT AND SEARCHED THE AREA BUT NOTHING OF SIGNIFICANCE WAS FOUND. AT 292325H, ONE GRENADE WAS THROWN INTO SAND RAMP PERIMETER VIC (BT 521119), MARINES RETURNED FIRE AND ILLUMINATED THE AREA. NOTHING OF SIGNIFICANCE WAS OBSERVED.

COMPANIES "B", "C" AND "D" - NO EN CONTACT.

2/4 - COMPANY "E" AND "F" - NO EN CONTACT.

COMPANY "G" - NO EN CONTACT.

COMPANY "H" - AT 302330H, AMBUSH SITE (BT 499065) HEARD HEAVY MOVEMENT VIC (BT 499064). ILLUMINATED AND FIRED 2 BURSTS OF A/W FIRE INTO THE AREA WITH UNK RESULTS. AREA SEARCHED AT FIRST LIGHT, BUT NOTHING OF SIGNIFICANCE WAS FOUND.

OPERATION "TIGER CLAW" - AT 300705H, 2/4 S-3 RPTD 10 VC MOVING NE VIC (BT 425094). AT 300732H, CO "G" RECD 10 RDS S/A FIRE FROM (BT 425093). SAW 2 VC RUNNING TO THE NW APPROX 300 METERS N OF THEIR POS. COMPANY SNIPER TOOK VC UNDER FIRE AND KILLED ONE VC, THE SECOND VC ESCAPED INTO THE VILLAGE VIC (BT 426094). AT 300745H, CO "F" RECD 3 RDS S/A FIRE VIC (BT 440088) FR UNK LOC. AT 300745H, CO "F" RPTD 1 VCS AND 1 VCS WOUNDED VIC (BT 438087). AT 300810H, LARGE BOOBY TRAPPED CAVE WAS LOC VIC (BT 425095). CAVE WILL BE SMOKED THEN DESTROYED. AT 301034H, 2/4 RPTD EVACUATING 4 VCS INCLUDING 1 VCS WOUNDED. TWO BOOBY TRAPS DESTROYED VIC (BT 433094) AND ONE CONCRETE BUNKER VIC (BT 433093). AT 300934H, CO "A" ATTACHED TO 2/4 OBSERVED A 2 MAN VC OP VIC (BT 416093). ARTY MISSION FIRED AND THE MEN FLED TO

PAGE 1 OF 4

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

THE W.

g. OTHER

(1) VC TACTICS - FOLLOW UP RPT TO AP MINE RPTD 4TH MAR INTSUM #233 PARA 3 (a). MINE WAS LOC JUST TO THE OTHER SIDE OF 2' x 2' HOLE IN THE CENTER OF A TRAIL. A PERSON WOULD HAVE A TENDANCY TO STEP OVER HOLE AND THEN ONTO THE MINE. (REGT S-2 CMT) MINE WAS A PRESSURE PLATE TYPE MINE AND WAS DESTROYED IN PLACE BY GRENADE.

(2) AT 300945H, LO LY TIN RPTD 1 VC CO LOC (BT 400140) FIRING AT RF WORKING ON ROAD VIC (BT 410130). AO DISPATCHED TO AREA AND CONDUCTED SEARCH, BUT NOTHING OF SIGNIFICANCE WAS SIGHTED.

4. A (1) (A) CONFIRMED  
1

A (2) (A) SUSPECTS  
4

5. NONE

6. ADMINISTRATIVE ACTIVITIES

a. CHANGE PARA 1 MY INTSUM ON 29 DEC TO READ #233 VICE #232.

b. SUB-UNITS ATTN DIRECTED TO CG 3RD MAR DIV LTR RRD/RJT OF 20 DEC 1965 PERTAINING TO VC/PAVN 120MM MORTARS. UNITS WILL EXPEDITIOUSLY FORWARD ALL TAIL FINS, FUSE BODIES AND SHARDS FOUND TO THIS HQS (ATTN: S-2), WITH PERTINENT DETAILS PERTAINING THERETO.

7. NONE

8. EN MOVEMENT

a. C/3 - AT 291735H, LO LY TIN RPTD 2 VC CO'S LOC VIC (BT 424046, 422047, 432041). CO'S HAVE UNITED WITH VC GUERRILLAS TO OBTAIN INFO ABOUT KY SANH PF'S, LY TIN DIST HQ'S, AN TAN BRIDGE AND CHU LAI. THEY ARE WEARING CIVILIAN CLOTHING, CARRYING GRENADES AND PISTOLS IN BAGS OR UNDER CLOTHES WITH INTENT TO MURDER GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEES. (REGT S-2 CMT) SECOND RPT OF THESE TWO COMPANIES IN THIS LOC. POSSIBLE ELEMENTS OF 94TH BN AKA 304TH BN OPERATING WITH 1 REGIONAL FORCE COMPANY.

b. NO EVAL - AT 291940H, LO LY TIN RPTD VC WERE GATHERING PEOPLE AT (BT 402143) TO DIG UP ROADS. THE VC WERE USING A DRUM AS A SIGNAL.

c. NO EVAL - AT 291305H, LO LY TIN RPTD ROAD CUT VIC (BT 4013). VC AMBUSH BELIEVED TO BE IN THIS AREA WAITING FOR MARINE ELEMENTS TO COME AND REPAIR ROAD. (REGT S-2 CMT) AO CHECKED THIS AREA AND

PAGE 2 OF 4

CONFIDENTIAL

## DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

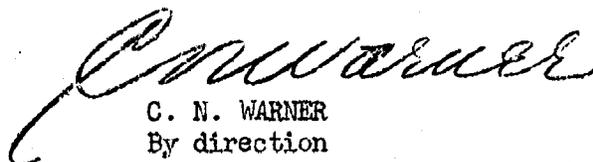
RPTD CIVILIAN TRAFFIC HAD STOPPED ON THE EDGE OF THE VILLAGE HOWEVER, COULD NOT DETERMINE WHY. NO VC ACTIVITY SIGHTED. AT 291335H, LY TIN RPTD ROAD NOT CUT AND TROOPS FRIENDLY.

d. NO EVAL - AT 292000H, LO LY TIN RPTD ONE VC BN WAS SEEN IN KHUONG NHON AREA (BT 425093) ON THE NIGHT OF 25-26 DECEMBER. ON 28 DECEMBER, 1 PLT WAS IN KHUONG NHON AREA AND LATER MOVED TO KHUONG AN (BT 442105). THERE IS AT LEAST ONE VC CO LOC IN XUAN VINH - XUAN NGOC AREA (BT 395125). THEY SUPPORT THE LOCAL GUERRILLAS WHO STOP BUSES IN THE NORTHERN PART OF KY CHANH VILLAGE (BT 388125). (REGT S-2 CMP) ON 17 DECEMBER ONE U/I BN WAS RPTD IN THIS LOC, UNCONFIRMED. THERE IS ONE U/I PLT THAT OPERATES IN THIS AREA.

e. NO EVAL - AT 301025H, LO LY TIN RPTD VC HAVE MOVED A NUMBER OF TROOPS TO CHON SAY HAMLET (BT 475125). TRAN KICH XUAN IS THE GUERRILLA CHIEF AND TRAVELS TO KY XUAN ISLAND WITH 2 BODY GUARDS. HE IS ARMED WITH A PISTOL AND SMG. PEOPLE ON KY XUAN ARE STILL VC SYMPATHIZERS.

9. NONE
10. WEATHER. OUTLOOK CLOUDY WITH SCATTERED SHOWERS. WINDS NE 8-12 KNOTS, GUSTS UP TO 18 KNOTS. VISIBILITY 7-10 MILES, 3-4 MILES IN RAIN. MAX. TEMP 79°, LOW 71°. SUNRISE 310715H, SUNSET 1825H. MOONRISE 301222H, MOONSET 310031H. TIDES: HIGH 310231H - 5.2 FEET  
LOW 311101H - 2.7 FEET
11. NO CHANGE
12. NO CHANGE
13. INFO RECD DIRECTLY FROM CIVILIANS.

a. MRS. LE THI LOI, AGE 29, FROM KY HA, RPTD THE FOLLOWING INFO TO MR. CHAU THE VILLAGE CHIEF OF KY XUAN: AT 291200H, AT KY CHANH MARKET PLACE, (BT 419121), THE VC HAVE 2-60MM MORTARS, 2-57MM RR, 3-MG's, AA/GUNS, AND 6-BAR's. SHE ALSO STATED THAT THERE ARE 450 REGULAR GUERRILLAS THERE. LEADERS ARE TRAN KICH, DO THE CHAP AND LE THAU. THEY ARE IN THE VIC OF (BT 4215), (BT 4216), (BT 4213) AND (BT 4115). 1ST BN S-2 EVAL: F/6.

  
C. N. WARNER  
By direction

PAGE 3 OF 4

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

COPY TO:

CG, III MAF	(1)
1/4	(7)
2/4	(5)
3/12	(3)
CO, 7TH MAR	(2)
MAG-36	(4)
LSU	(1)
LNO TAM KY	(2)
CO, A CO 1ST AMTRAC BN	(1)
CO, C CO 3RD TANK BN	(1)
CO, B CO 3RD AT BN	(1)
CO, B CO 3RD ENGR BN	(1)
CO B, 3RD RECON BN	(1)
MCB-4	(1)
MAC S-7	(1)
7TH CIT	(1)
HQCO, 4TH MAR	(1)
1ST RADIO BN	(1)
SENIOR ADVISOR, QUANG NGAI	(1)
ADC	(1)

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS  
 4th Marines (-) (Rein), 3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
 c/o FPO, San Francisco 96601

31 December 1965

FROM: COMMANDING OFFICER  
 TO: COMMANDING GENERAL, 3RD MARINE DIVISION

1. 4TH MARINES INTSUM #235
2. 301200H TO 311200H
3. a. GROUND ACTIVITY - 1/4 - COMPANY "A" - NO ENEMY CONTACT.

COMPANY "B" - NO ENEMY CONTACT.

COMPANY "C" - NO ENEMY CONTACT.

COMPANY "D" - AT 310320H, FIRED THREE RDS OF S/A AT SUSPECTED EN MOVEMENT VIC (BT 487104). AREA WAS SEARCHED, BUT NOTHING OF SIGNIFICANCE WAS FOUND. AT 302025H, OBS MAN RUNNING FROM BRUSH VIC (BT 490095). MAN WAS CHALLENGED IN VIETNAMESE BUT FAILED TO HALT. 10 RDS S/A WAS FIRED IN PURSUIT OF THE MAN. AREA WAS ILLUMINATED. NOTHING OF SIGNIFICANCE WAS OBS. NO FURTHER SIGHTINGS.

AT 310905H, OP (SIERRA) (BT 524092) RPTD HEARING TWO S/A RDS FIRED ON AN AZIMUTH OF 220° AND APPROX 2000 METERS FROM THEIR POS. CHECK PT "C" LOC (BT 518083) WAS CONTACTED AND RPTD THAT S/A FIRE CAME FROM THEIR LEFT FRONT. 2/4 WAS CONTACTED AND STATED NO RDS WERE FIRED IN THEIR AREA.

2/4 - COMPANY "E" - NO ENEMY CONTACT.

COMPANY "F" - AT 302145H, PLATOON LOCATED AT AN TAN BRIDGE (BT 497069) HEARD NOISE NE OF THEIR POSITION AND FIRED TWO ROUNDS OF 81MM MORTAR ILLUMINATION AT THE NOISE (BT 497069). NOTHING UNUSUAL WAS OBSERVED, AND THE NOISE STOPPED.

COMPANIES "G" AND "H" - NO ENEMY CONTACT.

OPERATION TIGER CLAW - 30 DEC - AT 0740H THE LEADING PLATOON OF COMPANY "F" (BT 446086) RECEIVED FOUR ROUNDS OF SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM (BT 445085). THE FIRE WAS RETURNED AND THREE MANS WERE SEEN RUNNING TO THE EAST FROM THIS POSITION. THE MARINES PURSUED, CAPTURING TWO VCS. ONE OF WHICH WAS WOUNDED DURING THE FIRING. THE THIRD ESCAPED, POSSIBLY WOUNDED. BOTH VCS WERE EVACUATED TO THE CHU LAI COLLECTION POINT. AT 0745H, COMPANY "G" (BT 423091) SIGHTED TEN VC (BT 425093) MOVING NNE. SIMULTANEOUSLY, COMPANY "G" RECEIVED APPROXIMATELY TWELVE ROUNDS OF INCOMING SMALL ARMS FIRE.

PAGE 1 OF 4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

THE FIRE WAS RETURNED BUT THE VC MANAGED TO ESCAPE. AT 0818H, COMPANY "G" REPORTED FIVE VC MOVING NW FROM A HAMLET (BT 423094) TO HOUSES AT (BT 426094). SHORTLY THEREAFTER TWO MORE VC WERE SEEN MOVING IN THE SAME DIRECTION. THE SCOUT SNIPER TEAM ATTACHED TO THE COMPANY TOOK THE VC UNDER FIRE. ONE VC WAS OBS BEING HIT AND KILL, HOWEVER THE SWEEPING FORCE WAS UNABLE TO FIND HIS BODY. AT 0815H COMPANY "F" DESTROYED A BOOBY-TRAPPED CAVE (BT 445095). AT 0830H FOUR VCS WERE INTERROGATED BY A TEAM FROM CPT. THREE OF THE VCS WERE EVACUATED TO THE CHU LAI COLLECTION POINT AND ONE WAS RELEASED. AT 0843H COMPANY "G" RECEIVED THREE ROUNDS OF SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM (BT 421094). THE VC WERE TAKEN UNDER FIRE BUT MANAGED TO ESCAPE. AT 0846H COMPANY "F" DESTROYED TWO SMALL CAVES (BT 426089). COMPANY "G" RPTD A TRENCH LINE AT (BT 422094) AT 0854H. AT 0910H COMPANY "F" DESTROYED TWO PRESSURE-PLATE AP MINES JUST OFF THE SIDE OF A TRAIL (BT 435080). ANOTHER PRESSURE-PLATE AP MINE WAS FOUND (BT 433094) AND DESTROYED AT 1000H. A SMALL CONCRETE BUNKER WAS DESTROYED BY COMPANY "F" AT (BT 433093) AT 1010H. AT 1055H A SMALL CAVE WAS DESTROYED BY COMPANY "F" AT (BT 424095) AND COMPANY "G" DESTROYED ONE BOOBY-TRAPPED M-26 FRAG GRENADE, A SMALL CAVE AND A TELL AT (BT 426091). AT 1100H COMPANY "F" DESTROYED ONE SMALL CAVE (BT 427094). AT (BT 424094) COMPANY "F" FOUND SEVERAL DOCUMENTS THAT APPEARED TO BE SCHOOL BOOKS. AT 1150H COMPANY "F" DESTROYED A THIRTY FOOT CAVE (BT 428099). IN THE VICINITY OF THE CAVE A SMALL AMOUNT OF MEDICAL SUPPLIES, A KAKI UNIFORM AND ASSORTED CIVILIAN CLOTHES WERE FOUND WRAPPED IN A PLASTIC POWDER. AT 1245H COMPANY "A" REPORTED TWELVE VC MOVING SW (BT 420100). THE VC WERE TAKEN UNDER FIRE BUT MANAGED TO ESCAPE. AT 1250H COMPANY "A" REPORTED THEIR SNIPER TEAM POSSIBLY KILLED ONE VC AT (BT 446092). A SEARCH OF THE AREA FOUND NO TRACES OF HIS BODY. THE AREA WAS COVERED WITH NUMEROUS CAVES AND A FRESHLY FUR BROWN. AT 1305H COMPANY "F" FOUND A TWENTY FIVE FOOT CAVE AT (BT 426094) CONTAINING CIVILIAN CLOTHES AND A SMALL AMOUNT OF CORN. THE CAVE WAS DESTROYED. AT THE SAME TIME AND IN THE SAME VICINITY TWO AP MINES WERE DESTROYED WHICH WERE LOCATED NEAR A RIVER BANK ABOUT TWO FEET OFF A TRAIL. AT 1310H SEVERAL METAL PANJI STAPLES WERE FOUND ON RIVER BANK (BT 426097) WRAPPED IN A BANANA LEAF.

4. PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES: (TOTALS FOR OPERATION TIGER CLAW)

A. PERSONNEL:

(C) KIA BY	CONFIRMED	POSSIBLE
1/4	0	0
2/4	1	1

CONFIDENTIAL

## (2) CAPTIVES, DEFECTORS, RALLIERS

	CAPTIVE	CHIEU HOI	SUSPECT
(A) VC	0	0	5
(B) PAVN	0	0	0
(C) NO ABOVE WIA	0	0	1

## B. EQUIPMENT DESTROYED OR CAPTURED:

(1) WEAPONS - NONE

(2) EQUIPMENT - 1 CONCRETE BUNKER (DESTROYED)  
 6 CAVES (ONE OF WHICH WAS BOOBY-TRAPPED) (DESTROYED)  
 1 SMALL WELL (DESTROYED)  
 6 BOOBY TRAPS/MINES (DESTROYED)  
 1 BUNDLE OF METAL PANZI STAKES  
 MEDICAL SUPPLIES  
 KHAKI UNIFORM  
 CIVILIAN CLOTHES  
 DOCUMENTS

5. NONE

6. NONE

7. NONE

## 8. ENEMY MOVEMENTS:

a. LY TIN - AT 310300H, KY SANH PF COMPANY WITH THREE PLATOONS LOCATED AT (BT 481055, 481058 AND 481059) MADE CONTACT WITH AN ESTIMATED BATTALION OF VC. HEAVY FIRING ENSUED RESULTING IN SEVEN POSSIBLE VC KIA. ONE VC KIA CARRYING A LARGE MINE WAS RECOVERED. THE MINE WILL BE TURNED INTO LY TIN DISTRICT HQ. ILLUMINATION WAS FIRED THROUGHOUT THE REMAINDER OF THE NIGHT IN SUPPORT OF THE PF. AT 0515H, PF REPORTED VC ARE STILL LOCATED AT (BT 478050 AND 475055). ILLUMINATION CONTINUED WITH NO FURTHER CONTACT. AT 05115 LY TIN RPTD TWO MINES WERE FOUND BY PF'S. PRELIMINARY DESCRIPTION OF MINES, ONE WAS TOMATO SHAPED AND HAD FUZE ON TOP. THE OTHER ONE WAS A LITTLE LARGER AND ATTACHED TO A BAMBOO HANDLE. EOD WILL RECOVER. FULL REPORT TO FOLLOW.

b. LY TIN - 301215H, REPORTED BY PF COMPANY CMDR OF KY SANH - 1 VC PLT AT (BT 442055) GO EVERYNIGHT TO (BT 458055). 1 VC PLT AT (BT 445030). 1 VC PLT PLUS 1 SQUAD OF MONTAGNARDS AT (BT 445021). 1 VC PLT AT (BT 439021). FROM (BT 4201) TO (BT 4206) THE 90TH BATTALION WITH 1 CHICOM ADVISOR. PURPOSE IS TO ATTACK KY SANH PF,

PAGE 3 OF 4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

AN TAN BRIDGE AND LY TIN DISTRICT HQ.

WEAPONS: CZECH MG, RUSSIAN RIFLES, 1/81MM MTR, 3/60MM MTR. WHEN MARINES CALL ARTILLERY, THE VC MOVE TO THE FOLLOWING LOC (BT 439101, BT 429059). VC TRIED TO TAKE 20 MEN AND 6 WOMEN FROM THANH MY TRUNG (1) AREA (BT 447021) AS LABORERS BUT FAILED. THE VC TRIED TO TAKE 18 MEN FROM KY SANH (BT 445055) AS LABORERS BUT FAILED. THE VC TOLD THE PEOPLE OF KY SANH THAT 4 REGIMENTS ARE BEING BROUGHT IN TO ATTACK CHU LAI, UNITS AND DATES UNKNOWN. NO EVAL.

c. LY TIN - 311115H - LOCAL SOURCE - F/6 - TRAN TRUNG DUNG COMPANY POSS A/21 IN CHARGE OF AREA FROM (BT 3514 TO BT 4211). (REGT S-2 CMT) - U/I CO OF 94TH BN. A/16 COMPANY - CMDR DO THE CHAP LOC (BT 4209). (REGT S-2 CMT) - CHAP RECENTLY NOTED IN COMMAND OF LF CO A/17. A/16 LOC FARTHER TO THE WEST. 94TH BN IN VIC KY SANH VILLAGE (BT 4402). (REGT S-2 CMT) - CONCUR. 305TH BN LOC QUANG TIN TO QUANG NGAI BORDER. (REGT S-2 CMT) - PROB CO OF 94TH BN.

- 9. NONE
- 10. WEATHER - OUTLOOK - CLOUDY WITH SCATTERED RAIN SHOWERS, WINDS SW 10-15 KNOTS, GUSTS UP TO 20 KNOTS. VISIBILITY 7 MILES, 2-3 MILES IN RAIN. MAX TEMP 78°, LOW 64°. SUNRISE 060715H, SUNSET 212825H. MOONRISE 311255H, MOONSET 010031H, MOON PHASE 1/2. TIDES: HIGH 311843H - 4.3 FEET, LOW 312335H - 4.1 FEET.
- 11. NO CHANGE.
- 12. NO CHANGE.
- 13. INFO RECD DIRECTLY FROM CIVILIANS.
  - a. NONE

*C. N. Warner*  
 C. N. WARNER  
 By direction

COPY TO:

CG, III MAF  
 1/4  
 2/4  
 3/12  
 CO, 7TH MAR  
 MAG-36  
 LSU  
 LNO TAM KY  
 CO, A CO 1ST AMTRAC BN  
 CO, C CO 3RD TANK BN

(1)	CO, B CO 3RD AT BN	(1)
(7)	CO, B CO 3RD ENGR BN	(1)
(5)	CO B, 3RD RECON BN	(1)
(3)	MCB-10	(1)
(2)	MACS-7	(1)
(4)	7TH CIT	(1)
(1)	HQ CO, 4TH MAR	(1)
(1)	1ST-RADIO BN	(1)
(1)	SENIOR ADVISOR, QUANG NGAI	(1)
(1)	ADC	(1)

DECLASSIFIED

HQCO 4TH MARINES  
011200H DEC 65  
021200H DEC 65

1201		1	01 DEC	JOURNAL OPENED	*F*
1204		2	011145H	IMP - 3 CARBINE SHOTS	*M*F*S*
1230		3	301200H	7TH MAR - ISUM #108	*F*
1320		4	01 DEC	AO RPT	*F*
1350		5	01134CH	BX-6 - SHOTS IN ANTAN	*M*F*S*
1440		6	01 DEC	ADC - AO RPT	*F*
1442		7	011141CH	IMP - 10 VC ON BIKES	*M*F*S*
	1506	8	011200H	4TH MAR - ISUM #205	*F*
1530		9	011526H	IMP - 1 ESCAPED VCS	*M*F*S*
1555		10	011550H	BX-24 - INTELL RPT	*M*F*S*
1600		11	301129H	III MAR DIV - OPERATION OF COLL PT	*F*
1622		12	290700H	RECON - FRAG ORDER 23-65	*F*
1622		13	011800H	RECON - ISUM #73	*F*
1625		14	011627H	PF AMBUSH HARBOR SITE	*M*F*
1625		15	30 NOV	A CIT - OOB OVERLAY	*F*
1705		16	1 DEC	AO RPT	*F*
1730		17	1 DEC	2/4 - MAP REQUEST	*F*
1745		18	1 DEC	4TH MAR - PRO ST CALL	*F*
1750		19	281700H	QUANG NGAI - ISUM #329	*F*
1750		20	011200H	RLT-7 - ISUM #109	*F*
1755		21		WATCH A ASSUMES DUTY	*F*
1805		22	301245Z	MAG-36 - ISUM #59	*F*
1825		23	1 DEC	AO RPT	*F*
1900		24	011855H	BX-24 - 2 VC CO LOC BY PF	*M*F*S*
1915		25	1 DEC	CIT - VC HAND GRENADES, CI INFO RPT	*F*S*
1958		26	011920H	BX - PF AMBUSHES	*M*F*S*
1958		27	1 DEC	AO RPTS	*F*
2000		28	012000H	BX - BRIDGE RPT	*F*
2023		29	1 DEC	AO RPT	*F*
2045		30	012050H	MON - WEATHER RPT	*F*
2105		31	012025H	BX-24 - KY SANH VILL CHIEF RPT	*M*F*S*
	2116	32	010950H	TS-2 - LOST I.D. CARD	*F*
2140		33	012118H	BX-24 - 1 VC CO LOC	*M*F*S*
2140		34	012122H	BX-24 - VC HOLD MEETING	*M*F*S*
2140		35	012130H	BX-24 - 1 VC CO LOC	*M*F*S*
2215		36	012210H	BX-24 - LOC OF 3 VC CO	*M*F*S*
2225		37	012225H	BX-3 - NF THREW GRENADE	*M*F*S*
2345		38	1 DEC	RECON - PATROL DEBRIEF	*F*
2400		39		WATCH B ASSUMED DUTY	*F*
0010		40	010650H	7TH MAR - ISUM #109	*F*
0010		41	010652Z	3RD MAR DIV - SEVERE WEATHER	*F*
0600		42	020600H	IMP - FOLLOW UP	*F*
	0600	43		WEATHER PASSED TO ALL UNITS (LT CAPPELLUSSO WATCH ALL JOURNAL ENTRIES CORRECT ALL ACTION TAKEN)	*F*
0830		44	020800H	2/4 - ISUM	*F*S*
0830		45	2 NOV	2/4 MAP REQUEST	*F*
0830		46	2 NOV	TINGE NEG ISUM	*F*S*
0835		47	020825H	AG-22 - RESULTS OF FIRE MISSION	*M*F*S*
0840		48	020800H	AO RPT	*F*
0841		49	020710H	MON - WEATHER RPT	*F*
0930		50	010100H	MAG-36 - WEATHER RPT	*F*

DECLASSIFIED

HQCO 4TH MARINES  
011200H DEC 65  
021200H DEC 65  
CONTINUED

1000	51	020800H = 1/4 - ISUM #209	*F*S*
1145	52	WATCH A ASSUMED DUTY	*F*
1150	53	021145H BX - RPT CONCERNING VC (MR. HAINES ASSUMED DUTY MSG SIGHTED)	*F*
1155	54	CLOSED JOURNAL	*F*

DECLASSIFIED

HQCO 4TH MARINES  
021200H DEC 65  
031200H DEC 65

1200	1		OPENED JOURNAL	*F*
1215	2		SA QUANG TIN - ISUM # 264-265	*F*
1235	3		BX - PATROL PLAN	*F*
1235	4	021200H	BX - AO REQ	*F*
1245	5	291700H	I CORPS ADV GROUP - ISUM #333	*F*
1245	6	301700H	I CORPS ADV GROUP - ISUM #334	*F*
1330	7		ITT - CAPTIVE RPT	*F*
1330	8	261700H	I CORPS ADV GROUP - ISUM #330	*F*
1330	9	271700H	I CORPS ADV GROUP - ISUM #331	*F*
1330	10	281700H	I CORPS ADV GROUP - ISUM #332	*F*
1420	11	2 DEC	VMO-6 - AO RPT	*F*
1425	12	2 DEC	VMO-6 - AO RPT	*F*
1445	13	010520Z	3DMARDIV - ISUM #18	*F*
1445	14	010210Z	III MAF - CHALLENGES AND PASSWORDS	*F*
	15	021200H	RLT-4 - ISUM #206	*F*
1520	16	021500H	AO - RPT OF FOLIAGE CUTTING	*M*F*S*
1618	17	021600H	IMP - PF AMBUSHES	*M*F*S*
1655	18	021520H	BX-24 - INTELL RPT	*F*
1700	19	021800H	RECON - ISUM #74	*F*
1730	20	021720H	LY TIN - 1 MF VC CO	*M*F*S*
1800	21		WATCH B ASSUMED DUTY	*F*
1803	22	2 DEC	AO RPT 82-65	*F*
1803	23		AO RPT	*F*
1800	24	2 DEC	ITT RPT	*F*
1815	25	021800H	INFO MSG TINGE	*F*
1915	26	021910H	BRIDGE RPT	*F*
1920	27	021915H	BX - PF AMBUSHES	*M*F*S*
1920	28	2 DEC	AO RPT	*F*
1925	29	021830H	TS-24 - INTEL RPT	*M*F*S*
1926	30	021830H	MON - WEATHER RPT	*F*
2005	31	022000H	BX - PF AMBUSHES	*M*F*S*
2020	32	2 DEC	CIT RPT	*F*
2030	33	022010	BH-2 - INTEL RPT	*F*
	34	021925H	CHANGE 1 TO ISUM	*F*
2300	35	022110H	BH-2 - INTEL RPT	*F*
2315	36	29 NOV	RECON PATROL RPT	*F*
0010	37	030005H	IMP - HEARD 1 RD BX AREA	*M*F*S*
2400	38	3 DEC	WATCH C ASSUMED DUTY (LATE ENTRY)	*F*
0100	39	030041H	IMP - NF HEARD MOVEMENT	*M*F*S*
0320	40	021200H	7TH MAR - ISUM #110	*F*
0320	41	020650H	III MAF - 120MM MORTAR	*F*
0610	42	030605H	IMP-3 - TRIP FLARE SET OFF	*F*
0645	43		WATCH A ASSUMED DUTY	*F*
0800	44	030750H	MON - WEATHER RPT	*F*
0800	45		WO HAINES ASSUMED WATCH SIGHTED MSGS CORRECT ACTION	*F*
0845	46	3 DEC	VMO-6 - AO RPT	*F*
0845	47	030830H	TINGE - 1 MARINE KIA	*F*
0910	48	030830H	<del>TINGE</del> IMP - LOST ID CARD	*F*
	49	020900H	TS - LOST ID CARD	*F*
0910	50	030850H	BX - ISUM # 194	*F*
0940	51	2-3 DEC	IMP - ISUM # 210	*F*
0940	52	29 NOV	IMP-D - PATROL RPT	*F*
1030	53	030050Z	TINGE - ISUM #183	*F*

DECLASSIFIED

HQOO 4TH MARINES  
021200H DEC 65  
031200H DEC 65

1135	54	3 DEC	AO RPT	*M*F*
1135	55	021200H	RLT - ISUM #110	*F*
1145	56		2/4 - PATROL PLAN	*F*
1159	57		CLOSED JOURNAL	*F*

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

S-2  
 HQ CO 4TH MARINES  
 031200H DEC 1965  
 041200H DEC 1965

1200		1		OPENED JOURNAL	
1200		2	03Dec	WATCH B ASSUMED DUTY	F
1310		3		AO REPORT	F
1310		4	031305H	BX - "F" - SPOT REPORT	F
1440		5	030303H	ADC - ATTACK OF A/F BY INDIRECT FIRE	F
1440		6	020721H	3RD MARDIV ISUM #19	F
1445		7	031430H	AG-24 - SPOT REPORT	S-M-F
	1530	8	3Dec	RLT 4 - ISUM #207	F
1600		9	1555H	BX-2 - 10 GRAVES WERE FOUND	F
1600		10	1155H	BX-F - FOUND LEAFLETS	
1610		11	3Dec	3RD ITT REPORT	F
1620		12	1615H	BX-24 - INTELL REPORT	F
1625		13	301700H	ISUM 266 - QUANG TIN PROV	F
1625		14	011700H	ISUM 267 - QUANG TIN PROV	F
1635		15	3Dec	ADC - AO REPORT	F
1653		16	3Dec	AO REPORT	F
1700		17	031800H	RECON ISUM #75	F
	1710	18	030910Z	4TH MAR - REQ RECON	F
1755		19	030914H	PF LOCATIONS	F
1800		20	3Dec	WATCH C ASSUMED DUTY	
1840		21	3Dec	CIT REPORT	F
1915		22	031845H	WEATHER REPORT	F
1930		23	3Dec	AN-TAN BRIDGE REPORT	F
1945		24	031900H	BX - PF A MBUSHES	F-M
2025		25	3Dec	AO REPORT	F
2030		26	032220H	BX-2 - A VN MALE NAMED BOMG	I-F-M
2110		27	032100H	1/4 - INCOMING S/A FIRE	S-F-M
2320		28	032315H	1/4 - 6 INCOMING S/A RDS	S-M-F
0015		29	040005H	1/4 - WATERBORNE PATROL HEARD ONE GRENADE VIC AN HAI	S-M-F
0010		30		WATCH A ASSUMED DUTY	
0010		31	032355H	SHOVE 2 - SPAR REPORT	S-M-F
0150		32	040145H	IMP 3 - RECD 1 RD SNIPER FIRE	S-M-F
0445		33	040415H	IMP - FIRE 6 RDS AT NOISE	S-M-F
0620		34	040600H	NF - FIRED 6 RDS AT ONE MAN	S-M-F
0650		35	031000Z	RLT 7 - ISUM	F
0650		36	030115Z	QUANG NGAI - ISUM #328	F-OOB
0650		37		WATCH B ASSUMED DUTY	
0745		38	4Dec	TINGE - NEG ISUM	F
0800		39	3Dec	BINH SON LIAISON REPORT	F
0813		40	040810H	BX-"E" - RECEIVING SNIPER FIRE	F
0815		41	021200H	7TH MAR ISUM	F
0835		42	4Dec	MON- WEATHER REPORT	F
0850		43		U. S. MIL ASST. COMMAND SIGNS AND SYMBOLS	F
0905		44	4Dec	AO REPORT	F
0910		45	0850H	BX-"E" - SPOT REPORT	F-M-S

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-2  
HQCO, 4TH MARINES  
031200H DEC 1965  
041200H DEC 1965

0930	46	2/4 ISUM #195	F
1013	47	G&H PATROL OVERLAY	F
1015	48 4Dec	1/4 - ISUM #211	F
1145	49 4Dec	AO REPORT	F
1150	50 4Dgo	WATCH C ASSUMED DUTY	
1200	51 4Dec	JOURNAL CLOSED	

DECLASSIFIED

HQCO 4TH MARINES  
041200H DEC 65  
051200H DEC 65

1200		1	JOURNAL OPENED	*F*
1255		2	4 DEC BX-24 - INTEL RPT	*I*F*M*
1310		3	021900H RECON FRAG ORDER 2465	*F*
1310		4	3 DEC RECON PATROL RPT	*F*
1310		5	3 DEC RECON PATROL RPT	*F*
1310		6	4 DEC MR. HAINES ASSUMED DUTY ALL MSG CORRECT	*F*
1400		7	030106Z III MAF - REQ FOR INTERP	*F*
1400		8	011305Z MAG-36 - ISUM #60	*F*
1400		9	030720Z CG ISUM #20	*F*
1410		10	041350H IMP-2 - A SMALL CAVE	*I*F*M*
1420		11	04 DEC AO REPORT	*F*
1440		12	041440H ITT INTER RPT	*F*
	1500	13	041200H 4TH MAR ISUM #208	*F*
1535		14	041520H IMP-2 - RPT ON CAPTURED VN	*I*F*M*
1540		15	041545H 1/4 - PF COMMITTED SUICIDE	*F*
1610		16	3 DEC AO RPT	*F*
	1617	17	041605H TS-2 - LOST WALLET	*F*
1630		18	4 DEC VMD-6 - AO RPT	*F*
1653		19	041800H RECON - ISUM #76	*F*
1800		20	WATCH A ASSUMED DUTY	*F*
1810		21	041800 MON - WEATHER FORECAST	*F*
1815		22	041810H IMP - RPT OF CHILDREN TURNING IN S/A AMMO	*I*F*M*
				*F*
1820		23	4 DEC VMD-6 - AO RPT	*F*
1845		24	4 DEC CIT - INFO ON UNIT LOCATIONS	*I*F*M*
1905		25	041830H BX - PF AMBUSHES	*I*F*M*
1940		26	041930H BX - TRAFFIC RPT	*F*
2100		27	040850H BX - SPOT RPT	*I*F*M*
2140		28	042130H BH-3 - OP OBS'D 1 MAN SE OF RUNWAY	*F*
0945		29	042140H IMP-C - REQUEST AO (PENDING)	*F*
2355		30	042240H IMP - AO REQ	*F*
2310		31	031046Z MAG-36 - ISUM #61	*F*
2320		32	040910Z RLT-7 - ISUM #112	*F*
2345		33	042300H IMP - 1 RD S/A FIRE HEARD	*I*F*M*
2355		34	042345H TINGE - REQ FIRE MISSION	*F*M*
2400		35	WATCH B ASSUMED DUTY	*F*
2400		36	042359H IMP - 2 RDS S/A FIRED	*F*M*
0605		37	050600H IMP - PATROL	*F*
	0605	38	AG-2 - WEATHER PASSED TO ALL UNITS	*F*
				*F*
0610		39	05 DEC WATCH C ASSUMED DUTY	*F*
0610		40	250730H IMP-3 - BANNERS ARE FRIENDLY	*F*
0825		41	050810H NF-3 - DOWNED CHOPPER	*I*F*
0900		42	050715H MON - WEATHER RPT	*F*
0933		43	050800H 2/4 - ISUM #196	*F*
1000		44	05 DEC AO REPORT	*F*
1005		45	050800H 1/4 - ISUM #196	*F*
1100		46	041200H 3rd MAR DIV - ISUM #21	*F*
1100		47	021300H 7TH MAR - ISUM #111	*F*
1200		48	JOURNAL CLOSED	*F*

## DECLASSIFIED

HQCO 4TH MARINES  
051200H DEC 65  
061200H DEC 65

1206	1		CLOSED JOURNAL	*F*
1200	2		WATCH A ASSUMED DUTY	*F*
1310	3		BX - PATROL PLAN 7-8 DEC	*F*
1400	4	051330H	BH-3 - CO C HAS 70 VC TRAPPED	*M*F*S*
1400	5		INTERROGATION RPT	*F*
1430	6	050830H	TINGE - ISUM #184	*F*
1450	7	051200H	RLT-4 - ISUM #209	*F*
1545	8	051530H	IMP - PF AMBUSHES	*M*F*S*
1545	9	031500H	RECON GP ALPHA - FRAG O. 25-65	*F*
1545	10	051530H	IMP-D - APPREHEND 1 VCS	*M*F*S*
1645	11	051800H	RECON - ISUM #77	*F*
1710	12	5 DEC	AO RPT SEE 85-65	*F*
1710	13	5 DEC	AO RPT	*F*
1810	14	051810H	IMP-2 - INFO ON CAPTURED VC FAMILY	*F*
1810	15		WATCH B ASSUMED DUTY	*F*
1858	16	051846H	DREAM A OBS SMALL BOAT	*M*F*
2000	17	051823H	MON - WEATHER RPT	*F*
2110	18		AO RPT	*F*
2115	19		AG-3 - INFO MSG	*F*
2115	20	1929H	AG-3 - INFO MSG	*F*S*
2215	21	052125H	STARBOARD SITREP #17	*F*
2245	22	052225H	IMP - D CO FIRED ON FIGURE	*M*F*S*
2400	24	5 DEC	WATCH C ASSUMED DUTY	*F*
0224	25	6 DEC-	MAR I.O. - QUANG NGAIN F CO REC 81MM FIRE	*F*
0350	26	060330H	LAND SHARK ALFA MED	*M*F*S*
0600	27		BX - BX-6 RPT	*F*
0645	28		WATCH A ASSUMED DUTY	*F*
0705	29-	060655H	LTED-55 - E WILL EVAC THE REMAINING WIA	*F*
1935	30	LATE ETY	E CO HAS MADE COMM WITH QUANG NGAI	*F*
0800	31		ASSUMED WATCH MSG CORRECT ACTION TAKEN (MR. HAINES)	*F*
0815	32		TINGE - NEG ISUM	*F*
0935	33	6 DEC	2/4 - ISUM #197	*F*
0940	34	301700H	SA 2 INFDIV - ISUM #331	*F*
0940	35	2 DEC	COMD I CORPS - ISUM #336	*F*
0940	36	051200H	7TH MAR - ISUM # 113	*F*
0940	37	041200H	7TH MAR - ISUM # 112	*F*
0940	38	3 DEC	COMD I CORPS - ISUM #337	*F*
1010	39	061000H	BX - LOC OF 2 VC SQDS	*M*F*S*
1015	40	060800H	1/4 - ISUM #213	*F*
1035	41	061005H	BX-3 - E CO RETURNED AT 1030 - 17 VC DEAD - 7 WPNS	*F*
1142	42	061129H	BX-24 - LOC OF VC TRNC AREA	*M*F*S*
1200	43	061145H	SPOT RPT BX-2	*M*F*S*
1200	44	061200H	JOURNAL CLOSED	*F*

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HQCO 4TH MARINES  
061200H DEC 65  
071200H DEC 65

1200	1		JOURNAL OPENED	*F*
1200	2		WATCH B ASSJMED DUTY	*F*
1223	3		AO REPORTS	*F*
1223	4	061145H	061145H BX-G - REC S/A FIRE FOLLOW UP	*F*
1250	5		BX-E - PATROL RPT	*F*
1255	6		BX-H&G CO - PATROL OVERLAYS	*F*
1300	7	061245H	BH - FIRING TANKS	*F*
1300	8	050930H	7TH MAR ISUM	*F*
1300	9	051715H	3RDMARDIV - SITREP #213	*F*
1310	10	061220H	BX-G- RECD S/A FIRE	*M*F*S*
1450	11	6 DEC	ITT - CONSOLID INTEROG RPT	*F*
1515	12	5 DEC	1/4 INTEL PERS STATUS RPT	*F*
1600	13	061600H	BX-77 - INTEL RPT	*M*F*S*
	14	061200H	4TH MAR ISUM #210	*F*
1645	15	6 DEC	AO RPTS	*F*
1645-	16	6 DEC	PF AMBUSHES	*F*M*
1646	17	6 DEC	BX-2 - 2 VC CO	*I*F*M*
1200	18	061630H	RECON ISUM #78	*F*
1830	19	061810H	AG-3 - REQUEST CLEAR	*IF*M*
1800	20	6 DEC	WATCH C ASSUMED DUTY	*F*
1940	21	6 DEC	CIT RPT	*F*
1940	22	061830H	PF AMBUSHES	*F*
1945	23	6 DEC	RECON PATROL RPT	*F*
2010	24	061845H	PF AMBUSHES	*F*
2010	25	061950H	BX-24 - 1 VC CO	*M*F*
2010	26	061830H	AO RPTS	*F*
2030	27	061915H	MON - WEATHER RPT	*F*
2230	28	062115H	HQCO - LCPL HILLBURN WA	*F*
2400	29		WATCH A ASSUMED DUTY	*F*
0315	30		SHOVE - CALL WANTING TO KNOW WHAT WAS THE REASON WHY THE 81MM MORTAR INCIDENT WAS LEFT OF OUR ISUM AND TO KNOW WHAT WAS THE MAIN ATTACKING FORCE OF "E" CO.	
0405	31	060946Z	RLT-7 - ISUM #114	*F*
0507	32	070500H	IMP - SPOTTED 2 MEN	*M*F*S*
0630	33	070625H	IMP - FOUND WOUNDED VN BOY	*F*
0720	34	070730H	IMP - INDIV IS VCS	*F*
0720	35	7 DEC=	WATCH B ASSUMED DUTY	*F*
0730	36	061828H	CG III MAF - ISUM #239	*F*
0745	37	070710H	MON - WEATHER RPT	*F*
0845	38	070845H	IMP - WOUNDED VCS	*F*
0845	39	070825H	PH-14 - AO WIA	*F*
0850	40	070040H	TINGE ISUM #186	*F*
0940	41		BX - ISUM #198	*F*
1005	42		IMP - ISUM #214	*F*
1030	43	6 DEC	ITT RPT	*F*
1200	44		JOURNAL CLOSED	*F*

## DECLASSIFIED

HQCO 4TH MARINES  
071200H DEC 1965  
081200H DEC 1965

1200	1		JOURNAL OPENED	*F*
1200	2		WATCH C ASSUMED DUTY	*F*
1245	3	7 DEC	2/4 - S-2 PERSONNEL ROSTER	*F*
1455	4		IMP-B - CAPTURED VCS	*I*F*M*
1525	5	071514H	IMP - PF AMBUSHES	*F*
1540	6	071400H	AO RPT	*F*
1555	7	7 DEC	2/4 - PATROL PLAN H-1	*F*
1635	8	071200H	4TH MAR ISUM #211	*F*
1700	9	7 DEC	CONSOLIDATED ITT RPT	*F*
1700	10	051600H	MAG-36 - ISUM #62	*F*
1705	11	061600H	MAG-36 - ISUM #63	*F*
1800	12	071800H	RECON ISUM #79	*F*
1855	13		WATCH A ASSUMED DUTY	*F*
1855	14	071830H	TINGE - RPTD A JEEP ON HWY #1	*I*F*M*
1915	15	071840H	BX - PF AMBUSHES	*F*
1925	16	071840H	MON - WEATHER RPT	*F*
1925	17	051700H	QUANG NGAI - ISUM #336	*F*
1925	18	7 DEC	CIT - CAPTIVE RPT	*F*
2000	19	7 DEC	CIT INTERROGATION RPT	*F*
2010	20	7 DEC	VMO-6 - AO RPTS	*F*
2400	21	072000H	IMP-77 - INTEL RPT	*F*
2405	22		WATCH B ASSUMED DUTY	*F*
0600	23	8 DEC	AG-34 - REPORTED OBS VCS	*I*F*M*
0700	24	8 DEC	PASSED WEATHER TO ALL UNITS	*F*
0755	25	8 DEC	WATCH C ASSUMED DUTY	*F*
0915	26	061200H	3RD MAR DIV ISUM #23	*F*
0910	27	080800H	2/4 - ISUM #199	*F*
0910	28	071200H	III MAF - ISUM #24	*F*
0910	29	080830H	TINGE - ISUM #187	*F*
0910	30	061200H	III MAF - ISUM #23	*F*
0910	31	061700H	III MAF - SPHINX ISUM #340	*F*
0910	32	041700H	III MAF - SPHINX ISUM #338	*F*
0910	33	051700H	III MAF - SPHINX ISUM #339	*F*
0930	34	080845H	LY TIN INTEL RPT	*F*
0930	35	8 DEC	CIT RPT	*F*
0930	36	8 DEC	RECON ORDER #22	*F*
0930	37	8 DEC	RECON ORDER #28	*F*
0930	38	8 DEC	RECON ORDER 29	*F*
0930	39	8 DEC	1/4 ISUM #215	*F*
1015	40	080600H	MON - WEATHER RPT	*F*
1110	41	081015H	BX-H - 1 VC SPOTTED	*I*F*M*
1115	42		TS - LOST WALLET	*F*
1120	43	10 DEC	2/4 PATROL PLANS	*F*
1145	44	080810H	AO RPT	*F*
1145	45		WATCH A ASSUMED DUTY	*F*
1200	46		CLOSED JOURNAL	*F*

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HQCO 4TH MARINES  
081200H DEC 1965  
091200H DEC 1965

1200	1		OPENED JOURNAL	*F*
1209	2	081155H	BX - HAS 2 VC UNDERFIRE	*M*F*S*
1238	3	071240Z	MAG-36 - ISUM #63	*F*
1238	4	070125Z	ADC - CHU LAI TRASH DUMP	*F*
1238	5	050730Z	III MARDIV - ISUM #22	*F*
1238	6	070715Z	III MARDIV - ISUM #24	*F*
1240	7	031700H	QUANG NGAI - ISUM #334	*F*
1240	8	021700H	QUANG NGAI - ISUM #337	*F*
1240	9	071200H	RLT-7 - ISUM #115	*F*
1350	10	081315H	SH - VIP DAY ON 10 DEC	*F*
1350	11	081340H	IMP - HAS 6 VCS	*M*F*S*
1412	12	081350H	BX-24 - SPOT RPT	*M*F*S*
1435	13	8 DEC	VMO-6 - AO RPT	*F*
1515	14	081505H	BX - SEE J-2	*F*
1553	15	081530H	IMP-77 - DOWNED AIRCRAFT	*F*
	16	081200H	RLT-4 - ISUM #212	*F*
1618	17	081610H	IMP - PF AMBUSHES	*M*F*S*
1637	18	071345H	ITT - INTERROGATION RPT	*F*
1637	19	8 DEC	ITT - CONSOLID INTERROG RPT	*F*
1645	20		RECON - ISUM #79	*F*
1646	21	8 DEC	AO RPT	*F*
1738	22	081700H	BX - SEE J-2&4	*M*F*S*
1800	23	8 DEC	WATCH B ASSUMED DUTY	*F*
1845	24		BX - INTEL RPT	*M*F*
1900	25	081845H	IMP - RPTS LRG FIRE	*F*
1900	26	081845H	BX - PF AMBUSHES	*M*F*
1905	27		AO RPT	*F*
1955	28	081830H	MON - WEATHER RPT	*F*
2000	29	8 DEC	CIT RPT	*F*
1958	30	081750H	AG-34 - PRL	*F*S*
2120	31	8 DEC	BX - BRIDGE RPT	*F*
2225	32	082200H	BH-3 - OP REPORT FOR INFO	*F*
2355	33	082345H	AG-34 - NO ENEMY CONTACT	*F*
2400	34	082245H	BX-2 - INTEL RPT	*F*
0645	35		WATCH A ASSUMED DUTY	*F*
0725	36	090720H	IMP - HAS 1 VCS LVT RECD S/A FIRE	*M*F*S*
0730	37	8 DEC	VMO-6 - AO RPT	*F*
0748	38	090700H	MON - WEATHER RPT	*F*
0800	39	090800H	TINGE - NEG ISUM	*F*
0807	40	071000Z	RLT-7 - ISUM #115	*F*
0807	41	080740Z	III MARDIV - ISUM #25	*F*
0858	42	090855H	LY TIN - LOC OF 1 VC CO	*M*F*S*
0910	43		BX-24 - SEE J-34	*F*
0911	44	090900H	BX-77 - ROAD DUG UP AT (BT 4013)	*M*F*S*
0920	45	090910H	IMP-3 - AT RECD 3 RDS S/A FIRE	*M*F*S*
0920	46	090910H	H 3/2 - RECD 8 RDS S/A FIRE	*M*F*S*
0946	47	090940H	BX - BRIDGE BLOWN AT 411128	*M*F*S*
0948	48	090930H	TINGE - BRIDGE BLOWN SEE J-47	*F*
0956	49	090800H	2/4 - ISUM #200	*F*
1006	50	0955H	LY TIN - REQ ARTY MISSION	*M*F*S*
1025	51	090800H	1/4 - ISUM #216	*F*
1028	52	081200H	RLT-7 - ISUM #116	*F*
1055	53	091055H	IMP - PLANE WENT DOWN AT 523084	*M*F*S*

DECLASSIFIED

HQCO 4TH MARINE S  
081200H DEC 1965  
091200H DEC 1965

1056	54	091040H	SH-3 - RF RPT 1/5 BEING OVER RUN	*F*
2059	55	091100H	PP - ENGAGED IN FIRE FIGHT	*M*F*S*
1150	56		AO RPT	*F*
1155	57		LSA - RPT	*M*F*
1200	58		CLOSED JOURNAL	*F*

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HQCO 4TH MARINES  
091200H DEC 1965  
101200H DEC 1965

1200	1		OPENED JOURNAL	*F*
1200	2		WATCH B ASSUMED DUTY	*F*
1240	3		AO RPT	*F*
1320	4	091320H	IMP-C - FIRE FIGHT	*M*F*S*
1500	5	091445H	IMP - SURVEY TEAM WANT TO SURVEY RAMP AREA	*F*
1618	6	091800H	RECON GP A - ISUM #81	*F*
1630	7		7TH MAR - ISUM #114	*F*
1645	8	091630H	IMP - PF AMBUSHES	*M*F*
1645	9	9 DEC	AO RPT	*F*
1653	10	11 DEC	2/4 - PTL PLAN	*F*
1730	11	9 DEC	RECON - DEBRIEF RPT	*F*
1745	12	9 DEC	4TH MAR - ISUM #213	*F*
1800	13	091745H	BX-77 - RPT	*M*F*S*
1900	14	9 DEC	CIT RPT	*F*
1945	15	091920H	PF AMBUSHES	*M*F*
1950	16	091830H	MON - WEATHER RPT	*F*
2050	17	091800H	RECON - DEBRIEFING 24-65	*F*
2100	18	092030H	BX-G - SPOT RPT	*M*F*S*
2115	19	092105H	BX-77 - INTEL RPT	*M*F*
2125	20	092109H	1/4 - S/A FIRE	*M*F*
2125	21	092107H	HQCO - INCOMING ROUNDS	*M*F*
2145	22	092130H	IMP-3 - DAMAGE TO RICE PADDIES AND GRAVES	*F*I*
2300	23	9 DEC	SH-2 - SFHR RPT	*F*
2400	24		WATCH A ASSUMED DUTY	*F*
0053	25	100045H	NF - FIRED AT EN MOVEMENT	*M*F*S*
0310	26	100225H	MON - VN CHILDREN BEING HIRED BY VC	*F*
0440	27	090315Z	III MAF - PERSONNAL SECURITY	*F*
0440	28	100225Z	III MARDIV - VN CHILDREN BEING HIRED BY VC	*F*
0700	29	10 DEC	WATCH B ASSUMED DUTY	*F*
0755	30	100730H	MON - WEATHER REPORT	*F*
0800	31	091326H	III MAF - INTEL RPT	*F*
0855	32		RECON - PATROL RPTS	*F*
0915	33	100015H	TINGE - ISUM #188	*F*
0930	34		BX-77 - SURVEILLANCE RPT	*F*
0935	35	10 DEC	2/4 - ISUM #201	*F*
1010	36	101005H	AHB - 5 MAR WIA	*F*
1014	37	090800H	IMP - ISUM #217	*F*
1110	38	101040H	AG-14 - FOLLOW UP TO J-36	*F*
1125	39-	101125H	BX-77 - INTEL RPT	*M*F*S*
1020	40	L. ENTRY	IMP - FOLLOW UP TO ISUM	*F*
1200	41		JOURNAL CLOSED	*F*

DECLASSIFIED

HQCO 4TH MARINES  
101200H DEC 1965  
111200H DEC 1965

1200		1	WATCH ASSUMED DUTY	*F*
1200		2	JOURNAL OPENED	*F*
1235		3	090550H III MAF - ISUM #26	*F*
1235		4	100600H MAG-36 - ISUM #60	*F*
1436		5	101420H SH-2 - 6 VCC BY B CO	*F*
1445		6	10 DEC ITT INTERROGATION RPT	*F*
	1526	7	10 DEC 4TH MAR - ISUM #214	*F*
1550		8	5 DEC RECON OP ORDER 349-65	*F*
1545		9	101510H IMP - PF AMBUSHES	*M*F*
1600		10	090315H III MAF - PERSONAL SECURITY	*F*
1605		11	10 DEC ADC - AO REPORT	*F*
1607		12	12 DEC 2/4 - PATROL PLAN	*F*
1643		13	100800H RECON - ISUM #82	*F*
1750		14	101730H BX-77 - INTEL RPT	*M*F*I*
1745		15	WATCH A ASSUMED DUTY	*F*
1908		16	101855H BX - PF AMBUSHES	*M*F*I*
1940		17	101925H MON - WEATHER RPT	*F*
2000		18	101940H NF - REQ ILLUM FOR LOST PLANES	*F*
2000		19	101900H STBD -55 - SIT REP	*F*
2040		20	102045H IMP - FOUND 4 OLD TUNNELS	*M*F*I*
2115		21	102050H BX - BX-77 RPTS SPT 4 FLASH LIGHTS	*M*F*I*
2115		22	102050H BX - HILL 69 OBS'D S/A FIRE	*M*F*I*
2118		23-	102119H BM - SEE J-22	*F*
2146		24	4TH MAR - FROST CALL	*F*
2215		25	10 DEC CIT - INVESTIGATION RPT	*F*
2215		26	10 DEC CIT - INFO RPT	*F*
2400		27	10 DEC WATCH B ASSUMED DUTY	*F*
	0615	28	11 DEC PASSED WEATHER TO ALL UNITS	*F*
0650		29	070945 2ND INF DIV - INTEL RPT	*F*
0650		30	090745H 7TH MAR - ISUM #117	*F*
0650		31	100800H 7TH MAR - ISUM #118	*F*
0650		32	091656H 3RDMARDIV - SITREP #217	*F*
0700		33	11 DEC WATCH C ASSUMED DUTY	*F*
0800		34	110715H MON - WEATHER RPT	*F*
0810		35	11 DEC TINGE - NEG ISUM	*F*
0900		36	110845H BX-2 - 2 VCS	*F*
0915		37	110830H 1/4 - ISUM #218	*F*
0915		38	100830H 2/4 - ISUM #202	*F*
1020		39	110915H LY TIN - VC IN MINE INCIDENT	*F*I*
1145		40	WATCH A ASSUMED DUTY	*F*
1200		41	CLO SED JOURNAL	*F*

DECLASSIFIED

HQCO 4TH MARINES  
111200H DEC 1965  
121200H DEC 1965

00	1		OPENED JOURNAL	*F*
1240	2	080132Z	III MAF CHALLENGE & PASSWORD	*F*
1310	3	11 DEC	HMM-362 - AO RPT	*F*
1315	4	11 DEC	3dITT - INTERR REPORT	*F*
1320	5	111310H	BX - 2 VCS CAP 1 MALE/1 FEMALE	*F*
1325	6	11 DEC	BX - PATROL PLANS FOR 13 DEC	*F*
1335	7	10 DEC	C CO RECON - PATROL RPT	*F*
1345	8	061700H	2ND INF DIV - ISUM #337, 338, 339	*F*
1350	9	101200H	RLT-7 - ISUM #116	*F*
1408	10	111354H	BX - FOLLOW UP SPOT RPT	*M*F*S*
1415	11	111400H	BX - RPT BOOBY TRAPS AND POSS	*M*F*S*
1550	12	11 DEC	VMO-6 - AO RPT	*F*
1625	13	11 DEC	RECON - PATROL RPT	*F*
	14	111200H	RLT-4 - ISUM #215	*F*
1655	15	111650H	IMP-3 - PF AMBUSHES	*M*F*
1715	16	111622H	PP - DOCUMENTS FOUND	*M*F*
1800	17	11 DEC	WATCH B ASSUMED DUTY	*F*
1815	18	111800H	CIT RPT	*M*F*S*
1850	19	111840H	IMP-77 - INTELL RPT	*M*F*S*
1855	20	110638Z	CG 3RDMARDIV - COMPRISE&CORRECTION TO CSPM 3D	*F*
1900	21	111900H	BX - PF AMBUSHES	*M*F*
1902	22	111845H	SPOT RPT - BX-2	*M*F*
1915	23	111530H	NAILFILE-3 - 2 HELOS SHOT AT	*M*F*S*
1935	24	11 DEC	AO RPT	*F*
1945	25	111900H	MON - WEATHER RPT	*F*
2003	26	111845H	7TH MAR - SITREP #22	*F*
2030	27	11 DEC	7TH CIT - RPT	*F*
2030	28	11 DEC	7TH CIT - RPT	*M*F*S*
2030	29	11 DEC	7TH CIT - RPT, VERBAL REQ	*F*
2150	30	111930H	BX-2 - G CO OBS S/A FIRE	*M*F*S*
2210	31	112150H	BX - TANGO CO RPTS 7 PEOPLE	*M*F*S*
2210	32	112045H	IMP - NF REC'D INCOMING S/A FIRE	*M*F*S*
2230	33	112230H	BX - REC'D S/A FIRE	*M*F*S*
2300	34	112240H	IMP - FOLLOWUP TO J-32	*F*
2300	35	112240H	BX-77 - 1 VC BN RPT'D	*M*F*S*
2355	36	112340H	SHOVE-3 - INTELL RPT	*F*S*
2400	37	11 DEC	WATCH C ASSUMED DUTY	*F*
0444	38	120400H	AG-34 - 2 FLARES FIRED	*M*F*S*
0530	39	091700H	2ND INF DIV - ISUM #686	*F*
0530	40	111200H	3RD MAR DIV - ISUM #28	*F*
0530	41	111200H	7TH MAR - ISUM #119	*F*
0610	42		WATCH A ASSUMED DUTY	*F*
0615	43	120602H	IMP - SUMMARY OF NIGHT ACTIVITY	*F*
0745	44	120723H	MON - WEATHER RPT	*F*
0859	45	120855H	TINGE - NEG ISUM	*F*
0935	46	120925H	BX-77 - SURVEILLANCE RPT	*F*
0950	47	12 DEC	2/4 - ISUM #203	*F*
1007	48	120800H	1/4 - ISUM #219	*F*
1014	49	290016H	1/4 - KY HOA WHITE LIST	*F*
1035	50	111200H	RLT-7 - ISUM #19	*F*
1035	51	11 DEC	RLT-7 - BINH SON INTELL RPT	*F*

DECLASSIFIED

HQCO, 4TH MARINES  
111200H DEC 1965  
121200H DEC 1965

1042	52	111700Z	III MARDIV - SPOT REPORT	F-OOB
1042	53	101545Z	III MAF - ISUM #213	F-OOB
1050	54	120900H	RECON GRP FRAG ORDER	F
1150	55	100746Z	III MARDIV - ISUM #27	F
1130	56		2/4 - PATROL PLANS	F
1200	57	121200H	BX "G" 2 - SPOT REPORT	F-M
1200	58	JOURNAL	JOURNAL CLOSED	

DECLASSIFIED

1000 4TH MARINES  
121200H DEC 1965  
131200H DEC 1965

1 0	1	12 DEC	JOURNAL OPENED	*F*
1200	2	12 DEC	WATCH B ASSUMED DUTY	*F*
1240	3	121240H	BX-2 - FOLLOW UP SPOT RPT	*F*
1243	4	121245H	BX-2 - BX-2-G REQ EMER EVAC	*F*
1323	5	121315H	TINGE - FO RECEIVING S/A FIRE	*M*F*S*
1330	6	121325H	BX - G-2 RECEIVING FIRE	*M*F*S*
1345	7	12 DEC	CIT - CONSOLIDATED INTEROG RPT	*F*S*
1345	8	12 DEC	CIT - INTERROGATION RPT	*F*S*
1410	9	121320H	BX-2 - G-2 1 VC CONFIRM, 1 VC WIA POSS	*F*S*
1435	10	121420H	BX-77 - 1 VC REIN CO	*M*F*S*
1500	11	121440H	IMP - PF AMBUSHES	*F*S*
1505	12	111401Z	MAG-36 - ISUM #65	*F*
1545	13	12 DEC	4TH MAR ISUM #216	*F*
1610	14	12 DEC	AO RPT	*F*
1610	15	121525H	BX-77 - INTELL RPT	*F*
1615	16	12 DEC	CIT - INTERROG RPT	*F*
1615	17	12 DEC	AG-2 - SIT REP	*F*
1700	18	121800H	RECON "A" - ISUM #84	*F*
1800	19	121700H	AO RPT - 5 FRESH HOLES ALONG ROAD	*M*F*S*
1810	20	12 DEC	WATCH C ASSUMED DUTY	*F*
1830	21	121805H	IMP-2 - RESULTS OF SWEEP	*M*F*S*
1935	22	121815H	1/4 - INTEL RPT	*F*
1935	23	121845H	MON - WEATHER RPT	*F*
1935	24	12 DEC	AO RPT	*F*
1940	25	12 DEC	AO RPT	*F*
2015	26	121930H	BX-77 - 200 VC	*M*F*S*
2030	27	12 DEC	ANTAN BRIDGE RPT	*F*
2050	28	121930H	BX-2 - WIRE CUT ON AIRFIELD DEFENSE	*M*F*S*
2140	29	122045H	NF-3 - DOWNED HELO	*M*F*S*
2140	30	122015H	BX-2 - GOLDENGATE HEARD MOVEMENT	*M*F*S*
2140	31	122030H	BX-2 - REPORT UNK STATION	*M*F*S*
2140	32	122035H	BX-G - 3 VN WOUNDED	*M*F*S*
2143	33	122100H	BX-G - REPORTS TRENCH	*M*F*S*
2210	34	122154H	PF AMBUSHES	*M*F*
2215	35	122200H	1/4 - S/A FIR & WIA	*F*
2310	36	120520Z	3RDMARDIV - SPOT INTEL RPT	*F*
2335	37	122330H	IMP-77 - PF OUTPOST OVERRUN	*M*F*S*
2400	38		WATCH A ASSUMED DUTY	*F*
0031	39	130025H	AG-6 - CANCELED IMP SWEEP	*F*
0102	40	130058H	IMP-77 - SEE J-37 (REC'D 57MM RR & 60MM MORTAR FIRE	*F*
0300	41	130245H	BX - FOLLOW UP SPOT RPT	*M*F*S*
0300	42	130300H	BX - PF FIRED S/A FIRE	*M*F*S*
0420	43	121200Z	3RDMARDIV - SPOT RPT #3	*F*
0700	44		WATCH B ASSUMED DUTY	*F*
0750	45	130750H	TINGE - NEG ISUM	*F*
0750	46	130725H	MON - WEATHER RPT	*F*
0800	47	130740H	NF-3 - SIT REP	*F*
0805	48	121356Z	111 MAF - ISUM #215	*F*
	49			

DECLASSIFIED

HQCO 4TH MARINES  
121200H DEC 1965  
131200H DEC 1965

0955	49	13 DEC	2/4 - ISUM #204	*P*
1015	50		BX-2 - EMER EVAC FR BOOBY TRAP	*P*S*
1025	51		BX-2 - SPOT RPT	*P*
1040	52	13 DEC	1/4 - ISUM #220	*P*
1050	53	11 DEC	1/4 - SITREP	*P*
1100	54	131100H	BX-H - SPOT RPT	*M*P*S*
1115	55	13 DEC	AO RPT	*P*
1150	56		WATCH C ASSUMED DUTY	*P*
1200	57		JOURNAL CLOSED	*P*

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-2  
 HQ CO 4TH MARINES  
 131200H DEC1965  
 141200H DEC 1965

1201	1	13Dec	JOURNAL OPENED	
1240	2	14Dec	2/4 - PATROL PLAN	F
1250	3	131230H	NF 3 - DOWNED HELO	I-F
1330	4	131300H	BX H - REC S/A FIRE	I-F
1350	5	13Dec	ITT CONSOLIDATED REPORT	F
1350	6	13Dec	ITT INTERROGATION REPORT	F
1530	7	131520H	BX 77 - 2 VC FLT	F
1535	8	131530H	1/4 - FIRE MISSION	I-F-M
1545	9	131430H	AO REPORT	F
1550	10	131540H	BX 77 - INTEL REPORT	I-F-M
1645	11	13Dec	RECON GRP "A" - ISUM 35	F
1700	12	13Dec	RECON - DEBRIEF REPORT	F
	1715	13	4th MAR ISUM # 217	F
1728	14	13Dec	AO REPORT	F
1745	15		WATCH A ASSUMED DUTY	
1850	16	131835H	BX 77 - PF AMBUSHES	S-M-F
1921	17	13Dec	VMD 6 - AO REPORT	F
1945	18	131938H	BX - TRAFFIC REPORT	F
1945	19	131940H	BH - HAS 3 WIA	F
2105	20	132046H	BX - HEARD 3 BURSTS OF A/W FIRE	S-M-F
2145	21	132115H	BX - FIRING IN THE VIC OF THE AIRSTRIP	S-M-F
2145	22	132115H	IMP - PF SHOT IN HEAD AND NECK	F
2145	23	121445Z	III MARDIV - ISUM #29	F-OOB
2145	24	121634Z	III MARDIV - SPOT REPORT #4	F
2145	25	130435Z	III MARDIV - SPOT REPORT #6	F
2205	26	132200H	BX 77 - PF OBS ENEMY MOVEMENT	F
2225	27	111700H	III MAF - ISUM #214	F-OOB
2235	28	13Dec	CIT - INFO RPT	F
2235	29	13Dec	CIT - <del>EMPTY EXERCISE</del> - INFO RPT	F
2235	30	13Dec	CIT - CAPTIVE RPT	F
2310	31	101200H	III MARDIV - ISUM #27	F-OOB
2311	32	131923H	MON - WEATHER REPORT	F
2400	33		WATCH B ASSUMED DUTY	
0030	34	120755Z	7TH MAR - ISUM #120	F
0030	35	121235Z	MAG-36 - ISUM #66	F
0030	36	121356Z	III MAF - SEC. 2 OF 5	F
0225	37	140200H	IMP - SITREP	F
0345	38	140330H	IMP "C" FIRED AT MAN	M-F
	0600	39	PASSED WEATHER RPT ALL UNITS	F
0700	40	14 DEC	WATCH C ASSUMED DUTY	F
0800	41	14 DEC	TINGE - NEG ISUM	F
0820	42	131200H	7TH MAR - ISUM 121	F
0820	43	121200H	7TH MAR - ISUM 120	F
0820	44	14 DEC	3RD ITT - INDIV INTER RPT	F
0820	45	101700H	SPHINX - ISUM 341	F
0820	46	111700H	SPHINX - ISUM 342	F
0820	47	121700H	SPHINX - ISUM 340	F
0825	48	140730H	MON - WEATHER RPT	F
0910	49	140855H	IMP-3 - HEAVY FIRING	F-I
0930	50	140800H	2/4 - ISUM 205	F
0935	51	140915H	BX-77 - PF IN F/F	F

DECLASSIFIED

HQCO 4TH MARINES  
 131200H DEC 1965  
 141200H DEC 1965

0950	52	091000H	RECON FRAG ORDER	F
0955	53	130740Z	CG 3RD MARDIV EXPLOSIONS	F
0955	54	130232Z	CG 3RD MARDIV SPOT INTELL REPORT	F
0955	55	130915Z	7TH MAR INTELL REPORT	F
0955	56	061700	SA 2ND DIV ISUM #337	F
1015	57	140800H	1/4 - ISUM #221	F
1045	58	11Dec	ITT INTERR. REPORT	F
1050	59	13Dec	ITT INTERR. REPORT	F
1050	60	131800H	CG 3RD MARDIV SIR # 7	F
1100	61	13Dec	3rd ITT INTERR. REPORT	F
1115	62	141110H	NF 2 - 2 VC CO.	I-F-M
1130	63	14Dec	BX 77 - INTELL RPT	I-F-M
1135	64	161630H	2/4 - PATROL PLAN	F
1140	65	14Dec	BX F - SPOT REPORT	I-F-M
1200	66		BX 77 - REF J-51 RF CONTACT VC	S-F
1200	67		JOURNAL CLOSED	

DECLASSIFIED

S-2

HQ CO 4TH MARINES  
 141200H DEC 1965  
 151200H DEC 1965

	1	141200H	JOURNAL OPENED	
1200	2		WATCH A ASSUMED DUTY	
1210	3	131402Z	MAG-36 - ISUM #67	F
1210	4	101506Z	III MAF - ISUM # (FINAL SECTION OF FIVE SECTIONS)	F
1305	5	141304H	NF - FOUR GUN BIRDS SEARCHING FOR 2 VC COMPANIES	S-M-F
1350	6	141144H	221 AVCO - AO REPORT	F
1350	7	141130H	HMM 362 - AO REPORT	F
1355	8	141200H	4TH MAR - ISUM #218	F
1405	9	130700Z	3DMARDIV - ISUM #3	F
1620	10	14Dec65	ADC - AO REPORT	F
1635	11	141800H	RECON - ISUM #86	F
1635	12	14Dec65	"C" RECON - PATROL REPORT	F
1635	13	121200H	GROUP FRAG ORDER 31-65	F
1635	14	131500H	GROUP FRAG ORDER 32-65	F
1755	15	141740H	IMP - RPT OF FAMILY LDR BEING CAPTURED BY VC	F
1755	16	14Dec65	CIT - INFO FROM CIT	F
1755	17	13Dec65	CIT - INTERROGATION RPT	F
1755	18	14Dec65	CIT - INTERROGATION RPT	F
1755	19	141730H	BX - HEARD S/A FIRE FROM KY SANH	S-M-F
1800	20	WA	WATCH B ASSUMED DUTY	
1805	21	141800H	BX - PF AMBUSHES	F-M
1830	22	14Dec65	AO REPORT	F
1845	23	141830H	BX 77 - INTELL REPORT	S-F-M
1845	24	141830H	LAND SA - AO REPORT	S-F-M
1900	25	141830H	MONROE - WEATHER REPORT	F
1900	26	131526Z	III MAF - ISUM #216	F
1915	27	141445H	MOMENT 2 - INTELL REPORT	S-M-F
1940	28		AO REPORT	F
1955	29	141950H	IMP - CHANGE TO PF AMBUSHE	M-F
2100	30	142050H	AG 22 - BX WILL FIRE ARTY MISSION	F
2110	31	142100H	IMP 77 - ISUM	M-F
2125	32	142125H	BH 2 - ISUM	
2135	33		BX 77 FOLLOW UP 140915	F
2135	34	142105H	BX 2 - SPOT REPORT	S-F-M
2150	35	142140H	BH 3 - INFO REPORT	F
2210	36	142145H	AX - HILL 69 OBS S/A FIRE	F-M
2230	37	142205H	BX - S/A FIRE OBS	F
2250	38	142225H	TINGE - SPOTTED 1 MAN	F-M-S
2300	39	142225H	IMP - FIRED 1 RD. ILLUMINATION	F-M
0530	40	142400H	CG - HARVEST MOON	F
0630	41		WATCH A ASSUMED DUTY	
0710	42	141341Z	3RD MARDIV - SPOT RPT #10 141860H	S-F-OOB
0710	43	140614Z	3RD MARDIV - SPOT RPT #10 141200H	S-F-OOB
0710	44	140210Z	3RD MARDIV - SPOT RPT #9 140600H	S-F-OOB
0710	45	141100Z	SA 2D INF DIV - ISUM #344	S-F-OOB

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-2  
 HQCO, 4TH MARINES  
 141200H DEC 1965  
 151200H DEC 1965

0710	46	130759Z	1ST MAW - SEVERE WEATHER PLAN	S-F
0807	47	141200H	RLT 7 - ISUM #122	F
0813	48	150700H	MON - WEATHER RPT	F
0950	49	150800H	2/4 - ISUM #209	F
1003	50	150955H	TINGE - RPTS 5-800 MEN MOVING NORTH	S-M-F
1006	51	142000H	RECON - FRAG ORDER	
1013	52	150800H	1/4 - ISUM #222	F
1013	53	150955H	BH - 5-800 PEOPLE HEAD. NORTH	F
1038	54	150155Z	TINGE - ISUM #187	F
1112	55	17Dec65	2/4 - PATROL PLAN	F
1200	56	15Dec65	JOURNAL CLOSED	F

DECLASSIFIED

REGO 4TH MARINES  
151200H DEC 1965  
161200H DEC 1965

1200	1	151200H	JOURNAL OPENED	F
1200	2	151200H	WATCH B ASSUMED DUTY	F
1225	3	151225H	BH-2 - FOLLOW UP ON 500-800 PEOPLE	F
1345	4	15DEC	ITT - CONSOLIDATED INTEROG RPT	F
1345	5	131700H	CG III MAF - ISUM #347	F
1345	6	10DEC	CG 3RDMARDIV - TYPE S MINE'S BOOBY TRAPS	F
1347	7	15DEC	AO RPT	F
1350	8	14DEC	ITT - INTEROG & TRANS RPT	F
1350	9	131900H	ITT - CAPTIVE RPT	F
1435	10	140758Z	3RDMARDIV - ISUM #312	F
1435	11	140820Z	7TH MAR - ISUM #122	F
1435	12	141220Z	2D INFDIV - ISUM #341	F
1435	13	141448Z	III MAF - ISUM #217	F
1450	14	151440H	BX-77 - INTEL RPT	M-F-S
1505	15	151455H	IMP - PF AMBUSHES	M-F
	16	15DEC	4TH MAR - ISUM #219	F
1630	17	151800H	RECON - ISUM #87	F
1645	18	15DEC	AO RPT	F
1645	19	15DEC	AO RPT	F
1725	20	141237Z	MAG-36 - ISUM #68	F
1725	21	150300Z	3RDMARDIV - SPOT INTEL RPT	F
1725	22	150220Z	3RDMARDIV - CLAYMORE MINE'S	F
1745	23	15DEC	AO RPT	F
1815	24	151815H	BX-77 - INTEL RPT	M-F-S
1820	25	15DEC	WATCH C ASSUMED DUTY	F
1830	26	15DEC	7THCIT - INTEL RPT	F
1831	27	151800H	MON - WEATHER RPT	F
1927	28	151925H	BX - HILL 76 HEARD VN	M-F-S
2030	29	121320H	CG SPHINX+	F
2050	30	152037H	BX - PF AMBUSHES	M-F
2100	31	152035H	1/4 - S/A FIRE	M-F-S
2120	32	152100H	BH - REC S/A FIRE	M-F-S
2145	33	15DEC	AO RPT	F
2220	34	15DEC	ANTAN BRIDGE RPT	F
2225	35	152200H	IMP - EXPLOSIVE PROJECTILE	M-F-S
2400	36		WATCH A ASSUMED DUTY	F
	37		PASSED WEATHER RPT	F
0700	38	16DEC-	WATCH B ASSUMED DUTY	F
0830	39	160810H	MON - WEATHER RPT	F
0845	40	160020Z	TINGE - ISUM #190	F
0905	41	160800H	BX - ISUM #207	F
0905	42	16DEC	2/4 - PTL OVERLAY	F
1005	43		1/4 - ISUM #223	F
1005	44	15DEC	1/4 - SPECIAL INTELL RPT	F
1025	45	121200H	3d RECON OP ORDER 352-65	F
1030	46	161025H	BX - "E" CO RECD S/A FIRE	M-F-S
1055	47	14DEC	3d RECON - PTL RPT	F
1130	48	17DEC	2/4 - PTL OVERLAYS	F
1149	49	16DEC	WATCH C ASSUMED DUTY	F
1200	50	16DEC	JOURNAL CLOSED	F

1510

0630

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CO 4TH MARINES  
161200H DEC 1965  
171200H DEC 1965

1200	1		JOURNAL OPENED	F
1220	2	152400H	3RDMARDIV - SIR #15	F
1315	3	16 DEC	3RD ITT - CONSOLIDATED RPT	F
1350	4	151700H	III MAF - ISUM #218	F
1410	5	161400H	IMP - RECD MORTAR FIRE	M**F**S
	6	161200H	4TH MAR - ISUM #220	F
1430	7	161415H	IMP-6 - TWO MARINE KIA	F
1450	8	161445H	PH-5 - FROST CALL	F
1508	9	16 DEC	AO RPT	F
1550	10	161530H	IMP - 2 KIA BY FRIENDLY AIRCRAFT	F
1551	11	160600H	3RDMARDIV - SIR #16	F
1610	12	161500H	PF AMBUSHES	F
1626	13	16 DEC	2/4 - PATROL PLAN	F
1626	14	17 DEC	2/4 - PATROL PLAN	F
1715	15	16 DEC	AO RPT	F
1745	16	16 DEC	CO 4TH MAR - FROST CALL	F
1751	17		WATCH A ASSUMED DUTY	F
1803	18	161755H	IMP - ORDERED TWO TANKS ALONG DEF WIRE	F
1820	19		SA, QUANG TIN - ISUMS #268-277	F
1856	20	161845H	IMP-77 - INTEL RPT	M**F**S
1900	21	161840H	BX - PF AMBUSHES	M**F**S*
1954	22	161945H	MON - WEATHER RPT	F
2140	23	150748Z	2RDMARDIV - ISUM #32	F
2140	24	150830Z	7THMAR - ISUM #(SECT 2)	F
2140	25	151332Z	3RDMARDIV - (HARVEST MON) SPT INTEL RPT #14	F
2140	26	150830Z	7THMAR - ISUM #123	F
2355	27	2335H	BH-2 - INTEL RPT	M**F**S*
2355	28	2330H	BH-2 - INTEL RPT	M**F**S*
2358	29	162345H	STBD-56 - VIA BH-2 INTEL RPT	M**F**
2758	30	162358H	STBD-55 - VIA BH-2 SITREP	F
2400	31		WATCH B ASSUMED DUTY	F
2400	32	161315Z	3RDMARDIV - SPOT INTEL RPT	F
0030	33	151239Z	MAG-36 - ISUM #69	F
0340	34	160915Z	7TH MAR - ISUM	F
0340	35	161615Z	3RDMARDIV - HARVEST MOON SPOT INTEL RPT	F
0430	36	170420H	BX - "T" Co AMBUSH	F
	37	17 DEC	WEATHER PASSED TO ALL UNITS	F
0700	38	17 DEC	WATCH C ASSUMED DUTY	F
0820	39	170718H	MON - WEATHER RPT	F
0900	40	16 DEC	AO RPT	F
0910	41	170830H	TINGE - ISUM #191	F
0915	42	16 DEC	CIT RPT	F
0930	43	17 DEC	RECON FRAG ORDER 30-65	F
0935	44	170800H	2/4 - ISUM #208	F
0935	45	170800H	1/4 - ISUM #224	F
1030	46	171000H	BX-77 - 1 VC BN	M**F**S*
1035	47	141200H	7TH MAR ISUM #123	F
1035	48	12 DEC	7TH MAR BINH SON INTEL RPT	F
1130	49	17 DEC	2/4 PATROL PLAN	F
1150	50		WATCH A ASSUMED DUTY	F
( ) 0	51		CLOSED JOURNAL	F

## DECLASSIFIED

HQCO 4TH MARINES  
171200H DEC 1965  
181200H DEC 1965

1200	1		JOURNAL OPENED	F
1230	2	15-16DEC	3RDMARDIV - HARVEST MOON ISUMS #3223	F
1230	3	15-16DEC	3RDMARDIV - HARVEST MOON SPOT RPTS 18 - 19	F
1325	4	17DEC	ITT - INTERR RPT	F
1352	5	171346H	BX - LOC OF VC	M-F-S
1915	6	171235H	VMO-6 - AO RPT	M-F-S
	7	171955H	MON - REQ CLIMATIC SUMMARY (PENDING)	F
1538	8	170230Z	IIIMARDIV - SPOT RPT	F
1538	9	151230Z	QUANG NGAI - ISUM	F
1550	10	17DEC	AO RPT FROM VMO-6	F
1600	11	171557H	IMP - PF AMBUSHES	M-F-S
	12	17DEC	4TH MAR - ISUM #221	F
1800	13	171740H	MON - WEATHER RPT	F
1800	14	17DEC	WATCH B ASSUMED DUTY	F
1845	15	17DEC	7TH CIT RPT	F
1910	16	171904H	IMP-3 - H & I FIRE (MG)	F
1940	16A	171935H	FOLLOW UP ON H-34 FIRING	F
1958	16B	171955H	FOLLOW UP ON H-24 FIRING	F
1830	17	171823H	IMP-77 - LY TIN RPT	M-F-S
1930	18		SITUATION RPT - BATO	F
2010	19	171950	BX-2 - SPOT RPT	M-F-S
2010	20	172005H	BX-2 SPOT RPT	M-F-S
2010	21	171930H	BX-3 - PF AMBUSHES	M-F
2220	22	172200H	BX - RPTS EXPLOSION	F
2320	23	172310H	AG-34 - POST #18 FIRED HAND ILLUM AT MOVEMENT	F
2400	24	18DEC	WATCH C ASSUMED DUTY	F
0230	25	180220H	AG-34 - HEARD DIGGING	M-F-S
0415	26	180315H	IMP - RPTS S/A FIRE	M-F-S
0630	27		WATCH A ASSUMED DUTY	F
0720	28	161130Z	QUANG NGAI - ISUM	F
0720	29	171632Z	III MARDIV - SPOT RPT #23	F
0720	30	171200Z	III MARDIV - SPOT RPT #22	F
0720	31	170640Z	III MARDIV - SPOT RPT #21	F
0720	32	160050Z	III MARDIV - SPOT RPT #17	F
0720	33	171200H	RECON - GROUP FRAG ORDER	F
0807	34	180750H	MON - DAILY WEATHER RPT	F
0807	35	16DEC	RECON - PATROL RPT	F
0815	36	180810H	TINGE - NEG ISUM	F
0815	37		ASSUMED WATCH, ALL ACTION TAKEN ON MSG (MR. HAINES)	F
0935	38	180800H	2/4 - ISUM #209	F
1015	39	180800H	1/4 - ISUM #225	F
1015	40	15DEC	1/4 - PTL REPORT ("A" CO)	F
1139	41	19DEC	2/4 - PTL PLAN	F
1200	42	18DEC	JOURNAL CLOSED	F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HQCO 4TH MARINES  
181200H DEC 1965  
191200H DEC 1965

1200	1	18 DEC	JOURNAL OPENED	F
1200	2	18 DEC	WATCH B ASSUMED DUTY	F
1215	3	181200H	BX-77 - REPORT RT.L CLOSED	F
1215	4	180830H	IMP - C CO/ SAREP (RUNNING LOG)	F
1245	5	18 DEC	SD - CONVOY - PROGRESS RPT	F
1245	6	181230H	C CO - RECEIVED 1 SNIPER RD	M-F-S
1310	7	18 DEC	ITT - CONSOLIDATED INTERR RPT	F-S
1400	8	181355H	IMP - INFO ON VC IN VILL	M-F-S
1400	9	170830H	7TH MAR - ISUM #125	F
1400	10	162228H	MAG-36 - ISUM #70	F
1400	11	180132Z	3RD DIV - SPOT INTEL RPT (HARVEST MOON)	F
1420	12	181420H	BX-2 - SPOT RPT	M-F-S
1453	13	181425H	BX-77 - INFO RPT ON RT #1	F
1515	14	18 DEC	4TH MAR - ISUM #222	F
1630	15	18 DEC	MAG-36 - ISUM #71	F
1725	16	18 DEC	FROST CALL - NO LIBERTY	F-S
1745	17	181530H	IMP - PF AMBUSH	M-F-S
1750	18	181730H	BX - INFO RPT	F
1800	19	18 DEC	WATCH C ASSUMED DUTY	F
1845	20	181800H	WB-1 - II WIA	F
1847	21	181800H	MON - WEATHER RPT	F
1910	22	181910H	2/4 - PF AMBUSHES	F
1930	23	18 DEC	BX-77 - INTEL RPT	F
1945	24	181933H	1/4 - HAND ILLUMINATION	M-F
1955	25	18 DEC	2/7 - DEBRIEF OF G CO	F
2040	26	181948H	AG-34 - OBS MOVEMENT	M-F-S
2055	27	18 DEC	ADC - AO RPT	F
2115	28	18 DEC	7TH MAR - INTEL RPT	F
2250	29	182333H	MAG-36 - S/A FIRE	M-F-S
2343	30	181200H	3RD MARDIV - SIR #25	F
2400	31		WATCH A ASSUMED DUTY	F
0145	32	190040H	AMTRAC - REQ EMERGENCY HELO EVAC	F
0235	33	111813Z	IIIMARDIV - ISUM	F
0235	34	181208Z	IIIMARDIV - SPOT RPT 26	F
0620	35	190615H	IMP-C - HEARD A/W FIRE	F
0715	36	181810Z	IIIMARDIV - SPOT INTELL RPT	F
0730	37	190010Z	MON - WEATHER RPT	F
0755	38	181330Z	III MAF - ISUM #221	F
0855	39	171200H	7TH MAR - ISUM #126	F
0855	40	18 DEC	7TH MAR - BINH SON LNO RPT	F
0855	41	10 DEC	MAGTN - 2B2 - INTEL EST #11	F
0855	42A	121700H	SA 2DINFDBIV - ISUM #343	F
" "	42B	131700H	SA 2DINFDBIV - ISUM #344	F
" "	42C	141700H	SA 2DINFDBIV - ISUM #345	F
" "	42D		SA 2DINFDBIV - ISUM #346	F
0855	43	190845H	BH-3 - TRK HIT LAND MINE	M-F-S
0915	44	190915H	TINGE-2 - NEG ISUM	F
0928	45	190926H	BX-2 INTEL RPT	F
0950	46	19 DEC	BX - ISUM #210	F
1000	47	19 DEC	IMP - ISUM #226	F
1010	48	190955H	BX-2 - SPOT RPT	M-F-S
1030	49		TINGE - BRIDGE OUT	F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HQCO 4TH MAR  
181200H DEC 65  
191200H DEC 65

1036	50	191035H	BX-2 - ARTY FIRE MISSION INFO RPT	M-F-S
1110	51	191058H	BX-2 - RF UNDER ATTACK	M-F-S
1115	52	191055H	BX-2 - FIRE MISSION AT 1 VC PLT	M-F-S
1130	53	191130H	BX-2 - FOLLOW UP TO J-51	F
1130	54	181200H	RECON "A" - FRAG ORDER 37-65	F
1200	55	19 DEC	WATCH C ASSUMED DUTY	F
1200	56	19 DEC	JOURNAL CLOSED	F

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

HQCO 4TH MARINES  
191200H DEC 1965  
201200H DEC 1965

1201		1	19 DEC	JOURNAL OPENED	F
1201		2	19 DEC	M/SGT THOMPSON W/O	F
1300		3	20-21 DEC	2/4 - PTL PLAN	F
1330		4	191326H	IMP - 1 RD SNIPER FIRE	M-F-S
1415		5	191020H	IMP-D - 4 VCS	M-F-S
1420		6	19 DEC	ITT - INTER RPT	F
1602		7	191600H	PF - AMBUSHES	M-F
1622		8	191622H	ALL ACTION TAKEN ON MSG. ASSUMED WATCH MR. HAINES	F
	1635	9	191200H	4TH MAR - ISUM #223	F
1705		10	191340H	SH-2 - PEOPLE IN LOC	M-F-S
1730		11	19 DEC	IMP - LIST OF VC CADRE IN KY CHANH VILLAGE	F
1730		12	19 DEC	IMP - HAMLETS UNDER VC CONTROL	F
1740		13	19 DEC	BH- CONVOY	F
1750		14		WATCH A ASSUMED DUTY	F
1830		15	19 DEC	AO REPORT 100-65 (NO FLIGHT)	F
1830		16	191810H	BH-3 - CONVOY UNDER ATK	M-F-S
1830		17	191804H	MON - WEATHER RPT	F
1845		18	191815H	BX-3 - WP RD SIGHTED BY HILL 69	M-F-S
1908		19	191830H	BX - PF AMBUSHES	M-F-S
1925		20		AO RPT (TRENCH RE DOG)	M-F-S
1950		21	191930H	BX-77 - 1 VC MF CO (BT 420120)	M-F-S
2015		22	192010H	AO - RPT ON MOVEMENT OF VN	F-S
2039		23	192015H	IMP-77 - CONCERNING PF N OF TAM KY	F
2400		24	19 DEC	WATCH B ASSUMED DUTY	F
0050		25	190754Z	3RDMARDIV - SPOT INTEL RPT	F
0050		26	191030Z	7TH MAR - ISUM #127	F
0050		27	191401Z	ADC - INFO MSG	F-S
0050		28	190442Z	CG FMFPAC - INFO MSG	F-S
	0600	29	20 DEC	WEATHER PASSED TO ALL UNITS	F
0650		30	180714Z	3RDMARDIV - INFO MSG	F-S
0650		31	191236Z	III MAF - ISUM #222	F
0650		32	190123Z	3RDMARDIV - SPOT INTEL RPT	F
0700		33	20 DEC	WATCH C ASSUMED DUTY	F
0730		34	200650H	MON - WEATHER RPT	F
0800		35	200800H	ALL MSGS ACCOUNTED FOR AND ACTION TAKEN ASSUMED WATCH MR. HAINES	F
0820		36	19 DEC	RECON - FRAG ORDER 31-65	F
0820		37	16 DEC	RECON FRAG ORDER 30-65	F
0820		38	20 DEC	TINGE - NEG ISUM	F
0900		39	181200H	7TH MAR ISUM #126	F
0920		40	200800H	2/4 - ISUM #211	F-S
0950		41	17 DEC	CIT RPT	F
0950		42	10 NOV	USMACV - INFO RPT	F
1000		43	200948H	BX-77 - RF'S REC FIRE	M-F-S
1001		44	201000H	BX-77 - SPOTTER PLANE	M-F-S
1030		45	200800H	1/4 ISUM #227	F-S
1145		46		WATCH "A" ASSUMED DUTY	F
1150		47	210800H	2/4 - PATROL PLAN OVERLAYS	F
1155		48	201147	BX-2 - PATROL RECD 3 RDS	M-F-S
1155		49	201150H	BX-2 - 32 VC BN LOCATION	M-F-S
1200		50		JOURNAL CLOSED	F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HQCO 4TH MARINES  
201200H DEC 1965  
211200H DEC 1965

1200	1		JOURNAL OPENED	F
1205	2	171700H	RECON - FRAG ORDER	F
1202	3	201158H	BX - REQ ARTY ON SUSPECTED VC HARBOR SITE	M-F-S
1230	4	1225H	BX - FOLLOW UP TO 1150H	F
1331	5	190730Z	III MARDIV - ISUM #36	F
1334	6	201332H	BX - E/1 UNDER S/A FIRE	M-F-S
1340	7	20 DEC	ITT - CAPTIVE RPT	F
1455	8	201200H	RLT-4 - ISUM #224	F
1525	9	201515H	BX - INTEL RPT FROM KY SANH VIL CHIEF	M-F-S
1535	10	201531H	BX-77 - INTEL RPT ON VC INFILTRATION	M-F-S
1615	11	201535H	IMP-3 - PF AMBUSHES	M-F-S
1620	12	201620H	LY TIN - 94TH BN LOC	M-F-S
1700	13	201700H	BX-2 - FOLLOW UP TO J-4	F-S
1725	14	201700H	RECON - PATROL DEBRIEFING	F
1745	15	201740H	AO - RECD 2 RDS S/A FIRE	M-F-S
1800	16	201800H	WATCH B ASSUMED DUTY	F
1806	17	201806H	BX-2 - SPOT RPT ON HILL 69	M-F-S
1823	18	201800H	BX-3 - FOLLOW UP TO J-17	F-S
1840	19	201830H	MON - WEATHER RPT	F
1845	20	20 DEC	AO REPORT	F
1845	21	201815H	BX - PF AMBUSHES	M-F-S
1920	21A	201815H	BX-77 - INTEL RPT	M-F-S
2000	22	201445H	BX-77 - INTEL RPT	M-F-S
2120	23	202100H	IMP-77 - INTEL RPT	M-F-S
2130	24	202120H	BX-3 - BX-F RECD INCOMING ROCKS	M-F-S
2210	25	202150H	TINGE - GREEN STAR CLUSTER, IMP FIRED CLUSTER AT SUSPECTED MOVEMENT	F
2225	26	20 DEC	7TH CIT - CONSOLIDATED RPT	F
2225	27	20 DEC	7TH CIT - CI RPT	M-F-S
2330	28	200730Z	3RDMARDIV - CHALL & PASSWORDS	F
2330	29	200730Z	3RDMARDIV - AFTER ACTION RPT	F
2330	30	201000Z	3RDMARDIV - INFO MSG	F
210130	31	210120H	1/4 - ILLUM, NEG RESULTS	F
0700	32	161137Z	3RDMARDIV - QUANG NGAI ISUM #346	F
0700	33		WATCH A ASSUMED DUTY	F
0755	34	210744H	MON - WEATHER RPT	F
0800	35	210800H	M/SGT THOMPSON ASSUMED WATCH, INCOMING MSG CHECKED, ACTION TAKEN AS INDICATED ON MSGS.	F
0925	36	210800H	2/4 - ISUM #212	F
0930	37		HMM 364 - AO RPT 0640-0820	F
1000	38		1/4 - ISUM #228	F
1020	39		TINGE - ISUM #192	F
1113	40		2/4 - PATROL PLAN	F
1200	41		JOURNAL CLOSED	F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HQCO 4TH MARINES  
211200H DEC 1965  
221200H DEC 1965

1200	1	211200H	JOURNAL OPENED	F
1200	2		WATCH B ASSUMED DUTY	F
1255	3	201306Z	HARVEST MOON TERMINATION	F
1307	4		ITT RPT	F
1404	5		ALL ACTION TAKEN ON MSG'S, ASSUMED DUTY MR. HAINES	F
1415	6	211345H	IMP-3 - WILL BLOW UP CAVES	F
1430	7	211400H	BX-77 - REQUEST AIR & ARTY	M-F-S
1430	8	21 DEC	AO RPT	F-S
1440	9	201200H	4TH MAR - ISUM #225	F
1440	10	21 DEC	AO RPT	F-S
1510	11	211445H	SHOVE-2 - INFO ON TGT	F
1645	12	211521H	BX - PF AMBUSH	F
1655	13	211640H	BX-77 - VC CEREMONY	M-F-S
1700	14	211700H	AO RPT	F
1712	15	211712H	AO RPT	F
1800	16	21 DEC	WATCH C ASSUMED DUTY	F
1910	17	211900H	IMP-77 - INTEL RPT	F-S
1930	18	211830H	MON - WEATHER RPT	F
2000	19	211730H	AO RPT	F
2025	20	212030H	IMP-A - REC 1 RD S/A FIRE	M-F-S
2100	21	212043H	BX - PF AMBUSHES	M-F-S
2100	22	212055H	IMP - 1 SHOT	M-F-S
2140	23	21 DEC	CIT RPT	F
2315	24	212300H	BX - PF AMBUSHES	M-F
2350	25	012340H	BX-F - 2 MEN	M-F-S
2355	26		WATCH A ASSUMED DUTY	F
0117	27	220100H	IMP-B - OBSD 6 VC	M-F-S
0310	28	220300H	IMP - FIRE ILLUM AT SUSPECT EN MOVE	M-F-S
0600	29		PASSED WEATHER RPT TO ALL UNITS	F
0700	30	220700H	WATCH B ASSUMED DUTY	F
0750	31	210710Z	3RDMARDIV - ISUM #38	F
0800	32	181200H	7TH MAR - ISUM #127	F
0800	33	191200H	7TH MAR - ISUM #128	F
0800	34	201200H	7TH MAR - ISUM #129	F
0810	35	220800H	TINGE - NEG ISUM	F
0815	36	220928H	MONROE - WEATHER RPT	F
0815	37	220815H	ASSUMED WATCH MSG CORRECT AND ACTION TAKEN. MR. HAINES	F
0850	38	220605H	IMP-D - FOUND LEAFLETS	M-F-S
0900	39	22 DEC	AO RPT	F
0915	40		7TH MAR - ISUM #117	F
0930	41	220925H	RECON RPT - BX WILL FIRE MISSION	M-F-S
1000	42	22 DEC	1/4 - ISUM #229	F
1000	43	19 DEC	1/4 - "C", COMBAT AFTER ACTION RPT	F
1030	44	22 DEC	GR FRAG ORDER 39-65	F
1030	45	21 DEC	PAT RPT GR FRAG ORD 38-65	F
1030	46	21 DEC	PAT RPT - GR FRAG ORD 36-65	F
1045	47	200700Z	3RDMARDIV - ISUM #37	F
1045	48	211710Z	3RDMARDIV - SITREP	F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HQCO 4TH MARINES  
211200H DEC 1965  
221200H DEC 1965

1045	49	161501Z	2ND INF DIV - INFO	F
1045	50	200930Z	7TH MAR - INFO	F
1050	51	221045H	BX-G-1 - F/F IN PROGRESS	M-F-S
1100	52	221050H	TINGE - REQUEST TO FIRE ARTY	M-F-S
1110	53	231900H	2/4 - OVERLAY OF PTL	F
1150	54	22 DEC	WATCH C ASSUMED DUTY	F
1200	55	22 DEC	JOURNAL CLOSED	F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HQCO 4TH MARINES  
 221200H DEC 1965  
 231200H DEC 1965

1200	1	22 DEC	JOURNAL OPENED	F
1230	2	220915H	AO RPT	F
1325	3	221233H	IMP - SET OFF BOOBY TRAP	F
1325	3A	22 DEC	ITT - CONSOLIDATED RPT	F
1610	4	221430H	AO RPT	F
1630	5	221620H	IMP - PF AMBUSHES	M-F
1631	6	221625H	SH-3 - FROST CALL	F
1631	7	221200H	4th Mar - ISUM #226	F
1707	8	22 DEC	VMO-6 - AO RPT	F
1800	9		WATCH A ASSUMED DUTY	F
1820	10	22 DEC	CIT - INFO RPT	F
1900	11	22 DEC	VMO-6 - AO RPT	F
1905	12	221830H	BX-77 - PF AMBUSHES	M-F
1915	13	221905H	MON - WEATHER RPT	F
1917	14	221915H	IMP-77 - INTELL RPT	M-F-S
1930	15	221915H	IMP - HEARD LARGE EXPLOSION ON ISLAND	F
2040	16	22 DEC	VMO-6 - AO RPT	F
2055	17	222050H	IMP - FIRE ILLUM FOR PF'S	M-F-S
2103	18	221140Z	ADC - CONCERNING CONTAMINATION	F
2103	19	220200Z	III MAF * ISUM	F
2145	20	222140H	BX - HEARD LOUD WHISTLE	M-F-S
2205	21	2155H	IMP - FIRED ILLUM AT SUSPECTED MOVEMENT	M-F-S
2245	22	2230H	BX - HILL 76 HEARD S/A FIRE	M-F-S
2320	23	222312H	BX-76 - OBSD TRACERS	M-F-S
2320	24	222310H	AG-34 - OP HEARD MOVEMENT	M-F-S
2340	25	220910Z	RLT-7 - ISUM #130	F
2340	26	161130Z	QUANG NGAI - ISUM	F
2400	27		WATCH B ASSUMED DUTY	F
0315	28	230300H	IMP-D - 2 MALE CURFEW VIOLATORS	M-F-S
0425	29		IMP - FIRED 2 RDS FOR TRUCK TO STOP	F
0600	30	23 DEC	PASSED WEATHER TO ALL UNITS	F
0620	31	230620H	IMP - SETREP	F
0700	32		WATCH C ASSUMED DUTY	F
0740	33	230730H	IMP - 15-20 RDS S/A	M-F-S
0745	34	230709H	MON - WEATHER	F
0755	35	19 DEC	G-2 - Booby Traps	F
0755	36	221200H	7TH MAR - ISUM #130	F
0755	37	201700H	SA 2ND DIV - ISUMS 348 TO 351	F
0756	38	19 DEC	2ND DIV - INTERROGATION RPT	F
0756	39	19 DEC	2ND DIV - DEFECTOR REPORT	F
0800	40		MSGT THOMPSON ASSUMED DUTY. MSG CHECKED ALL ACTION TAKEN.	F
0815	41	230805H	IMP-77 - ROAD CUT	F
0900	42	230855H	BX-3B - 2 VCS / 1 WFN	M-F-S
0905	43	230905H	TINGE - NEG ISUM	F-S
0930	44	230800H	2/4 - ISUM #214	F-S
1000	45	23 DEC	RECON - FRAG ORDER	F
1000	46	23 DEC	RECON - PTL PLAN	F
1015	47	230800H	1/4 - ISUM #230	F-S
1015	48	230830H	AO RPT	F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HQCO 4TH MARINES  
221200H DEC 1965  
231200H DEC 1965

1030	49	231020H	IMP - 1 VCS/SNIPER FIRE	M-F-S
1035	50	231033H	IMP - TRIPPED 2 BOOBY TRAPS	M-F-S
1140	51	23 DEC	AO RPT	F
1140	52	251630H	2/4 - PATROL PLANS	F
1145	53	231125H	BX-E-3 - REC S/A FIRE	M-F-S
1200	54		JOURNAL CLOSED	F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-2  
 HQCO, 4TH MARINES  
 231200H DEC 1965  
 241200H DEC 1965

1200	1		JOURNAL OPENED	
1200	2		WATCH A ASSUMED DUTY	
1240	3		SA QUANG TIN ISJM #278-284	F-OOB
1315	4	231305H	BX - FOLLOW UP ON "E" PATROL 1 VCS - PF INFORMER	S-M-F
1320	5		AO - REQ TO FIRE ON VC RECD S/A FIRE - DENIED	S-M-F
1405	6	23Dec65	VMO-6 - AO RPT	F
1500	7	23Dec65	ITT - CON. INTERR RPT	F
1510	8	231455H	IMP-2 - APPREHENDED 2 VN THEN RELEASED THEM.	S-M-F
1514	9	231445H	IMP - PF AMBUSHES	S-M-F
1617	10	23Dec65	AG-2 - REQ INFO ON QUANG TIN ISJM #284	F
1530	11	231530H	BX-77 - INTELL RPT	F-M-S
1645	12		B ENGR - FOUND 1-155 RD & 1-60 MORT RD AT (BT 407134).	S-M-F
1705	13	23Dec65	VMO-6 - AO RPT	F
1731	14	23Dec65	VMO-6 - AO RPT	F
1800	15	23Dec65	AO RPT	F
1800	16	23Dec65	WATCH B ASSUMED DUTY	
1815	17	221200H	7TH MARINES ISJM #131	F
1820	18	221200H	4TH MAR ISJM #227	F
1850	19	231830H	BX-3 - PF AMBUSHES	F-M
1855	20	231825H	IMP-77 - INTELL RPTS	F-M-S
1915	21	231900H	MONROE - WEATHER RPT	F
1930	22	220717Z	3RDMARDIV - ISJM #39	F
2005	23	23Dec65	AO RPT	F
2010	24	232000H	IMP - BH FIRED FLARE	F
2100	25	232057H	BX-77 - SPOT RPT	
2125	26	232110H	IMP-2 - RPT ON TUNNELS	F-M
2127	27	232015H	AG-22 - BX REQ FIRE MISSION	F
2400	28	23Dec65	WATCH C ASSUMED DUTY	
0400	29	240345H	QUANG NGAI EMERGENCY TPQ	I-F
0445	30	240430H	IMP-3 - MAN TRYING TO GO THROUGH WIRE	I-F-M
0645	31	200935Z	PASS WORD COUNTERSIGN	F-FOLDER
0645	32		WATCH A ASSUMED DUTY	
0730	33	240727H	MON - DAILY WEATHER RPT	F
0806	34	240805H	TINGE - NEG ISJM	F
0810	35		CHECKED MSG'S FOLLOWING MSG'S ARE PENDING RESULTS	
			J-33, 42, 49, 50, 53 OLD RPT PERIOD AND J-26 THIS RPT PERIOD	
			E. R. HAINES	
0855	36		WO HAINES DEPARTED TO VN CLASS	
0900	37		I CORPS - ISUMS #348-353	F-OOB
0904	38		III ITT - CAPTIVE RPTS	F
0908	39	230750Z	III MAP - ISJM	F
0916	40	240800H	2/4 - ISJM #215	F
0930	41	240925H	BX - FOUND 2 BOOBY TRAPS	S-M-F-PENDING
0939	42	24Dec65	VMO-6 - AO RPT	F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-2

HQCO 4TH MARINES  
231200H DEC 1965  
241200H DEC 1965

1030	43	240800H	1/4 - ISUM #231	F
1030	44	241005H	BX-2 - VC STOP TRUCKS SPOLE 10,000 KILOS OF RICE.	S-M-F
1035	45	16Dec65-	ITT - INTERR RPT	F
1035	46	8Dec65	III MAF - PHOTO INTELL RPT #242-65	F-OOB
1035	47	8Dec65	III MAF - PHOTO INTELL RPT #244-65	F-OOB
1035	48	8Dec65	III MAF - PHOTO INTELL RPT #245-65	F-OOB
1035	49	14Dec65	III MAF - PHOTO INTELL RPT#247-65	F-OOB
1035	50	14Dec65	III MAF - PHOTO COVERAGE OVERLAY	F-OOB
1119	51	241105H	IMP - WILL PUT OUT AN ORDER ON FISHING	F
1130	52	241160H	NF - HELLO RECD POSS MORT FIRE FROM JUNK	S-M-F
1134	53	241120H	NF - THERE WAS NO AIR BURST DON'T KNOW WHAT FIRED ON A/C	F
1150	54	241140H	AO REPORT	F
1150	55	24Dec65	AO REPORT	F
1200	56		CLOSED JOURNAL	

## DECLASSIFIED

S-2

HQCO 4TH MARINES

241200H DEC 1965

251200H DEC 1965

1200	1		OPENED JOURNAL	
1200	2		WATCH B ASSUMED DUTY	
1207	3	241200H	BX-F-1 - RECEIVING FIRE	S-M-F
1215	4	241205H	BX-F-1 - FOLLOW UP TO J-3	S-M-F
1245	5	241235H	BX-F-1 - RECEIVING HEAVY S/A FIRE	S-M-F
1250	6	24Dec65	WO HAINES GOING TO "B" RECON FOR DEBRIEF	
1257	7	24Dec65	"C" RECON - FRAG ORDER 34-65	F
1258	8	251900H	2/4 - PATROL OVERLAYS	F
1315	9	24Dec65	ITT - CONSOLIDATED INTERROGATION REPORT	F-S
1325	10	241035H	AO REPORT	F
1330	11		BX-77 - FOLLOW UP TO MSG 240930H J-44	F-M-S
1350	12	241335H	BX-F-1 - SPOT REPORT	S-M-F
1405	13	230909Z	7TH MAR - ISUM #131	F
1405	14	231316Z	III MAF - ISUM #226	F-S
1440	15	241440H	BX-2 - INTELL RPT	F-S
1535	16	24Dec65	CIT REPORT	F-S
	1545	17	4TH MARINES - INTSUM #228	F
1548	18	241445H	BX-F-1 - FOUND RICE	F-M-S
1550	19	241430H	3RD RECON - DEBRIEF RPT FRAG ORDER 37-65	F
1550	20	241500H	3RD RECON - DEBRIEF RPT FRAG ORDER 35-65	F
1550	21	241530H	GENERAL PLATT - INFO MSG	F
1612	22	241610H	IMP-2 - POSSIBLE CAVE	F
1620	23	24Dec65	AO REPORT	F
1755	24	241755H	BX-77 - INTELL REPORT	F-M-S
1800	25	24Dec65	WATCH C ASSUMED DUTY	
1900	26	241800H	MON - WEATHER REPORT	F
1901	27	241830H	BX-2 - ACID ON REFLE	I-F
1930	28	24Dec65	AO REPORT	I-F
2110	29	242026H	BX-3 - HILL 69 REC 7 RDS 60MM MORTARS	I-F-M
2320	30	242312H	IMP - S/A FIRE INCOMING	F
2335	31	242240H	AG-34 - S/A FIRE INCOMING	I-F-M
2335	32	242300H	BX - 69 INCOMING ROCKS	I-F-M
2336	33	242304H	AG-34 - POST #17 S/A FIRE	I-F-M
2400	34	242345H	BX-3 - HILL 69	I-F-M
2410	35	Neg	BX-3 - REPORT INCOMING S/A	I-F-M
2410	36		WATCH "A" ASSUMED DUTY	
2420	37	24Dec65	CO "F" - PLATOON DEBRIEF	F
0030	38	250010H	IMP - FIRED ILLUM FOR AG - CP	S-M-F
0045	39	250035H	AG - PREVIOUS 2 S/A RDS AT CP	S-M-F
0103	40	250059H	IMP - PATROL RECD WORD NOT TO GO TO KY XUAN ISLAND FROM UNK ISLAND	F
0100	41	250058H	BX-G - PATROL DEBRIEF	S-M-F
0218	42	250135H	EOD - DID NOT BLOW BOOBY TRAPS FOR BX	F
0330	43	250320H	AG-34 - FIRED A FLARE IN SCHOOL AREA	S-M-F
0615	44		PASSED WEATHER TO ALL UNITS	
0720	45	250655H	MON - WEATHER REPORT	F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-2  
 HQCO 4TH MARINES  
 241200H DEC 1965  
 251200H DEC 1965

LATE					
0600	ENTRY	46	25Dec65	WATCH "B" ASSUMED DUTY	F
0835		47	250825H	LAND SHARK "A" - AO RPT 3 MEN	
				STOPPING TRAFFIC ON RT. #1	S-M-F
0800		48		MSGT THOMPSON - ASSUMED DUTY - ALL	
				MSG S CHECKED ACTION TAKEN	F
0950		49	211700H	SA 2ND INF DIV - ISUM #352	F
0950		50	241200H	7TH MAR - ISUM #132	F
1005		51	25 DEC	VMO-6 - AO RPT	F
1020		52	25 DEC	1/4 - ISUM #232	F
1020		53	221215Z	MAG-36 - ISUM #71	F
1020		54	231200Z	MAG-36 - ISUM #72	F
1020		55	240558H	III MAF - VC CHRISTMAS CEASE FIRE	F
1045		56	250115Z	TINGE - ISUM #193	F
1050		57	251045H	NF - 1 VN APPREHENDED WHILE TAKING P	S-M-F
1110		58	250800H	2/4 - ISUM #216	F
1155		59	25 DEC	WATCH C ASSUMED DUTY	F
1200		60	25 DEC	JOURNAL CLOSED	F

DECLASSIFIED

HQCO 4TH MARINES  
251200H DEC 1965  
261200H DEC 1965

1200	1	25 DEC	JOURNAL OPENED	F
1201	2	271650H	2/4 - PTL PLAN	F
1215	3	251200H	IMP-2 - SAND RAMP	F
1340	4	251325H	NF-2 - 2 SANPANS	F-M-S
1350	5	241700H	SA 2ND DIV QN -(ISUMS #285&286)	F
1405	6	251335H	BX-77 - INTEL RPT	F
1420	7	240750Z	3RDMARDIV - ISUM #41	F
1420	8	240724Z	7TH MAR - ISUM #132	F
1420	9	221158Z	3RDMARDIV - SPHINX ISUM	F
1435	10	221425H	BX-77 - VC BN	F-M-S
1515	11	25 DEC	AO RPT	F
1555	12	251315H	BX-3 - 4.2 DUD	F
1603	13	251200H	RLT-4 - ISUM #229	F
1800	14	25 DEC	ADC - AO RPT	F
1400	15		WATCH A ASSUMED DUTY	F
1825	16	251810H	SHOVE - ALL OPERATIONS CANCELED	F
1849	17	251810H	AG-3 - SEE J-16	F
1826	18	251905H	IMP - SEVERAL FLARES AT SAND RAMP	F
1945	19	25 DEC	VMO-6 - AO RPT	F
1955	20	250400Z	III MAF - INTEL EXPLORATION OF HARVEST	F
			NOON	F
1955	21	241212Z	III MAF - ISUM #227	F
2005	22	25 DEC	VMO-6 - AO RPT	F
2126	23	252104H	SH-3 - FORST CALL	F
2135	24	252135H	BX - HILL PICKED UP MOVEMENT	F-M-S
2144	25	251200H	RLT-7 - ISUM #133	F
2215	26	252140H	MON - WEATHER RPT	F
2235	27	252100H	BX - 5 VEHICLES STOPPED AT AN TAN B	F
2326	28	252315H	BX - AN TAN BRIDGE RECD 1 RD S/A	F-M-S
2326	29	252245H	BX - SEE J-28	F
2326	30	252315H	IMP - HEARD S/A FIRING	F
2333	31	250906Z	III MAF - XMAS CEASE FIRE	F
0010	32	241500Z	MAG-36 - ISUM #73	F
0010	33	26 DEC	WATCH B ASSUMED DUTY	F
0320	34	26 DEC	BX - AN TAN UNDER ATK	F-M-S
0630	35	26 DEC	WATCH C ASSUMED	F
0800	36	260723H	MON - WEATHER RPT	F
0830	37	260820H	IMP - WHITE SMOKE	F-M-S
0905	38		TINGE - ISUM	F
0950	39		2/4 - INTSUM #217	F
0950	40		AO RPT	F
1005	41	260800H	1/4 - ISUM #233	F
1020	42	251200H	3RDMARDIV - ISUM #42	F
1020	43	251200H	7TH MAR - ISUM #133	F
1030	44	251700H	III MAF - ISUM #228	F
1120	45	251110H	BX-77 - INTELL RPT	F-I
1145	46	26 DEC	AO RPT	F
1200	47		CLO SED JOURNAL	F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HQCO 4TH MARINES  
261200H DEC 1965  
271200H DEC 1965

1200	1		OPENED JOURNAL	F
1207	2	261200H	BX- HILL 69 WILL SEND PTL TO LOOK FOR VC	F
1230	3	261205H	BX-2 - VN FEMALE INFO ABOUT VC	F-M-S
1245	4	261230H	AO - 1 MAN HIDING IN BRUSH	F-M-S
1330	5	26 DEC	3RD ITT - INTER REPORT	F
1335	6	28 DEC	2/4 - PTL PLANS	F
1435	7	261425H	FSCC - FIRE MISSION AT BT 398140	F-M-S
1500	8	251200Z	MAG-36 - ISUM #74	F
	9	261200H	RLT-4 - ISUM #230	F
1515	10	261500H	AO RPTS SEE BODY	F
1520	11	26 DEC	1/4 - AERIAL RECAON REQ	F
1535	12	261100H	RECON - PTL RPT 35-65	F
1535	13	261030H	RECON - PTL RPT 37-65	F
1545	14	261535H	BX - FOLLOW UP ON G CO PAT SEE J-3	F-S
1620	15	261615H	IMP - LOC OF CAVES AND HOLES	F-M-S
1650	16	25 DEC	VMO-6 - AO RPT	F
1655	17	261650H	BX - 2 CIV SHOT IN AN TAN	F
1655	18	261635H	BX - 2 CIV SHOT IN AN TAN	F
1740	19	261430H	SIOVE - LOC OF VC	F-M-S
1740	20	261733H	IMP - LOC OF 6 DEAD VC	F-M-S
1800	21	261748H	BX - 81's RECD 7 RDS S/A FIRE	F
1800	22	261746H	BX - SEE J-22	F-M-S
1800	23	261747H	BX-77 - INTEL RPT	F-M-S
1800	24	261800H	WATCH B ASSUMED DUTY	F
1830	25	26 DEC	AO RPT	F
1830	26	261730H	BX-3 - PF AMBUSHES	F-M
1845	27	261845H	CI RPTD INFO ON J-17&18	F-S
1920	28	261920H	AG-34	
1933	29		BX-77 - VIA BX-2 - INTELL RPT	F-M-S
1942	30	26 DEC	CIT RPT	F
1945	31	1930	SIOVE-2 - SPAR RPT	F
2005	32		AO RPT	F-S
2040	33	262045H	BX - FIRE ILLUM ON AN TAN	F
2040	34	262025H	BX - HILL 69 RADIO JAMMED	F-S
2105	35	262100H	BX - FIRE ILLUM AT RD	F-M-S
2117	36	262100H	HILL 76 - RPT	F
2130	37	262121H	BX-77 - VIA BX-2 - INTEL MSG	F-M-S
2230	38	221215H	MAG-36 - ISUM #71	F
2230	39	240830Z	MAG-12 - ISUM #1	F
2240	40	262231	BH-2 - SAW PEOPLE DIGGING ROAD	F-M-S
2314	41	262230H	BX-77 - FOLLOW UP 35-37	F-M-S
2314	42	262225H	BX - PTL FIRED ON 4 VC	F-M-S
2330	43	262245H	SH-3 - REQ FOR INFO	F
2400	44	27 DEC	WATCH C ASSUMED DUTY	F
	45	27 DEC	AG-2 - DEBRISF OF AN TAN	F
0200	46	261412Z	CG 3RDMARDIV - INFO	F
0200	47	260745Z	CG 3RDMARDIV - ISUM #43	F
0200	48	261302Z	III MAF - ISUM #229	F
0600	49	27 DEC	WEATHER RPT TO BN's	F
0645	50		WATCH A ASSUMED DUTY	F

DECLASSIFIED

HQCO 4TH MARINES  
 261200H DEC 1965  
 271200H DEC 1965

0730	51	270730H	25-30 VN LOC VIC (BT 5110)	F-M-S
0744	52	270750H	MON - WEATHER RPT	F
0759	53	261200H	RLT-7 - ISUM #134	F
0820	54	270801H	IMP - RECD S/A FIRE	F-M-S
0800	55		MSGT THOMPSON ASSUMED DUTY, MSGS CHECKED, ACTION TAKEN.	F
0845	56	261000H	RECON - GP FRAG ORDER 40-65	F
0930	57	270800H	2/4 - ISUM #218	F
0930	58	280855H	IMP - LOC OF TRENCHES AND HOLES	F-M-S
0940	59		IMP - SEQUENCE OF EVENTS 0855-0945	F-M-S
1000	60		IMP - SEQUENCE OF EVENTS 0855-0945	F-M-S
1013	61	270940H	BX - HEARD S/A FIRE	F-M-S
1020	62	271005H	BX - RPT OF VN DIGGING GRAVES	F-M-S
1025	63	271020H	BX - LOC OF VC OP	F-M-S
1059	64	271050H	BX - AC REQ 3 PTL IS RECEIVING HEAVY S/A FIRE	F-M-S
1153	65		BX - PTL OVERLAYS	F
1200	66		JOURNAL CLOSES	F

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

HQCO 4TH MARINES  
271200H DEC 1965  
281200H DEC 1965

1200	1	271200H	JOURNAL OPENED	F	
1200	2	271200H	WATCH B ASSUMED DUTY	F	
1330	3	27 DEC	CON ITT RPT	F	
1405	4	27 DEC	AO RPT	F	
1405	5	27 DEC	AO RPT	F	
1405	6	27 DEC	AO RPT	F	
1655	7	271655H	BX-77 - INTEL RPT	F-M-S	
1700	8	27 DEC	AO RPT	F	
	1705	9	27 DEC	4TH MAR - ISUM #231	F
1715	10	271610H	BX-77 - VIA BX-2 - INTEL RPT	F-M-S	
1715	11	271700H	BX-77 - VIA BX-2 - SPOT RPT	F-M-S	
1720	12	271715H	BX-77 - INTELL RPT	F-S	
1730	13		7TH MAR - ISUM #135	F	
1820	14	271800H	MON - WEATHER RPT	F	
1730	15	27 DEC	FROST CALL	F	
1730	16	260952Z	7TH MAR - ISUM #134	F	
1800	17	27 DEC	WATCH C ASSUMED DUTY	F	
1840	18	271815H	IMP-2 - VCS INTERR	F	
1841	19	271720H	BX-2 - VC GRENADE	F-M-S	
1841	20	271745H	BX-2 - FLAG FOUND	F-M-S	
1906	21	271745H	BX-2 - 1 VCS	F-M-S	
1908	22	271845H	BX-2 - PF AMBUSHES	F-M	
1935	23	27 DEC	AO RPT	F	
1950	24	271950H	BX-77 - 1 VC CO FIRING ON PF's	F-M-S	
2110	25	272105H	IMP - D CO RECD 1 RD S/A FIRE	F-M-S	
2155	26	27 DEC	CIT - INTEL RPT	F-M-S	
2155	27	27 DEC	CIT - INTERR RPT	F-S	
2400	28		WATCH A ASSUMED DUTY	F	
0145	29	280140H	AG-3 - IMP FIRED ILLUM AT MOVEMENT	F-M-S	
0156	30	280145H	BX - HILL 69 RECD INCOMING ROCKS	F-M-S	
0315	31	280215H	AG-3 - HEARD 1 RD IN CP AREA	F	
0700	32		WATCH B ASSUMED DUTY	F	
0805	33	280743H	MON - WEATHER RPT	F	
0800	34		M/SGT THOMPSON ASSUMED DUTY	F	
0900	35	28 DEC	AO RPT	F	
0950	36	27 DEC	CIT RPT	F	
1035	37	28 DEC	2/4 - ISUM #219	F	
1050	38	28 DEC	1/4 - ISUM #235	F	
1130	39		E&G PTL PLAN	F	
1715	40	271715H	BX-77 - OOB	F	
1155	41		WATCH C ASSUMED DUTY	F	
1200	42	28 DEC	JOURNAL CLOSED	F	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HQCO 4TH MARINES  
281200H DEC 1965  
291200H DEC 1965

1200	1	28 DEC	JOURNAL OPENED	F
1355	2	291600H	2/4 - PTL PLAN	F
1356	3	28 DEC	ITT CONSOL INTERR RPT	F
1405	4	271145Z	CG III MAF - ISUM #230	F
1405	5	271250Z	MAG-36 - ISUM #75	F
1405	6	270800Z	CG 3RDMARDIV - ISUM #44	F
1505	7	281450H	BX-2- SPOT RPT	F
1645	8	28 DEC	ADC - AO RPT	F
	9	28 DEC	4TH MAR - ISUM #232	F
1755	10	281730H	BX-77 - 2 VC MF CO's	F-M-S
1800	11		WATCH A ASSUMED DUTY	F
1805	12	281750H	MON - WEATHER RPT	F
1845	13	281835H	IMP - INFO FM VN MALE	F
1845	14	28 DEC	AO RPT	F
1905	15	281843H	IMP-77 - INTELL RPT	F-M-S
1915	16	28 DEC	AO RPT	F
2005	17	281915H	BX-77 - RF UNDER ATTACK	F-M-S
2046	18	282615H	BX - FLARE WENT OFF ON HILL 69	F-M-S
2115	19	282105H	BX-77 - INTELL RPT	F
2235	20	282220H	IMP - ONE INDIVIDUAL OUTSIDE D WIRE	F-M-S
2250	21	282233H	TINGE - FIRED AT SUSPECTED MOVEMENT	F-M-S
2320	22	282370H	IMP - FIRED AT MAN OUTSIDE D WIRE	F-M-S
2400	23		WATCH B ASSUMED DUTIES	F
0045	24	290030H	IMP - MAG-36 SID CONTACT	F-M-S
0110	25	290050H	HILL 69 - SNIPER FIRE	F-M-S
0245	26	290240H	BX - HILL 69 RPT TRIP FLARE	F
0315	27	290300H	IMP - PICKED UP 2 VCS	F-S
0325	28	290320H	IMP - PICKED UP 1 MALE	F
0415	29	280945H	7TH MAR ISUM #136	F
	30	290610H	WEATHER PASSED TO ALL UNITS	F
0700	31	29 DEC	WATCH C ASSUMED DUTY	F
0748	32	290724H	MON - WEATHER RPT	F
0749	33	290745H	BX-F - 2 VN - NO ID	F-M-S
0845	34	290014Z	TINGE - ISUM #194	F
0857	35	29 DEC	AO RPT	F
0900	36	29 DEC	CHECKED ALL MSG, ACTION TAKEN. ASSUMED WATCH (MR. HAINES)	F
0925	37	29 DEC	FRO ST CALL PASSED	F
0935	38	291800H	2/4 - ISUM	F
0955	39	281000H	FRO ST CALL - DEBRIEF REPORT	F
1007	40	291007H	2/4 - SPOT RPT	F
				1/4, 2/4 SIOVE
1015	41		1/4 ISUM	F
1120	42	291130H	2/4 - SPOT REPORT	M SIOVE
1145	43	291145H	2/4 - SPOT REPORT	M SIOVE
1200	44	291200H	CLOSED JOURNAL	F

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

HQCO 4TH MARINES  
291200H DEC 1965  
301200H DEC 1965

1200	1		JOURNAL OPENED	F
1310	2	291310H	LY TIN RPT OF RT #1 CUT (BT 4013)	SIOVE M ISUM
1325	3		ITT CONSOLIDATED RPT	F
1500	4	281340Z	MAG-36 - ISUM #76	F
1620	5	291610H	OX - AW FIRE (BS 7939) OFF MAP	BH, CATBIARD SIOVE F-M-S
1630	6	291550H	IMP-D - VC LOC AS RPT BY CIV (ISUM PARA #13)	F-M-S
1635	7	29 DEC	VMO-6 - AO RPT	F
1700	8	291636H	IMP - FOLLOW UP ON J-6	F-S
1730	9	29 DEC	AO RPT	F
1730	10	29 DEC	4TH MAR ISUM #232	F
1750	11	291735H	BX-77 - 2 VC CO LOC	F-M-S
1950	12	29 DEC	AO RPT	F
2030	13	291945H	PF AMBUSHES	F-M
2030	14	291940H	BX-77 - INTELL RPT	F-M-S
2030	15	292000H	BX-77 - INTELL RPT	F-M-S
2100	16	292040H	BX - FEW RDS INCOMING	F-S
2120	17	29 DEC	CIT RPT	F-M-S
2122	18	292132H	BX - FOLLOW-UP SPOT RPT	F-M-S
1800	19	291800H	WATCH B ASSUMED DUTY (LATE ENTRY)	F
2210	20	280750Z	3 RDMARDIV - ISUM #45	F
2210	21	281338H	III MAF - ISUM #231	F
2210	22	281338Z	III MAF - SEC 4 OF 4	F
2320	23	290845H	7TH MAR - ISUM #137	F
2335	24	292330H	IMP - POSS S/A FIRE AT SAND RAMP	F-M-S
2350	25	291145H	IMP - A 1/4 FOLLOW UP ON PROP	F-M-S
2350	26	291145H	BX - AN TAN REC A/W FIRE	F-M-S
2400	27	29 DEC	WATCH C ASSUMED DUTY	F
0615	28	291700Z	III MAF - ISUM #232	F
0645	29		WATCH A ASSUMED DUTY	F
0803	30	300718H	MON - WEATHER RPT	F
0803	31	300705H	SD - OBSD 10 VC MOVING NE	F-M-S
0803	32	300745H	SD - HAS 1 VCS AND 1 VCS WOUNDED	F-M-S
0804			MSGT THOMPSON ASSUMED DUTY ACTION TAKEN ON MSGS	F
0820	33	300757H	BX - HAS 1 VC KIA	F-M-S
0840	34		BX - SEQUENCE OF EVENTS 0545-0810	F-M-S
0900	35	0855H	BX - FOLLOW UP SEE J-33	F
0920	36		BX - SEQUENCE OF EVENTS 0545-0905	F-M-S
0935	37	300800H	BX - ISUM #221	F
0945	38	300945H	BX-77 - 1 VC CO FIRING AT RF	F-M-S
0950	39	281200H	7TH MAR - ISUM #136-137	F
0950	40		SA 2NDINFDIV - ISUMS #354-356	F
0950	41	28 DEC	ITT - INTERR RPTS	F
0950	42	7TH MAR	LIST OF VC	F
0950	43	25 DEC	2NDINFDIV - DEFECTORS RPT	F
1030	44	301010H	AG-3 - REQ CLEARANCE TO FIRE ON TROOPS	F-M-S
1030	45	300800H	1/4 - ISUM #237	F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HQCO 4TH MARINES  
 291200H DEC 1965  
 301200H DEC 1965

1030	46	30 DEC	AO REPORT 0715-0850	F
1030	47	BH-3	- LARGE EXPLOSION	F
1040	48	301025H	BX-77 - INTELL RPT	F-M-S
1105	49	301100	AGC 1/4 - FIRE MISSION ON VC OP VC RAN WEST	F-M-S
1105	50	301055H	BX (FOR) - 4 VCS - BLEW BOOBYTRAPS AND CONCRETE BUNKER	F-M-S
1200	51		BX - PATROL OVERLAYS	F
1200	52	301200H	JOURNAL CLOSED	F

DECLASSIFIED

HQCO 14TH MARINES  
301200H DEC 65  
311200H DEC 65

1200	1		JOURNAL OPENED	
1200	2	301200H	WATCH B ASSUMED DUTY	F
1220	3	30 DEC	AO RPT	F
1230	4	30 DEC	AO RPT	F-M
1230	5	301150H	SD - BLEW 3 FT CAVE	F-M-S
1230	6	301200H	SD - FOUND U/I SUPPLIES	F-M-S
1328	7	301305H	IMP-2 - FOLLOW UP SPOT RPT	F
1420	8	30 DEC	3D ITT RPT	F
1620	9		14TH MAR - ISUM #234	F
1725	10	30 DEC	BX - CHRONOLOGY	F
1745	11	30 DEC	AO RPT	F
1745	12	30 DEC	AO RPT	F
1755	13	301755H	AO RPT - 2 MEN STOP TRAFFIC	F-M-S
1800	14	301735H	RECON - REQUEST FOR ARTY	F-M-S
1800	15	301725H	PF AMBUSHES	F-M-S
1800	16	30 DEC	AO REPORT	F
1800	17	30 DEC	WATCH C ASSUMED DUTY	F
1905	18	301903H	BX-2 - E CO FOUND RAFT AND 2 CAVES	F-M-S
1905	19	301200H	BX-F - GEAR FOUND ON PATROL	F-M-S
1926	20	301755H	MON - WEATHER RPT	F
1945	21	30 DEC	1/4 - OVERLAY OF SAND RAMP	F
2007	22	300950H	ADC - NON U.S. RMK EMPLOYEES	F-S
2010	23	30 DEC	AO RPT	F
2142	24	302135H	IMP-3 - OBS 1 MAN RUNNING	F-M-S
2220	25	302145H	BX-3 - HEARD NOISE	F-M-S
2230	26	291600H	MAG-36 - ISUM #77	F
2400	27		WATCH A ASSUMED DUTY	F
0050	28		SGT MICHEALS RPTD FOR DUTY LATE DIRECTED TO GO HQCO AT 0800, 31 DEC	
0258	29	310255H	BX-77 - PF HAD A FIRE FIGHT	F
0440	30	310435H	BX-77 - MANY VC IN VILL	F-M-S
0516	31	310510H	BX-77 - HAVE RECOVERED 1 VC KIA	F
0655	32	310655H	WATCH B ASSUMED DUTY	F
0715	33	301222Z	III MAF - ISUM #233	F
0800	34	310720H	MON - WEATHER RPT	F
0815	35	310815H	TINGE - NEG ISUM	F
0827	36	310800H	BX-77 - EMERG MED EVAC	F-S
0915	37	310905H	IMP - RECD 2 S/A RDS ON OP 50	F
0950	38		1/4 - ISUM #238	F
1010	39	311010H	CORR TO IMP 310905	F-S
1105	40	31 DEC	2/4 - ISUM #222	F
1140	41	311115H	BX-77 - INTELL RPT	F-S
1140	42	311115H	BX-77 - INFO ON MINES	F
1155	43	31 DEC	WATCH C ASSUMED DUTY	F
1200	44	31 DEC	JOURNAL CLOSED	F
LATE ENTRY		31 DEC	CHECKED MSGS ALL CORRECT AND ACCURATE (MR. HAINES)	F

DECLASSIFIED

# 17 NIF

# 20 NIF

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
4th Marines (-) (Rein), 3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
c/o FPO, San Francisco 96601

2:CNW:tgb  
3800  
2 December 1965

CONFIDENTIAL

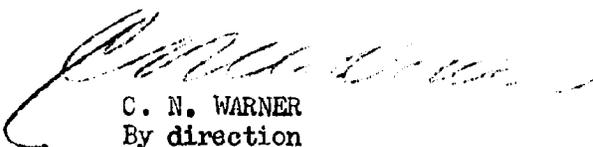
From: Commanding Officer  
To: Distribution List

Subj: Special Intelligence Report # 14

Encl: (1) Special Area Study  
(2) Special Area Study Overlay

1. A special study of the area bounded by (BT 400080), (BT 440080) and (BT 450110), and (BT 410110), has been completed by OOB Analysts due to the number and significance of the activities reported in this area.

2. The results, enclosures (1) and (2), are forwarded herewith.

  
C. N. WARNER  
By direction

DISTRIBUTION:

G-2, 3rdMarDiv	(2)
ADC	(1)
CO, 1stBn, 4th Mar	(1)
CO, 2ndBn, 4th Mar	(1)

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

SPECIAL AREA STUDY

A. On 1 November RECON set an OP at (BT 403087) and observed the following:

0. 01 night - 2 to 5 RDS in Tien Xuan (2)
1. 020920H - 4 men entered house and attended what appeared to be a class at (BT 414095)
2. 021122H - 16 men carrying baskets dressed in black, wearing packs, moved into Tien Xuan (1). 021300H - 6 RDS S/A fire from Tien Xuan (1).
3. Between 021300H - 021500H - 37 RDS S/A fire heard in Tien Xuan (1).
4. 021549H - 15 men moving east on trail in column. All wearing black except the first man who was wearing khaki. 25 meters to left of trail was one Vietnamese tied and blind-folded being pulled by another VN. All the people disappeared into Tien Xuan (1). 021555H - 3 RDS S/A fire heard from the village. 021605H - A 7 man column left Tien Xuan moving east. All in black except the leader, he wore khaki. 021800H - 2 men on bicycles moved SW on trail. Both had weapons. One wore a white shirt, the other wore green clothes.
5. 030710H - 15 men left the village of Tien Xuan (1) and moved north. All wore black, one wore pack. They moved in a formation. 030710H 3 - 5 RDS S/A fire and several bursts of what sounded like a 50 Cal MG (50) RDS.
6. 031020H - 15 men moved across paddy at (BT 408103), all had packs, 4 had weapons.
7. 031520H - 8 men, 2 with rifles and all with heavy packs moved NE vic (BT 402083).

## INDICATIONS:

- a. Possible VC training area.
- b. Local Force units don't have enough ammo to fight, here we suspect test firing; Most likely a MF unit loc here.
- c. 50 Cal MG used only by mainforce units.

B. On 18 November RECON set up an OP at (BT 403087) and observed the following:

8. 181730H - 16 men moved south on trail at coordinates (BT 415090). The first 3 had about a 15 yard interval, the rest had about a 5 yard interval. 4 wore grey, 5 or 6 wore black, the rest wore short raincoats. They moved to (BT 450087). 2 more people joined them there. They moved to the north side of Tien Xuan (1). None had weapons but the movement and formation definitely was of a military nature. 190720H - Same 16 men followed same trail in reverse. 5 appeared to have packs. Couldn't make out weapons, however 1 man held his arm stiff at the side as if he were carrying something, the others were swinging their arms normally. (S-2 CMT: 2/4 captured a VC who stated that his Company Commander had been wounded in the arm and now it was paralyzed and he held it stiff. This man allegedly resided and operated vic (BT 435098).)

1.

CONFIDENTIAL  
Enclosure (1)

## DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

9. 190805H - (BT 402082) 3 men moving east on trail wearing brown clothing. All 3 had rifles and were riding bicycles.
10. 191700H - 4 men, 1 with a pack moved SE at coordinates (BT 405098). At (BT 408092) the same 4 men appeared and the one in grey had a rifle.
11. 200745H - same 16 men returned from the hut again. 4 had packs, 7 others carried small bundles in their hands.
12. 200940H - 7 men moved NW into treeline at coordinates (BT 405099). Appeared to be camouflaged with bushes. 200940H - 10 men dressed in black followed other 7 men, 3 had packs. They hid from a passing helicopter and moved out rapidly after it passed over.
13. 201044H - 5 people followed the others. 1 had a grey shirt, the rest wore black. 3 packs and 2 weapons sighted. At 1020H 2 more with weapons, 1 with bush camouflaged followed the others. All disappeared into the bushes at coordinates (BT 405099).
14. 201430H - 7 men with 1 stretcher moved SE at coordinates (BT 402082).
15. 201625H - 2 men moved SE at coordinates (BT 409093), with 1 pack.
16. 231458H - 3 men were observed moving NW at (BT 405099). Appeared to have 3 packs and 1 weapon. 232030H - On 3 different nights sounds of a fairly large engine were heard from the SE, then later from the NE.
17. 271540H - 7 men running SW at coordinates (BT 438074). Running from an area of artillery fire. Wearing black, equipment unknown.
18. 271837H - 25 RDS automatic weapons fire loc (BT 435077).
19. 281840H - Heavy MG and semi/auto fire which lasted approx 10 minutes appeared to be in the area of (BT 4407) and (BT 4408).

## INDICATIONS:

- a. On 19 November, the Company "H" operation described in Para C (1) was conducted. The RECON sightings indicate the VC withdrawing from Company "H"'s advance.
- b. The sound of an engine could be a communications generator or making machine parts.

## C. USMC OPERATIONS THIS AREA

## 1. Company "H" Operation 19 November

Sighted 2 VCS (BT 439085)

Received S/A fire from (BT 433089)

Engaged 3 camouflaged VC (BT 429093) HULE's killed all 3

Killed 2 VC with M-79 round

HULE spotted 12 VC and killed at least 3.

RECON OP observed a large number of VC withdrawing to the NE continually during the operation. (Ref. Para B).

## 2. Company "E" Operation 500 meters south of Khuong Nhon (2)

Killed 5 VC

## CONFIDENTIAL

## 3. Company "E" Operation Khuong Tho (1)

Leaflets, Vietnamese unfriendly to Marines

4 female VCS

2 Packs

2 cartridge belts

## 4. Company "G" went to check out roadblock on route 1 and received S/A fire from (BT 435091)

## 5. Battalion (-) Operation on 26 November

Engaged 2 to 6 VC (BT 416097)

Engaged 2 VC (BT 425105)

Engaged 2 to 4 VC (BT 425100)

2 females picked up (ITT processed as VCS)

2 wounded women found

Punji traps

metal traps

Propaganda documents

## D. ORDER OF BATTLE REPORT ON THIS AREA

Units reported in this area since 1 November are:

94th Bn	24 November
A/19 LFC	18 November
34th Bn	4 November
U/I Squad	24 November
1 Assassination/Demo Team	4 November

We have received a total of 4 reports indicating the 94th Bn or elements of the 94th in this area.

The 94th Battalion which is also known as the 350th Bn is an element of the 100th Regiment. It is a mainforce unit with a strength of 300 men. Their reported weapons include 1/81MM mortar, 6/60MM mortars, 2/57MM RR, 3/30 Cal. MG, 1/AA wpn presumed to be a 50 Cal MG, 1/AT wpn, and 17/AR's. They are normally reported wearing grey shorts and shirts and have camouflaged gear. They have 1/PRC 10 radio. Subordinate units believed are the 255th, 260th, 265th companies. Its commander is NGUYEN TAI TOAN. Also reported affiliated with the 94th Bn are HA DUY TICH, TRAN KHOA, LONG TAN, AND THANH. The 94th normally operates in company size or smaller units. One report indicated that a gallantry platoon had been formed and was training in assassination/ demolition type tactics.

Missions of units reported in this area include.

1. Attack on Chu Lai
2. Ong Bo Bridge

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

3. Ba Bau Bridge
4. An Tan Bridge
5. Ky Sanh PF
6. Ky Chanh PF
7. Assassination/Demo Team
8. Gallantry Platoon to be trained in Tien Xuan area.

Tien Xuan (1) & (2) are located near Khuong Nhon area, where the VC demolition team assembled for their attack on the airfield in October. This was confirmed by a female VCC who was captured by SDC on Ky Hoa and interrogated at Danang.

On 27 November we received a report from a local agent of a 15 man VC squad. This is the same squad that the Bn (-) had contact with.

On 28 Nov the Liaison Officer in Ly Tin reported 30 VC were spotted at BT 441090. PF Platoon pursued them by fire. VC broke contact, no casualties.

Captured documents in this area revealed the presence of female guerrillas operating in this area. They were armed with submachine guns and hand grenades and were dressed in camouflaged utilities.

As more information pertaining to this study becomes available, the study will be updated.

4.

CONFIDENTIAL  
Enclosure (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
4th Marines (Rein), 3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
c/o FPO, San Francisco 96601

2:CNW:tg

3800

4 December 1965

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer

To: Distribution List

Subj: Special Intelligence Report # 15

1. A series of intelligence reports extracted from copies of Isums from the Senior Advisor, Tam Ky and Senior Advisor, 2d Infantry Division, is forwarded herein.

19 Nov - Ly Tin Agent C/4: A VC BN of 300 men, commanded by HUYNH QUANG TRINH, moved from Ky Thinh (BT 2121) to (BT 375063 & 371053). They were armed with 3/60MM mortars, 2/57MM RR, 4/MG, with the BN HQ's loc (BT 366046). SIA CMT: The 117/106 unit was previously reported located this area however, this is a new identification & remains unconfirmed. This could be an element of the 94th BN.

19 Nov - Tien Phuoc National Police (Uneval): A VC BN, commanded by HO TAN QUANG, loc (BT 086078). Another BN, commanded by BUI XUAN LONG loc (BT 025065). These 2 BN's were preparing to attack Hau Duc & Tien Phuoc Dist. HQ's. SIA CMT: LONG previously noted with 60th BN element, although it is felt that the 60th is not this far south. S-2 4thMAR CMT: QUANG carded as commander of the 80th BN. Unknown what BN LONG could be with.

20 Nov - Hau Duc Dist Agent C/4: A VC BN, commanded by NGUYEN PHUNG, designated 60, loc (BT 016064 - 020060 - AT 997998). SOIC CMT: Some Co's of the 60th BN reported loc in Phuoc Chau at (AT 9610) after moving from Hiep Duc. S-2 4thMAR CMT: PHUNG not carded this HQ's. 2nd report of the 60th or its elements being this area.

20 Nov - Ly Tin SOIC Agent C/4: 100 VC designated 41/213, commander BUI NGOC CHAU, moved from Da Bach Mtn to vic (BS 480990), armed with 1/60 MM mort, 1/MG, 7/BARS and 50 workers carrying food and ammo and explosives. They are resupplying their unit at Ky Sanh (BT 4103). SOIC CMT: Prob a local element of Binh Son. SIA CMT: CHAU previously noted with the 109/213. S-2 4thMAR CMT: 213 AKA for 106th BN. CHAU recently reported in command of the 106th BN of the 108th Regiment.

20 Nov - Tien Phuoc National Police C/5: Approx 40 VC Military Cadre of VC 2nd & 4th Regiments held a meeting in Phuoc Tan (BT 1519). NGUYEN DUC BQN, Chief of Staff of Quang Nam - Danang War Zone presided over this meeting. Subject of this meeting was attacks on all Dist HQ's, increase terrorist activity especially at Tam Ky, to attack and liberate areas which

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

were liberated by VC troops. While VC regulars will soon attack Chu Lai, the political agencies must induce the people to organize struggle demonstrations. This mission will be carried out from 16 Nov on.

20 Nov - Tam Ky SOIC Agent C/3: 100 VC, commanded by HO NGU, armed with 1/60MM mort, 1/MG, located (BT 320120), intend to attack airstrip and PAT. SOIC CMT: Prob element A/21. SIA CMT: Concur. S-2 4thMAR CMT: NGU not carded with A/21 at this HQ's.

23 Nov - Thang Binh APA C/4: 70th VC BN located (BT 45300 - 155284 - 180280). Strength is 300 men, armed with 3/60MM mort, 3/57MM RR, 3/MG, 1/PRG-10. SIA CMT: This is the 70th BN's present operating area.

23 Nov - Tam Ky APA C/4: VC have 2 dispensaries at (BT 259062 & 251067). 150 WIA can be treated at these dispensaries.

23 Nov - Tam Ky APA C/4 - VC sent a 30 man suicide/demolition Platoon disguised as ARVN troops to Tam Ky. HAI (FNU) is commander. They are armed with SMG's and grenades. They will attempt to assassinate friendly cadre and lay explosives at Government Agencies.

23 Nov - Tam Ky APA C/4: 90th VC BN, commanded by NGUYEN TAI TOAN, moved from Ky Sanh (BT 4003) to (BT 314172 - 315165), armed with 1/81MM mort, 2/60MM mort, 2/MG, 9/BARS, 1/PRG-10. SIA CMT: TOAN 94th BN Commander, prob 94th BN element.

23 Nov - Tam Ky SOIC Agent C/3: 200 VC moved from (BT 250150) to (BT 210150), they intend to harass Ky Nghia (BT 2718). SOIC CMT: Prob element 90th BN. SIA CMT: Concur. S-2 4thMAR CMT: 90th's operating area.

23 Nov - Thang Binh SOIC Agent C/3: 300 VC designated 107th BN, armed with 1/81MM mort, 2/60MM mort, 1/AA MG, 1/MG located (BT 165290) SOIC CMT: Prob element 70th BN. SIA CMT: Concur 107th BN unknown this area. S-2 4thMAR CMT: 107th BN reported one time on 1 Nov at (BS 4990 by III MAF. Concur 70th BN.

23 Nov - Ly Tin SOIC Agent C/3: 100 VC, commanded by VINH (FNU) and HO LOC, armed with 1/60MM mort, 4/BAR moved from Ky Tra (BT 2911) to (BT 307164). They intend to harass Tac Huon outpost (BT 338170) and nearby areas. SOIC CMT: Prob element A/21. SIA CMT: Concur. This is A/21 area of operations.

23 Nov - Ly Tin 2d Div Agent C/3: 300 VC armed with 1/81MM mort, 3/60MM mort, 2/57MM RR, 2/MG. They are loc at (BT 415075 & 405105). They are rebuilding defensive system. SOIC CMT: Prob 94th BN. VC may harass Ly Tin Dist, PF of Ky Chanh, Ong Bo & Ky Hoa. SIA CMT: Concur.

24 Nov - Ly Tin 2d Div Agent C/3: A VC Company of approx 130 men of the 94th BN, armed with 1/60MM mort, 1/MG moved from Ky Sanh (BT 4104) to (BT 440045) where they were digging defensive positions. SOIC CMT: Prob 94th BN loc this area. SIA CMT: Concur.

CONFIDENTIAL

## DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

24 Nov - Thang Binh SOIC Agent C/5: 200 VC armed with 2/60MM mort, 2/MG, moved from Ky Anh (BT 3228) to (BT 285552). SOIC CMT: Prob V/15 Co. SIA CMT: V/15 is confirmed LFC of Thang Binh.

24 Nov - Thang Binh SOIC Agent C/4: 150 VC armed with 1/60 MM Mort, 1/MG, 9/BAR loc (BT 124359). They intend to harass ARVN unit at Doc Soi (Coord Unk) and nearby areas. SOIC CMT: Prob V/70 LFC element. SIA CMT: V/70 is confirmed LFC of Thang Binh.

25 Nov - Tien Phuoc APA C/3: VC built a prison camp at (BT 114235). They organized political instructions for 700 people at this camp (families with sons that are GVN soldiers and 5 Americans). SIA CMT: will check with VR and attempt an agent patrol.

26 Nov - Ly Tin APA C/3: A VC BN of 254 men, commanded by NGUYEN TAI TOAN, moved from Quang Ngai to (BT 402037 - 405032 - 411029), armed with 1/81MM mort, 2/60MM mort, 1/57MM RR, 2/MG, 2/PRG-10. They intend to attack scattered outposts in Ly Tin. SIA CMT: TOAN is 94th BN commander, prob element of 94th BN.

26 Nov - Thang Binh APA C/4: 70th BN moved from Binh Dinh (BT 1334) to (BT 156283 - 145305 -200280). They usually operate in Tam Ky area and protect THUY DANG Secret area. SIA CMT: Prob 70th BN element.

26 Nov - Ly Tin SOIC Agent C/3: 100 VC commanded by HA (FNU) loc (BT 390155) and approx 100 others, commanded by LIEN (FNU), loc (BT 400112). They are armed with 1/60MM mort, 2/MG. Intend to harass Ba Bau & Ong Bo bridges. SOIC CMT: Prob element A/19. SIA CMT: Concur

23 Nov - Tu Nghia Agent C/3: 1 BN Loc (BS 560682 & 562677), armed with 2/57MM RR, 2/60MM mort, 3/MG. S-2 CMT: 1 BN from Binh Long loc (BS 530-616). Possible element 38th BN.

23 Nov - Nghia Hanh Agent D/3: 20 Nov 44th REGT commander is LE HONG LONG. It had 7 Companies. The 5th company loc Yen Ngua (BS 515620). 2 Co's loc Ho Bau (BS 575597). S-2 CMT: Possible 7th BN but unconfirmed. SIA CMT: 44th REGT previously reported this area. 2d Div G-2 ADV CMT: Probable D/4. S-24thMAR CMT: There has been a big increase in the reporting of new Regiments and Battalions in both Quang Ngai and Quang Tin recently. May be an effort by the VC to confuse us with many new designations.

20 Nov - Son Tinh Agent C/4: 1 BN loc Son Loc (BS 545803) moved to Binh Bac Ham (BS 555831). They had 2/105MM Howitzers. They plan to coordinate with BN commander DINH PHO NIA and attack Lam Loc Ham (BS 575790) and Phu Nhon (BS 638738). Police CMT: 2d Report. SIA CMT: Rather than a BN could be an arty or arty security unit of Co size. DINH PHO NIA CO of 20th BN. 2d Div G-2 ADV CMT: 105's reported several times in Vinh Tuy area (BS 4582). Possible element 20th BN.

3.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

26 Nov - Tam Ky Agent C/2: Tay Son regular BN with 200 laborers moved from Phuoc Thanh (BT 369060) to Duc Pho (BT 349075 - 330008). 2d Div G-2 CMT: Tay Son BN reported many times but unconfirmed. Often reported as the 94th BN.

26 Nov - Tra Bong Agent C/2: T-30 dispensary loc Doc Na Cay Thi (BS 350820). Doctor TAM is director. Dispensary has staff of 70. 1 smaller dispensary loc Ho Vang (BS 450830). C-13 Dispensary loc Da Lua mountain to the east about 5 kilometers. 2d Div G-2 CMT: Reliable.

  
C. N. WARNER  
By direction

DISTRIBUTION:

G-2, 3rdMarDiv	(2)
ADC	(2)
CO, 1stBn, 4th Mar	(5)
CO, 2ndBn, 4th Mar	(3)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
4th Marines (..) (Rein), 3rd Marine Division (A&A), FMF  
c/o FPO, San Francisco 96601

2:CNW:tg  
3800  
3 December 1965

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Distribution List

Subj: Special Intelligence Report # 16

1. A series of intelligence reports extracted from copies of Isums from the Senior Advisor, Tam Ky and Senior Advisor, 2d Infantry Division, is forwarded herein.

25 Nov - Hau Duc Agent C/4: 1 BN moved from (AT 970105) to (BT 010010 - 180010) with 200 workers. They are armed with 1/81MM mort, 2/60MM mort, 2/57MM RR, 1/HMG, 20/LAS. SIA CMT: This unit has been reported as 775<sup>th</sup> BN. Probably BN size unit although unconfirmed.

25 Nov - Hau Duc 2d Div C/4: 705th BN located (BT 010135). They are armed with 2/81MM mort, 2/60MM mort, 2/57MM RR, 3/MG. Commanded by LE. The unit took part in the Hiep Duc battle and suffered 50 WIA. SOIC CMT: Probably 45th BN. SIA CMT: 45th BN loc unconfirmed.

25 Nov - Tien Phuoc APA C/4: VC built prison camp at (BT 114235). They organized political instructions for 700 people at this camp (families with sons that are GVN soldiers and 5 Americans).

26 Nov - Tam Ky APA C/4: 1 Co strength 90 loc (BT 304170). They are armed with 1/60MM mort, 1/MG, 6/BAR. Commander is THAT BA. SIA CMT: BA LONG is known as LF commander. S-2 4thMAR CMT: Probably A/21 LFC.

28 Nov - Thang Binh Agent C/3: Truong Son BN moved to (BT 156178) with the intent to attack Tien Phuoc Dist and hill 211. Armament is 1/HMG, 1/MG, 2/57MM RR, 1/75MM RR with 150 workers. SOIC CMT: Probably a local element. SIA CMT: If weapons are correct it is more than a LFC. 2d Div G-2 ADV CMT: Truong Son associated with 90th BN. Weapons count indicate 45th element.

27 Nov - Tam Ky Agent C/4: 1 BN loc (BT 195225 - 155226 - 170225). Commander is HO QUANG and DUONG TAN MUNH. SOIC CMT: Probably 80th BN.

29 Nov - 2d Div Agent C/3: 2 Co's moved to (BT 365060) armed with 1/60MM mort, 2/57MM RR, 2/MG. SOIC CMT: Often recorded 94th BN in area.

1.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

29 Nov - 2d Div Tien Phuoc Agent C/3: 1 Regular BN moved to (BT 167180). They are armed with 2/81MM mort, 3/60MM mort, 3/57MM RR, 2/MG. SIA CMT: Likely area for concentration. S-2 4thMAR CMT: 15th BN recently reported in this general vicinity.

29 Nov - 2d Div Tam Ky Agent C/4: 400 VC moved to (BT 260085) with 80 workers, armed with 2/81MM mort, 3/60MM mort, 4/57MM RR, 3/MG. SIA CMT: Known VC area but unknown what unit this could be. 2d Div G-2 CMT: Likely 90th BN.

29 Nov - 2d Div Thang Binh Agent C/3: 1 local Co Loc (BT 140327). Armament is 1/60MM mort, 1/MG. In the mountainous area of Thang Binh, VC are mobilizing 3 groups of workers, A, B and C. Group A was drafted on 26 Nov to bring weapons and ammo and 4.2MM mort's from the mountains. SOIC CMT: Probably A/10 LFC. SIA CMT: Unknown what LFC would have a 4.2MM mort. 2d Div G-2 ADV CMT: VC have used 4.2MM mort's this area previously.

14 Nov - Binh Son (Unconv): 320th BN moved from Tho An (BS 473954) to Phu Long (BS 673002), strength 300. Armament is 1/81MM mort, 1/57MM RR, 2/60MM mort, 3/SMG. Commander is TRAN DINH LONG. SIA CMT: Previously reported in Binh Son on 17 Nov in same general loc. Strength of unit on the 17th was reportedly 200. Indicates the possibility of recruitment of men and augmentation of local forces.

25 Nov - Son Tinh Agent C/3: 1 BN, strength 400 loc Phuoc Loc (BS 564768). Armed with 2/57MM RR, 2/mort's. G-2 4thMAR CMT: 1 BN usually carried this area.

25 Nov - Son Ha Agent C/3: 4th Regt. CP Loc Mong village (BS 460584). BN's of Regt operating in Mo Duc and Nghia Hanh. 2 BN's operated at the West Son Tinh/Binh Son Dist.

28 Nov - Ly Tin SOIC C/3: A VC unit, commanded by NGUYEN LIEN loc in Ky Thinh village. They had contact with USMC at Kuan Tri and have withdrawn to (BT 302075). SOIC CMT: Probable A/19 S-2 4thMAR CMT: LIEN recently noted in command of A/19 LFC.

28 Nov - Ly Tin SOIC C/4: 100 VC commanded by PHAM MAU, armed with 1/60MM mort, 1/57MM RR, 2/MG, 4/BAR. They moved from Dong Tran to (BT 400006). Everyday they send 6 cadres to Tich An Tay to find out the situation of USMC. Probable element of 94th BN.

27 Nov - Tam Ky SOIC C/4: 350 VC, commanded by QUANG and LE VAN TU. They moved from Phuoc Tan to vic (BT 225200 - 228208). Armed with 2/81MM mort, 2/60MM mort, 1/57MM RR, 1/AA MG and 3/MG's. Probable element 90th BN. S-2 4thMAR CMT: Could also be element of 80th BN.

27 Nov - Tam Ky SOIC C/4: 200 VC moved from Ky Sanh to vic (BT 340079) and divided into two groups. One group loc at (BT 352075), armed with

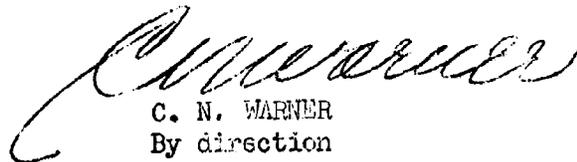
CONFIDENTIAL

2/81MM mortars, 2/57MM RR, 2/MG's. They intend to attack Ba Bau and Ong Bo bridges. Probable element of 15th BN. S-2 4thMAR CMT: Could also be A/19 LFC.

29 Nov - Tam Ky APA (Uneval): 15th Tay Son BN and 180 men loc in Duc An on 28 Nov. They moved to (BT 377078) and (BT 353080). They were practicing at the above area. They intend to attack our friendly 1st BN loc in Ky Nghia and to shell hill 159. S-2 4thMAR CMT: 15th BN never reported this far east.

29 Nov - 26 Div Agent C/4: 400 VC, armed with 2/81MM mortars, 3/60MM mortars, 4/57MM RR, 3/MG's moved from Phuong Dong to (BT 260085) and 80 workers. SEA CMT: Known VC area but unknown what unit this could be. S-2 4thMAR CMT: 2nd report of this same info from two different agents.

30 Nov - SOIC Agent C/4: 150 VC, commanded by DO THE CHAP. They are armed with 1/57MM RR, 1/60MM Mort, 2/MG's, 7/BARS, 2 boxes of mines, 3 field radios and 4 telephones, 1 telephone wire rolls, moved from Khucng Nhon to (BT 443117 - 450114). They intend to attack friendly units that operate near and clear highway 1, from Ly Tin to Ong Bo bridge. S-2 4thMAR CMT: CHAP is on the District Staff but has also been known to travel and command LFC's.

  
C. N. WARNER  
By direction

## DISTRIBUTION:

G-2, 3rdMarDiv	(2)
ADC	(2)
CO, 1stBn, 4thMar	(5)
CO, 2ndBn, 4thMar	(3)

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
4th Marines (-) (Rein), 3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
c/o FPO, San Francisco 96601

2:CNW:tgb  
3800  
17 December 1965

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Distribution List

Subj: Special Intelligence Report # 18

1. A series of intelligence reports extracted from copies of isums from the Senior Advisor, 2d Infantry Division, is forwarded herein.

5 Dec - Quang Ngai Agent C/3: 20th BN, mostly montagnards dressed in xita clothes are loc (BS 465736). The commander is NGUYEN BE. Mission is to support guerrillas of Tu Phuoc (BS 477755), Tu My (BS 530745) and Son Tay (BS 737742). 2d Div G-2 CMT: 20th BN often reported operating in above area. Commander is listed as unknown.

5 Dec - Binh Son Agent C/3: 1 VC regular BN moved from Quang Ngai to Quang Tin on 30 Nov. Loc vicinity (BS 426962) with the purpose of attacking the Americans when operating in this area. 65th and 52nd BN's loc in western Son Tinh and Binh Son Dist. Mission is to incite the population for a large scale demonstration in Quang Ngai Province. 2d Div G-2 CMT: BN size units are reported in this area.

6 Dec - Binh Son Agent C/2: 1 VC BN loc Binh Tuy (BS 495893 - 483904). 1 BN moved from NW of Binh Son to Binh Thuong (BS 474941 - 477928), armed with heavy weapons. 200 guerrillas concentrated at Khanh My (BS 512852 - 538858). Commanded by PHAN PHO. Intend to attack An Hoa and An Diem. 2d Div G-2 CMT: 1 new BN size unit reported in area, but unconfirmed. S-2 4thMAR CMT: 65th BN recently reported in this vicinity.

6 Dec - Quang Ngai Agent C/4: 1 VC BN moved from Nghia Loc (BS 480730) to Phu Son (BS 570710) and Go Gai (BS 480730). 307th BN loc Tu My (BS 520720) armed with heavy weapons. 2 local Co's loc Thuan My (BS 585710). Intend to attack Tu Nghia and harass Quang Ngai airfield. 2d Div G-2 CMT: On 4 Dec 3d BN 44th REGT. noted in this area, (unconfirmed). 1 local Co and 1/506 Sapper Co reported in area.

6 Dec - Son Tinh Agent C/3: 1 BN loc Khanh My (BS 535867 - 547853). 1 BN loc Binh Phien (BS 487901). 1 local Co loc Binh Thanh (BS 574896). The commander is PHAM TRAM. Intend to attack the 228th RF Co at An Diem (BS 547885). 2d Div G-2 CMT: 1 unidentified BN carried here with many local forces.

1.

CONFIDENTIAL

## DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

6 Dec - Binh Son Agent C/3: 1 BN moved from Quang Tin to Binh Loc, (BS 507965) with 30 laborers to carry ammo. They were armed with 1/81MM mort, 2/60MM mort, 3/LMG's. 2d Div G-2 CMT: Acceptable

6 Dec - Son Tinh Agent C/2: 52nd BN loc at Son My (BS 772863). The commander is HUYNH PHU. 2d Div G-2 CMT: 52nd BN loc at Son My acceptable.

7 Dec - Son Tinh Agent C/2: One VC BN of the 1st Regt, commanded by DO NGOI CAN, with mostly montagnards from Son Ha, fully armed and with 1 PRC-10 moved from Son Ha to (BS 464841). One other BN designation unknown observed at (BS 435905). They informed local population that Chu Lai AB would be attacked in the near future. 2d Div G-2 CMT: Report appears in conflict as on 6 Dec 1965 DO NGOI CAN was reported commanding 3 Co's, the 20th, 21st and 18th, loc at Truong Tho Hamlet (BS 675842). 1st Regt still reported to be operating in Quang Tin. This may be the 64th BN. The BN stating that Chu Lai AB is to be attacked is a newly infiltrated unit.

8 Dec - Tra Bong Agent C/3: 104th BN, commanded by Maj NGUYEN THU, armed with 2/81MM mort, 2/60MM mort, 3/MG's, moved from Son Loc (BS 540785 - BS 425834 - 434826), coordinated with a BN commanded by DO NGOC CAN, loc vicinity (BS 464841), which harrassed An Hoa to probe friendly reaction and then withdrew to above positions. At (BS 498894), 3 barracks to store food were built and 1 guerrilla squad is guarding these barracks. 2d Div G-2 CMT: Probably 1 BN size unit in the area. 104th BN reported several times but not confirmed.

8 Dec - Son Tinh Agent C/2: One BN, armed with 3/60MM mort, 4/30 Cal MG's, moved from Binh Son to Son Tra (BS 535856), Son Phuong, (BS 513834). They conducted military training from 1700H to 2000H on sunny days. 2d Div G-2 CMT: Probable 64th BN

7 Dec - Son Ha Police C/2: 2 BN's, armed with 2/81MM mort, 2/60MM mort, 6/MG's, AR's and SA's. They spoke a northern dialect. Moved to (BS 385743). Mission is to attack Son Ha in the near future. 2d Div G-2 CMT: Probable elements of the 20th BN.

9 Dec - Binh Son Agent C/4: 108th BN, commanded by PHAM NGHI, strength 400, armed with 57MM RR, 2/60MM mort, 3/30CalMG's, BAR'S and SA's. They are located at (BS 690958 - 694959). 200 other VC loc at (BS 647947 - 652948), often operating at Binh Lanh village (BS 625923). 2d Div G-2 CMT: 108th BN reported many times but unconfirmed. S-2 4thMAR CMT: Reported just west of this loc in November.

9 Dec - Binh Son Agent C/4: 1 Regt., commanded by LE THACH, loc vicinity Tan An (BS 445805) and the 52nd BN commanded by PHU, loc at Binh Duc (BS 780840). They disclosed that they would use the above forces to attack Binh Son Dist, An Hoa and An Diem posts from now untill the end of Dec 65. 2d Div G-2 CMT: LE THACH reported as 1st Regt Commander. This info rated

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

F/6, as pertains to a Regt. Info about the 52nd BN at Binh Hoang - Binh Nam is acceptable. S-2 4thMAR CMT: 95 Regt, 325th Div reported this same general vicinity twice previously. Could be the 95th Regt. Probable elements of the 52nd BN.

9 Dec - Binh Son Agent C/3: 400 VC appeared at Duc An (BS 505913 - BS 485915). A rice depot of about 25,000 kilos, loc at Binh Yen (BS 523-925). VC also built a commo liaison net from Tra Bong to Son Ha along the mountain to move weapons and supplies. 2d Div G-2 CMT: This info is consistent with above info. 2d Div G-2 ADV CMT: Info passed to G-2 Air for VR.

9 Dec - Son Tinh Agent C/2: One VC BN armed with 3/30 Cal MG's, 3/60MM mortars, BAR's and SA's, loc at (BS 732763 - 742800). One Co of the 52nd BN loc at (BS 715825). Mission to coordinate and attack 2 villages, Son Thanh, (BS 670770) and Son An (BS 680750). 2d Div G-2 CMT: One local Co & Guerrillas are reported operating in this area. A Co of the 52nd BN at (BS 715-825) is acceptable. S-2 4thMAR CMT: T-2 BN reported in this same area on 4 December.

10 Dec - Son Tinh Agent C/3: 1 VC BN, fully armed loc at (BS 737824 - 735815). They intend to combine with local units to attack friendly forces operating east of Son Tinh. 2d Div G-2 CMT: 1 BN designated 110th has been reported in the same area but is unconfirmed.

10 Dec - Binh Son Agent C/4: 700 VC loc at (BS 502893 - 498893 - 499-879) at 091900H Hrs. VC also reported assembling at Thach An (BS 510886). Mission is to attack friendly positions in adjacent areas. 2d Div G-2 CMT: Possible 1 BN reported operating in Thach An, but unconfirmed. S-2 4thMAR CMT: 38th BN reported this area on 4 December.

11 Dec - Tam Ky Agent C/4: VC are conducting a training course (Intell) at (BS 165222) for students and young men up to 40 years old during the period of 5 Dec - 31 Dec.

10 Dec - Nghia Hanh Agent C/3: VC BN commanded by BACH NGOC KIM, loc vicinity Xa Cai (BS 655614). A sapper team of this BN has been sent into Song Ve area to probe for the loc situation. Intend to attack Da Hai post, (BS 677611), An Dai post (BS 670629) and raid Son Ve city. 2d Div G-2 CMT: Element of the 38th BN. 2d Div G-2 ADV CMT: Possible element of the 2nd Regt.

9 Dec - Son Tinh C/3 Agent: 300 VC armed with 2/81MM mortars, 2/50 Cal MG's, 3/30 Cal MG's, AR's and SA's. They were dressed in varied uniforms, loc (BS 561768 - 561778). 2d Div G-2 CMT: On 8 Dec there was reported a VC BN in this area but still lack info to confirm. S-2 4th MAR CMT:

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

The 7th BN of the 18th Regt of the 325 PAVN Div has been reported twice recently in this same general area.

*C. N. Warner*  
C. N. WARNER  
By direction

DISTRIBUTION:

G-2, 3rdMarDiv	(2)
ADC	(2)
CO, 1stBn 4thMar	(5)
CO, 2ndBn 4thMar	(3)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS

4th Marines (-) (Rein), 3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
c/o FPO, San Francisco 96601

2:CNW:tg  
3800  
23 December 1965

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Distribution List

Subj: Special Intelligence Report # 19

1. A series of intelligence reports extracted from copies of Isums from the Senior Advisor, 2d Infantry Division, is forwarded herein.

11 Dec - Son Tinh Agent C/4: 2 VC BN's, commanded by NGUYEN PHU SOAN, equipped with heavy weapons and S/A's moved from Son Ha with 100 laborers to vicinity (BS 437836 - 449831 - 446827). Their intent is to attack Tra Bong and Son Ha post in the coming days. 2d Div G-2 CMT: This area has been reported to have one new unit. S-2 4thMAR CMT: The 104th BN was recently located here.

11 Dec - Binh Son Agent C/2: 360 VC located in the vicinity of (BS 648958 - BS 685954). Another VC Company commanded by NGUYEN KHOI, located in the vicinity (BS 659941 - 669494). 2d Div G-2 CMT: Element of the 52nd BN.

11 Dec - Son Tinh Agent C/4: 210th BN, commanded by HUYNH PHU and the 9th BN, commanded by DOAN KINH, previously operated in Binh Nam (BS 710586) and Binh Duc (BS 570855), now they operate at Son My (BS 736794). 322nd BN (Previously called the 110th), commanded by DO NGOC CAN, located vicinity Son Quang (BS 740825). They intend to attack the villages of Son Hoa, Son Thanh and Son An to isolate our outposts in the area east of Son Tinh Dist. 2d Div G-2 CMT: (1) 210th BN reported several times but still unconfirmed. (2) 9th BN at Binh Nam is unlikely. (3) 322nd BN reported for the 1st time. S-2 4thMAR CMT: 110th BN carried in this area.

11 Dec - Son Tinh Agent C/3: 2 VC BN's from the 386th Regiment, were reported at 101800H Dec in (BS 475851 - 484846 - 493841). The purpose is unknown. 2d Div G-2 CMT: 386th Regiment is reported for the 3rd time. A VC BN sized unit has been reported operating in this area with new designations.

12 Dec - Son Tinh Agent C/3: 52nd BN AKA 502nd BN, commanded by Lt PHUC, moved from Binh Duc to Tan An (BS 690813) and Kom Vuom (BS 677813). Company 201/52, commanded by SAU, located at Kom Tram (BS 743765). 108th BN, commanded by BA and LA, moved from Binh Tuy to Khanh My (BS 560850)

1.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

and Binh Bac (BS 560835). The 307th BN, commanded by TRAM, located in the vicinity of Tra Binh (BS 570850). Another unidentified BN, commanded by NGUYEN HONG is located in the vicinity of HOC KHAI (BS 538792), and Loc AN (BS 552774). This BN participated in the attack of Son Loc on 30 May 65. They intend to attack Son Tinh Dist capital from now to 18 December 65. 2d Div G-2 CMT: 108th BN is reported for the first time. 307th BN has been reported as a composition of many local force elements but still unconfirmed.

13 Dec - Binh Son Agent C/3: 107th BN, commanded by PHAM NGHI. They are located at An Bang Ham (BS 711885). 2d Div G-2 CMT: 107th BN reported many times, still not confirmed. Probable element of the 52nd BN.

13 Dec - Minh Long Agent C/3: 500 VC, armed with 1/81MM mort, 3/60MM mort, 3/57MM RR and AR's, located (BS 515615 - 523623). 2d Div G-2 CMT: Probable element of the 38th BN with local elements.

13 Dec - Son Ha Agent C/4: 2 BN's armed with 2/57MM RR, 2/81MM mort, 6/60MM mort and 9/AR's are located at (BS 390740 - 369701). 20th BN with 500 laborers is located at (BS 392380 - 390680), with the intention of attacking Son Ha. 2d Div G-2 CMT: Probable units from Binh Dinh. 20th BN acceptable.

14 Dec - Son Tinh Agent C/2: VC laid mines from (BS 503785 - 503798).

14 Dec - Binh Son/Son Tinh/Tu Nghia Agent C/2: 110th BN, commanded by NGUYEN TIEN and located at Son Quang (BS 725820). 109th BN, commanded by NGUYEN NGAN, and is located at Binh Nam (BS 715855). S-2 CMT: 110th and 109th BN's often reported in eastern Binh Son/Son Tinh. Elements of the 52nd BN also still reported in this area. SIA CMT: Possible element of the 64th local force BN with guerrillas.

14 Dec - Son Tinh/Binh Son Agent C/3: 1 BN is located (BS 565760 - 565790 - 570790) with 300 laborers. They plan to attack Nui Tron (BS 517773), Son Trung (BS 595780), and Son Huong (BS 640830). 2 Companies at Son Kim (BS 570840) with the same mission. S-2 CMT: A BN reported on 9 December at (BS 545800).

14 Dec - Son Ha Agent C/3: 1 BN equipped with 2/60MM mort, 1/106MM mort, 4/MG's, is located at (BS 368711). One Chinese advisor is with the BN. They intend to attack Son Sa. 2d Div G-2 CMT: Possible element of the 20th BN. 2d Div G-2 ADV CMT: First report of the 106MM and CHICOM with the 20th BN.

*C. N. Warner*  
C. N. WARNER  
By direction

2.

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
DISTRIBUTION:

UNCLASSIFIED

G-2, 3rdMarDiv  
ADC  
CO, 1stBn 4thMar  
CO, 2ndBn 4thMar  
Intell ADV Ly Tin

(2)  
(2)  
(5)  
(3)  
(1)

UNCLASSIFIED  
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS

4th Marines (-) (Rein), 3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
c/o FPO, San Francisco 96601

UNCLASSIFIED

2:CNW:peb  
3800  
31 December 1965

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Distribution List

Subj: Special Intelligence Report #21; Debriefing of PF Company  
Commander of Ky Sanh Village, on 30-31 December 1965

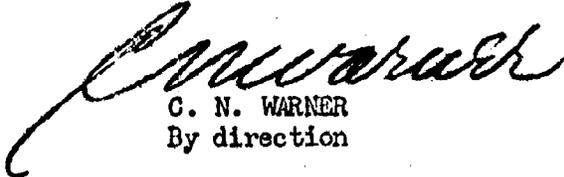
1. At 302400, PF's established ambushes with one PF Platoon at (BT 483057), one Platoon at (BT 482049) and six PF at (BT 477055). Shortly thereafter at 310200 dogs were heard barking at (BT 487053) and (BT 468062). One Company of VC moved from the SE (BT 487053) towards the PF Platoon at (BT 483057). When the VC came within 50 meters of the PF's, the PF's opened fire. The VC fired 2 rounds 60 mortars at the PF's. PF's returned fire which resulted in one VC KIA (confirmed), and 3 VC KIA (possible). The VC were forced to withdraw to (BT 482043). The PF's suffered one WIA. Three homemade grenades were recovered with the VC KIA.

At 310230H, the VC then moved toward the PF Platoon at (BT 482049). The PF's opened fire with M-79, Bar's and S/A forcing the VC to withdraw to (BT 472045). At 0300H, the VC attacked to the NE from (BT 472045) and the PF's returned fire again forcing the VC to withdraw. At 0330H, a second Company of VC at (BT 472058) attacked toward the SE but were repelled by the PF's with two VC KIA (possible) and one PF Combat Youth WIA. At this time, Marines fired arty illumination which helped to force the VC to withdraw. At 0430H, the VC withdrew to the W.

One VC Company is now located in the Ky Long area (BT 4304) and (BT 4305). One VC Company, with a platoon of Montagnards, is located in the Thanh My Trung area (BT 4603). The PF Company Commander reported three VC Companies were from elements of the 94th Battalion.

Their intention is to harass Ky Sanh PF's, Ly Tin District Headquarters, and An Tan Bridge.

The VC KIA was dressed in black shorts. Two days ago, the VC from the 94th Battalion came to Thanh My Trung (1) at (BT 445023) and opened their shirts displaying tatoos, "Born in the North, Die in the South".

  
C. N. WARNER  
By direction

DISTRIBUTION: "D"

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED